

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Spotlight — Don't get tied up in knots over LAN hardware decisions. Pullout section follows page 52.

In Depth — Why the Mac will win—or won't. Page 61.

Skins to tame Braves?
Both the mainframe and PC buck the Super Bowl spread, although their methodologies aren't competitive. Page 2.

MAT/TOP adherents ramp up for this summer's coming-out party. Page 15.

Reverse-engineering
IDMS/R applications into DB2 applications is now possible, well-heeled start-up claims. Page 101.

MIS professionals pound
Wall Street's pavement with mixed success in wake of financial industry retrenchment. Page 8.

Mac to VAX and everything else is promised in tools being announced this week by Apple and third-party vendors. Page 16.

Breathing the air of DEC's strategy leaves analysts groping for products. Page 4.

PS/2 clone tools unveiled,
but no systems vendor has yet declared willingness to test IBM's legal intentions. Page 14.

Management grad, 31, runs up MIS ladder to grab executive rung. Page 67.

Criticism builds as 9370 deliveries lag

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

IBM painted an optimistic picture last week of its 9370 series, challenging the growing perception

that the company's mid-range line remains an unfinished promise.

Nevertheless, a cloud continued to grow over the 9370 as the company acknowledged that its 1987 shipments had fallen short

of the announced goal of 5,000 processors.

Analysts cited a lack of 9370-specific applications software, missing connectivity software and mixed messages from IBM on its mid-range direction as reasons for missing the shipment goal. But IBM said it failed to hit the delivery target because it was unable to ramp up production to meet demand.

Dropping VAX killer image
IBM now appears to be backing away from the "VAX killer" image that it tacitly promoted for the 9370.

"There has been a lot of misunderstanding of the 9370. It was announced for IBM 370 users as a distributed processor," said Larry Ford, assistant group executive for mid-range systems, explaining that the 9370 was intended for areas in which 370 skills and programming were already in place.

Once large customers developed custom applications for their corporations, they will or-

der 9370s in large numbers, Ford said, claiming that some 500 large IBM customers are now working on their own 9370 applications.

Just fine for some

Some users who have recently installed 9370s said the system has met their expectations.

Peter Diaz, MIS manager at Minico, Inc., in Phoenix, said he received a custom-configured Model 60 Oct. 15. He said he is in the process of automating Minico's insurance and mass-storage businesses on the system and will be using IBM's VSE operating system. Eventually, he said, he plans to connect 15 IBM Personal Computer XTs and PC ATs and 40 IBM 3270 terminals to the system.

Diaz said he was attracted to the 9370 because of its compatibility with IBM's 4381 and 3090 mainframes, to which he may wish to migrate in the future. He also said some applications modules available for the 9370 were

Continued on page 6

Mid-range muddle

Survey of buying intentions of U.S. IBM and compatible mainframe sites indicates some confusion about IBM's mid-range strategy, which is having little impact on DEC's VAX



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PUBLISHERS SYSTEMS
CW CHART: FRANK C. O'CONNELL

IBM coding AI strategy

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM is aggressively promoting artificial intelligence for upgrading standard applications in central MIS shops and intends to make it easy for third-party vendors to move their products onto IBM platforms, according to company executives.

To increase the use of AI on its machines, IBM is developing what it calls a knowledge processing architecture. It will allow third-party developers of expert system shells to move their products onto standard IBM hardware platforms, including

Continued on page 14

Server deal shuffles data base deck

BY ALAN J. RYAN
and STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

Users last week hailed the announcement of a potentially significant new data base management standard by adding its to the technology, data base management system kingpin Ashton-Tate. Com may have outgrown away its dominant share of that market.

SQL Server, which is slated to ship in the second half of this year, is based primarily on technology from Sybase, Inc. It will be licensed by Microsoft Corp., which, in turn, has licensed Ashton-Tate to sell the product in retail channels. Ashton-Tate has also pledged to support SQL Server in a new release of its DBase.

However, the value of a retail contract in questionable in a market in which only 30% of LAN software sales are handled through retail channels, according to Thomas White, president and chairman of Santa Clara, Calif.-based consulting firm Iofonetics, Inc.

The server will run on Intel

Corp.'s 80286 and 80386 microprocessors. It reportedly harnesses the power of IBM and Microsoft's OS/2 operating system and a set of large system utilities to perform tasks that previously required the computing power of

a minicomputer or mainframe. Among other benefits, users will be able to simultaneously access the network server with multiple personal computer programs.

Continued on page 100

Oil firm sees gusher in MIS

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — While most oil companies hunkered down for lean times as prices plummeted during recent years, Pennzoil Co. invested \$50 million in information systems. That project, initially designed to make the oil company's operations more efficient, last month resulted in the birth of a subsidiary that plans to sell industry-specific applications.

Patrick L. Manning, president of Pennzoil's Strategic Information Services Co. subsidiary, last week detailed plans to establish a profit center from the firm's former MIS operation. Manning said

the goal is to gain market share, while others in the oil industry scramble to revamp

Continued on page 10



Patrick L. Manning

TOP IN
MAY 1987
H 3332 N
J MUNICIPAL INDUSTRIAL
C 1986
O 1986
S 1986
U 1986
V 1986
W 1986
X 1986
Y 1986
Z 1986

IN THIS ISSUE

Profitable partnership. The Prime-Cyndrome alliance bears fruit in the form of a data flow parallel processor intended for scientific, engineering and financial applications. Page 5.

Building bridges. Ungermaier-Bass launches Access/One, a protocol-independent enterprise-wide networking system to connect departments and buildings that have been wired together. Page 6.

NEWS

4 DEC's desk top strategy has potential, industry sources say.

4 Landman named president of CW Publishing.

4 Manufacturers Hanover survives 'quiet disaster.'

6 IBM's fourth-quarter results show improvement.

6 Hutton professionals join Wall Street layoff crew.

8 Sterling plans management buy-out.

8 Wordperfect upgrade to ship in March.

10 Pensoil sidestepped 9370, DB2 in redesign effort.

14 Chips and Technologies provides the latest in clone ware.

14 Information Builders rumored to be near close of development deal with HP.

15 Groups detail events of June networking conference.

15 Some call MAP/TOP specification elementary.

16 Apple unveils support for SCSI.

16 Apple caters to MIS with series of development tools for the Mac.

16 First develops language to link VAX, Mac.

100 Status announces pair of processors.

100 Comdisco arbitrage withdrawal nets \$800M loss.

100 Prime, ComputerVision continue legal fencing.

101 Start-up offers IDMS/R development systems.

101 Ashton-Tate upgrades Rapide.

101 AT&T agrees to meet with angry suppliers regarding Sun acquisition.

101 Concurrent extends supermini family downward.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

25 Users want SNA support before VM/XA SP.

25 NASD offers PC-compatible workstations, software to members.

25 U.S., British vendors combine support systems.



Can Macintosh cut the PC out of the market? Page 61.

MICROCOMPUTING

35 Oracle revs up engine for 1-2-3.

35 Lotus rewrites Manuscript for general-business use.

NETWORKING

45 3Com file server checks in to users' raves.

45 Netlink's SNA Hub now works in concert with Comcon's Netmaster.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

55 Convex, Alliant prep processors for March shipments.

55 New Guide president sees IBM partnership.

55 Apollo to leapfrog Sun with 20-MIPS system, firm says.

Quotable

Pensoil's top executives were involved on an ongoing basis for the entire four-year project. The thrust has to come from top management in order to make an information plan part of the overall strategic plan for the business.

PATRICK MANNING
STRATEGIC INFORMATION SERVICES CO.
See story page 2.

MANAGEMENT

67 Liberty Mutual strategist on the systems fast track.

67 Blue-chippers join MIT to peer into the '90s.

67 MIS goes to market; Lotus names VP.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

75 Most vendors able to walk away from the crash.

75 How Austin, Texas, roped Sematech.

75 Migrant CEO quits as firm's woes mount.

COMPUTER CAREERS

81 Firms pursuing LAN managers.

TRENDS

102 Some look to gateways for 3270 emulation.

SPOTLIGHT

LANS are becoming too large for companies to continue letting them grow wild. Follows page 52.

IN DEPTH

61 Prodigy: Does the Macintosh have what it takes? A DTPer says "Absolutely," an analyst says "No way."

OPINION & ANALYSIS

19 Karten sees future generations knee-deep in data.

25 Babcock wants to settle shifting standards.

35 Scannell follows Compaq down the price cutting trail.

45 Leong disdains designer labels.

55 Connolly wonders if DEC's grow-it-at-home approach will bear fruit.

67 Lendum takes job as end-user manager — and gets canned.

75 Keefe peers into DEC's future.

DEPARTMENTS

16 Editorial

22 Book Reviews

92 Marketplace

102 Inside Lines

NEWS

High-tech consensus: Broncos to get sacked

BY BRUCE HOARD

STAFF WRITER

At long last, a battle between micros and mainframes that is meaningful to the common betting man.

In the Super Bowl XXII matchup, the IBM 4341 favors the Washington Redskins by 1½ points over the Denver Broncos, while the IBM Personal Computer and clones are picking the Redskins by 3½.

Backing the 4341 is long-time *Computerworld* forecaster and former press agent to the stars, Bud Orkin. On the IBM PC side is the up-and-coming star of radio and tour sheets, Mike Orton.

Orkin still relies on his Fortran-based 173 variables and regression analysis. He still sells his weekly readout to seven National Football League coaches and to CBS analyst Dick Vermeil. He looks at the games in terms of yards per pass attempt and yards allowed per run.

Orkin, who picks professional games against the spread in *The New York Post*, has a straightforward football philosophy. "Like the running game on offense, and like the team that can stop the run on defense. That's the nature of the game. It's a collision sport," he says.

'Micro statistics'

Orkin is hacking his floppy disk data base, Pro Football Point-spread Analyzer. He diddles what he calls Orkin's "micro statistics," depending instead on such arcane factors as how teams with natural-grass home fields do on artificial turf and how cold-weather teams do at home against warm-weather teams in November.

He and his partner, Richard Drago, founded Beat Bot Software, which sells Pro Football Pointspread Analyzer. Orkin is also chairman of the Statistics department at California State University in Hayward.

When he is not lecturing at California State, Orkin can be heard prognosticating on radio stations KGO in San Francisco, KGIL in Los Angeles and KDFN in Las Vegas, an appropriate venue for a man with his skills. He also contributes to "The Gold Sheet," a sports information service known colloquially in some quarters as tool sheet.

"I won't pick a game unless there are bunches of factors going well for one team and bad for another and the point spread is right," he says. He adds, "If Orton is both leading the Las Vegas line of Broncos by 3½ points,

Goodie feels the aggressive Washington defense, saying, "The 'Skins got fat off the back

this year." For all you unwashed non-sports fans, that means they frequently smashed, bashed or otherwise tackled the opposing quarterback before he could pass the ball.

According to Goodie, the Redskins defense averaged 3½ sacks per game. For its part, Denver allowed two sacks per game. If Washington can just beat its average and get four sacks, it is saysnora Bronco, Goodie says.

Orkin also focuses on the sack game. If the 'Skins can blitz Elway, they can win," he observes, citing Denver's quarterback, John Elway. He also points out



Redskins quarterback Williams to control Super Bowl?

Denver's tendency to start fast and then stall out in the second half, an occurrence that could prove fatal against Washington, which is noted for its comebacks.

"If the game is close at halftime, Denver will have a hard time winning," Orkin says.

Devotee of the ground game that he is, Goodie notes the Redskins averaged 4.2 yards per run during the regular season — which places them seventh in the league — while the Broncos surrendered 5.6, a figure that leaves them 27th in a 28-team league.

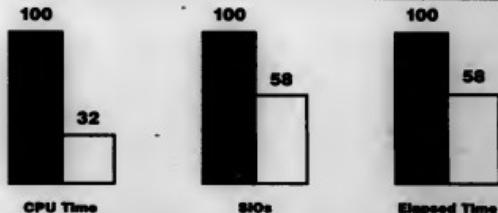
Looking at it another way, the league average number of running plays vs. passing plays per game is 1.1. According to Goodie's statistics, if Washington behind quarterback Doug Williams can control the ball running and up that figure to 1½ running plays to every one passing play, it will be worth five points to them.

Then Denver would have to pass more, an imperative that Goodie says could prove fatal to the team and Elway, its star quarterback. "If Elway throws two interceptions, his chances of losing the game are four out of five," he says.

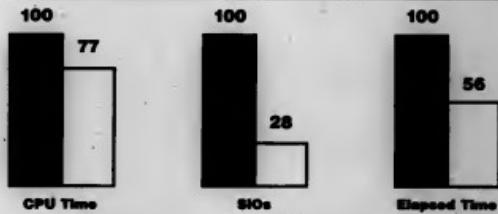
Goodie is editor of Network World, an IDC Communications publication.

VM PERFORMANCE FROM SYNCORT

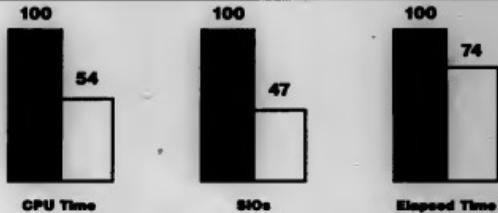
Syncsort/BACKUP
vs.
 VMBackup



SyncSort CMS
vs.
 VMSort



Syncsort/ARCHIVE
vs.
 VMArchive



NOBODY DOES IT BETTER!

To arrange for a test on your system,
call us at (201) 930-8200, and see
what VM performance from Syncsort
can do for you.

syncsort
INC.

DEC plugs desktop network strategy

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Digital Equipment Corp. last week set forth a desktop strategy that it promises will connect Microsoft Corp., MS-DOS, VAX-based Unix and Macintosh systems to DEC VAX/VMS systems.

DEC said it will extend some services of its Decnet/OSI network to the IBM OS/2 desktop devices but provided few specifics on how and when that will be accomplished.

DEC also reiterated that it will support Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems at the levels that had been announced four days earlier [CW, Jan. 18].

Significance unclear

Analysts were left puzzled about the significance of the announcement — whether it was intended as a counterblast to IBM's System Application Architecture (SAA) or an effort to develop a marketing position.

"It's a marketing positioning announcement, or, less charitably, it's 'Etherware,'" said Marty Grubin, president of The Sierra Group in Tempe, Ariz.

"This will be important in the

future, but don't sell it to me like you have it now," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc., in Washington, D.C., referring to DEC's advertising theme, "Digital has it now."

Comparing the DEC announcement with IBM's SAA announcement, made last spring, Dzubeck said, "I think this is a poor second in comparison."

William Strecker, vice-president of product strategy and architecture, said DEC intends to build its network to incorporate the most commonly used single-user operating systems and interfaces. DEC named the strategy Network Applications Support (NAS).

Strecker said the protocols that DEC will support are DEC's Access Protocol, a Decnet protocol for files since 1975; Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB); Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System (NFS); Apple's AFP file sharing protocol; Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript for desktop publishing; Digital Computer Interchange Format (DCIF); a DEC internal standard for document processing; and SQL for data

base use.

However, precisely what links will be forged or when they will be released was left unsaid. The only date given, Aug. 15, was for the availability of Macintosh tools. However, that date was given the previous week, when the DEC-Apple alliance was announced.

"This is a strategic briefing, not a product announcement," Strecker said. "Many of the capabilities will be available soon." Dzubeck said SAA, which

the Presentation Manager component of OS/2 on the grounds that it does not yet exist.

In addition, DEC did not announce support for popular local-area network systems sold by Novell, Inc., 3Com Corp. and Baynet Systems, Inc.

During a press conference, Henry Ancona, DEC's vice-president of business and office information systems, was asked if the company's linkup with Apple is part of a new desktop strategy to replace DEC's previous failures with the Decmate and Rainbow personal computers. "No, not at all," Ancona responded, professing continued faith in the VAX.

"I don't believe they have given up on their own desktop machine. This is a pragmatic business decision until they have a VAX on a desk," Grubin said. She indicated that DEC executives had told her such a desktop VAX will be coming this year.

However, DEC will offer service to the Macintosh within two months, according to the information distributed to analysts. DEC also announced that it will service the IBM-compatible personal computers of Compaq Computer Corp., Ing C. Olivetti & Co. and Zenith Electronics Corp.

Dzubeck said he believes DEC is working on a "Macimate" that will be a Decnet version of the Macintosh in much the same way that the Vaxmate is a Decnet MS-DOS machine.

THIS WILL BE important in the future, but don't sell it to me like you have it now."

FRANK DZUBECK
COMMUNICATIONS
NETWORK
ARCHITECTS, INC.

promises the transparent operation of programs across a wide variety of disparate IBM architectures, offers more than DEC's plan, which will offer only networking applications across different machines. "I doubt you will be able to run a VMS application on a Mac. In that sense, it's not as good as SAA," he added.

Although OS/2 support is part of the NAS plan, DEC made no promises of eventual support of

Fritz Landmann named Computerworld publisher

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Frederic H. (Fritz) Landmann has been named president of CW Publishing, Inc. and publisher of Computerworld.

Landmann, 54, was formerly group vice-president at International Data Group (IDG), the parent organization of CW Publishing, which publishes CW and Computerworld *Focus*. As group vice-president, Landmann was responsible for three IDG Communications publications: *Federal Computer Week*, *Digital News* and *CIO*. IDG Communications is a division of IDG.

"I feel most fortunate to have been selected to lead such a team of high-level professionals on the flagship publication of IDG," Landmann said. "It is the ultimate challenge and responsibility within our corporation."

Landmann began his publishing career in 1960 with Chilton Co., where he served as associate publisher of *Food Engineering* magazine until 1968. His career includes assignments as publisher of *Media-Scope* magazine, a Standard Rate & Data Service, Inc. publication;



Fritz Landmann

group executive with ITT Publishing; and publisher of Penwell Publishing's *Computer Design*. In 1986, Landmann joined IDG Communications as president and publisher of FCW Publishing, where he started *Federal Computer Week*. In late 1987, he was named IDG group vice-president.

He is a graduate of the Wharton School of Business.

Landmann replaces James S. Povey as president of CW Publishing. Povey has been named IDG Communications group vice-president and president of IDG Publishing Ventures.

Repairs prompt MIS move

Hot site aids Manufacturers Hanover

BY JEAN S. BOIZMAN
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — It could have been a disaster. Instead, MIS managers at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. packed up their data tapes and moved into a Carlstadt, N.J., hot site while their data processing center was closed for electrical repairs in November.

Perhaps it would not have been a physical disaster, admitted Bob Miano, vice-president and general manager of Manufacturers Hanover Services Corp., but it would have wreaked havoc on his end-of-the-month accounting operations in lower Manhattan.

Miano said he had not wanted to disclose the hot-site incident until long after it was over.

"We discovered the problem during a routine infrared scan of our electrical wiring," Miano said last week of the quiet catastrophe. "The fire marshal came and we had to close down for repairs to fix some frayed wiring that had created a hot spot."

Manufacturers Hanover was uniquely prepared for the problem, since it has maintained of-

fices next to Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc.'s hot site in New Jersey for the last four years.

Weekend relocation
After learning of the situation on a Wednesday afternoon, Miano made plans for 20 of his DP staff members to work during the weekend at the Comdisco hot site.

The switch began at 6 p.m. Friday and lasted until 6 a.m. Sunday. By Sunday evening, the wiring repairs at the New York center were complete, and the data tapes were reinstalled at the Manhattan computer center.

Manufacturers Hanover holds a full-disaster recovery rehearsal once every quarter for each of its four New York-area IBM mainframe data centers. Networking facilities between the centers add further redundancy to the disaster recovery plan.

"Manufacturers has gone beyond what most of our customers do," said Ray Hipp, president of Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services. "They have built a network backup facility that is almost foolproof."

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Lederer
Executive Editor
Paul Gillen

News Editor
Peter Bartels

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Charles Miller, Industry
David Ludden, Management
Patricia McNamee, Networking
Ed Karp, Microcomputers

Senior Writers
Romayne Hamilton
Stanley Gleason
John Gutfeld
Mike Hyman
Scott Weller
James Doty

New Products Editor
Thomas Wodak

Features Editor
George Horner
Senior Editors
Glen Reiter
Janet Lohr
Steve Koenig
Amy Sommerseth Pier, in Dept.

Associate Editors
David Ludden
Kelly Soto
Jennifer Walker
Michael L. Seltzer-Trainer
Researcher
Sally Conck

Assistant Researchers
Ronnie Markel

Managing Editor
Dorothy White
Chief Copy Editor
Patrick Hart-Richards
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steve M. Ulmer

Copy Editors
Mary Grover
Martha E. Koch
Sharon Baker
Lynn O'Donnell
Mark T. Burke

Design Editor
Marjorie Magruder
Graphics Specialist
Frank O'Connell
Amy Sommerseth Pier
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Lederer

Assistants to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Colletti

Editorial Assistants
Pamela Patzky
Lisa Cooper
Lorraine Wood

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shaeffer

News Services
Mid-Atlantic
501/947-1350

Alta Ajayi, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/467-4715

Mark Berk, Correspondent
415/947-0555

Kathy Chan Long, Bureau Chief
John Pitt, Senior Correspondent
James A. Morris, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Editorial Assistant
Milwaukee
213/287-4433

Joan S. Rosen, Correspondent
WHO News Service
Kathleen G. Gov, Director

Media Relations Office
Box 3171, 375 Cochran Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9713
617/878-0700

Prime-Cydrome effort to bear first fruit

Positions data flow multiprocessor for scientific, engineering, finance fields

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

The alliance between general-purpose systems vendor Prime Computer, Inc. and start-up minisupercomputer maker Cydrome, Inc. — one of the few such relationships — is set to result in the introduction of a data flow parallel processor today.

What Cydrome calls the Cydra 5 and Prime relabels as the MXCL 5 was described in briefings last week. The move pits the vendors against two established players at the high end of the minisupercomputer market, Convex Computer Corp. and Alliant Computer Systems Corp.

While Cydrome claimed twice the performance of Convex's and Alliant's products, those vendors report they will boost their performances with new systems in March (see story page 55).

The Cydra 5 is intended for scientific, engineering and high-performance financial applications. It was scheduled for announcement in June 1987 but was delayed by the execution of the agreement, according to Cydrome President Andre O. Schwager, and by performance problems, according to one analyst.

Prime, which owns less than 20% of Cydrome, will offer the MXCL 5 to its user base, to new users domestically in the financial and manufacturing sectors and to new overseas accounts. Cydrome will focus on the rest of the U.S. market, including the education, government and utilities sectors.

Analysts noted that Prime and Gould, Inc., which last year supplemented its real-time computer line with a minisupercomputer, are the only U.S. vendors to include minisupercomputers in a broad product line.

"Bringing validity to the market"
"This is the highest performing departmental supercomputer in the industry," Schwager claimed. "We are bringing an established computer company into the market and, therefore, bringing validity to that market."

Gerald V. Butler, Prime vice-president of engineering and scientific products, said Prime chose Cydrome as a partner because of Cydrome's full systems approach. He noted that the Cydra 5 can act as a stand-alone system and that it is strong in scalar and vector processing.

Butler said Prime is also announcing its Puhell and MXLink software, which allows users of Prime 50 series minicomputers to use Prime Primos commands when logged on to the Unix-based MXCL 5.

The Cydra 5 is a multiprocessor that uses data flow technology. The system examines a program the way a systems analyst would look at a flowchart and identifies code that can run in parallel, Schwager said. He added that the Cydra 5 offers an advantage over vector processors because it schedules conditional branches but avoids making predictions for those branches, a practice attempted by some minisupercomputers.

The centralized numeric processor features fine-grain parallelism and a 40-nsec cycle time. Cydrome said 56 operations can run at a time.

The system also includes up to six in-

teractive processors that run coarse-grain parallel processing. Those 32-bit processors handle operating system execution, I/O management and compilation.

The memory subsystem supports 256M bytes of main memory for the numeric processor and 64M bytes of support memory for the interactive processors. Each interactive processor can withstand a sustained transfer rate of 40M byte/sec., according to the vendors.

Schwager said the Cydra 5 was tested at 10 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) with the Linpack

benchmark and the Livermore Loop benchmark with a harmonic mean of 3.7 MFLOPS. He claimed the Cydra 5 ran 2½ to 3 times faster than a Convex C1 on the Fluid Dynamics, Inc. Fidap benchmark.

Analyst Jeffry Canin of investment firm Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco said the promise of higher percentages of realizable performance is of growing interest to users tired of hearing vendors quote unreachable performance figures. He said the alliance is of greater benefit to Cydrome than to Prime.

"It is a very crowded market out there

for a company like Cydrome, which, while it isn't too late by its own plan, is kind of late in relation to companies like Alliant and Convex," Canin said.

Analyst Gregory Koninski of the San Jose, Calif.-based market research firm Datapac, Inc., said the Cydra 5 is a good performer but fairly expensive. Koninski added that Cydrome still has to prove the performance of the Cydra 5 and its ability to protect users from having to optimize code on real applications.

The system is available in two models, which differ in the amount and type of memory available. An entry-level Model 1201 system costs \$579,000 with 8M bytes of main memory. A Model 1401 with 64M bytes of main memory costs \$774,000.

DASD MANAGEMENT SEMINAR

FDR/COMPACTOR/ABR and Stand Alone Restore

Seminar Topics

Seminar Workshops



Education Classes

Seminar Dates Jan/June '88

Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 880-7300

IBM fourth-quarter triumph tempered

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM's critical fourth-quarter financial performance played to mixed reviews last week, as a 50% gain in year-to-year profits was mitigated by favorable nonoperational factors such as tax and currency rates.

Although IBM was able to snap its two-year losing streak with full-year earnings up 10% higher than in the disastrous 1986, Wall Street chose to focus on the contrast in IBM's loss that robust revenue growth. Sales for both the fourth quarter and the year advanced roughly 6%, but 1987 revenue of \$54.2 billion was slightly below 1986's \$51.25 billion after subtracting favorable currency translation.

While heavy selling of IBM stock helped drive down the entire stock market all week, some analysts said that their colleagues and the investment com-

munity had overreacted. "It's always easier to blame the company than to blame your own earnings forecast," said David Wu of S.G. Warburg & Co. "IBM was supposed to be the big recovery hero but became the villain because its comeback wasn't strong enough."

Expenses pared down

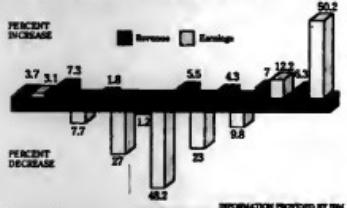
Nonetheless, IBM appears to have restored positive earnings momentum, thanks in large part to its well-publicized cost-cutting program. Fourth-quarter operating income was up 23% from the week fourth quarter of 1986 as the firm held its expenses to a tiny 3% rise from the year earlier.

Total fourth-quarter profits were \$2.08 billion, or \$4.37 per share, compared with \$1.39 billion, or \$2.28 per share, a year earlier. Revenue was \$18.01 billion, up from \$16.94 billion in the final quarter of 1986.

Full-year earnings were

Earnings plus

IBM's profit climbed back into the growth category, although analysts said the fourth-quarter results were results more from nonoperational factors than from actual performance.



9370

FROM PAGE 1

unavailable on competing minicomputers.

But industry observers maintained that the mid-range system has yet to become the networked departmental system at major corporations. In some cases, large companies are still deciding what role the 9370 will play in their organizations.

The Southern Co. in Atlanta reviewed the 9370 and decided to hold off committing to it, according to Mark Turpin, a consultant and analyst for systems integration. Turpin said his company is currently running Digital Equipment Corp. VAXes with All-in-1 office automation software and IBM's Professional Office Systems (Profs) under IBM's VM at several remote sites.

"We looked at the 9370, but nothing came of it," Turpin said. "We wanted it for the office, but Profs just doesn't do it. It doesn't

lead itself very well to it."

Ford said he expects to see wider distributed 9370 use in major firms when many functions that were announced last year, including those for remote operation, become available.

Indeed, the lack of connectivity software topped most analysts' lists of why the mid-range system hasn't been a big hit.

"You can plug a lot of things into the 9370, but most of the software to utilize those connections still isn't around," said Tom Poth, a software developer at VM Personal Computing, Inc.

Observers said users have been reluctant to embrace the 9370 because there are few application packages available that have been tailored to the system. Theoretically, any 370 package could run on a 9370.

However, many packages would run too slowly on the smaller system or not be suited for a departmental environment.

David Moshells, an analyst with International Data Corp.

Other side of the valley

With a strong finish to 1987, IBM begins climb to regain its profitable pinnacle of 1984

	1984	1985	1986	1987
\$29.7	\$29.4	\$34.2	\$36.3	
\$2.2	\$6.1	\$7.4	\$7.7	
\$3.3	\$4.1	\$6.5	\$8.5	
\$7.7	\$6.4	\$6	\$13.3	
\$14084	\$60M	\$100M	\$120M	

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY IBM

\$5.26 billion, or \$8.73 per share, up from \$4.79 billion, or \$7.81 per share, a year earlier. Although IBM's profits were higher than in 1986 and 1985, they were still less than the earnings of 1984 (\$6.51 billion) and 1983 (\$5.48 billion).

"They have some obvious problems to fix, but the long-term outlook is not gloomy at all," said Bob Grandoff of Interstate Securities Corp. "Given the diverse customer base and the cost of systems migration for those customers, their recovery time has been reasonable."

Most observers focused on IBM's ongoing difficulty growing its mid-range business, particularly those of the 9370 (see story page 13). Annex Research President Bob Djordjevic said IBM fell \$600 million below his firm's 1987 revenue projection because of the 9370 shortfall.

Warburg's Wu said IBM's eroded mid-range market share has affected mainframe customers' perceptions as well, helping high-end competitors such as Amdahl Corp. Amdahl reported

its fourth straight quarter of strong earnings and revenue gains last week, fueling a more than thousand jump in yearly profits to \$146 million on revenues that grew 50% to \$1.50 billion.

Unit shipments of the IBM 3090 mainframe increased slightly from 1986 levels, Djordjevic said. But as IBM nears the end of the 3090's mainframe life cycle, it will need much more growth for minimum viable shipment. In 1988 — despite the 3090's enhancement expected to be introduced during the first week.

"The new model will help, but let's face it, this is a 3-year-old machine," Djordjevic said. "The midrange market will be a no-holds-barred this year. The growth will come in the midrange."

Software sales will also be critical, but IBM is coming off a fourth quarter in which software revenue scored 23% to \$2.26 billion. For the year, software accounted for 12.6% of total revenue, or \$6.83 billion, 24% above 1986 levels.

System link launched

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Ungermann-Bass, Inc. last week unveiled a system architecture said to enable disparate local-area networks, asynchronous and IBM 3270 terminals to share files and applications over an enterprise-wide network.

Called AccessOne, the system provides a platform on which protocols, applications services and network management are run. The system is protocol-independent, supporting Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Network System and the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. It also provides a migration path for future protocols, including the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interconnection model, the company said. Network management and support for IBM's NetView are also provided.

The system utilizes an Ethernet backbone. Data is transmitted at 10Mbps over shielded twisted-pair wiring. Developed by Ungermann-Bass and Hewlett-Packard Co., the wiring scheme reduces cabling clutter and clutter, the Santa Clara, Calif.-based firm said.

At a press conference here, Ralph Ungermann, president and chief operating officer, said the proliferation of multivendor LANs and different protocols has created an integration nightmare for MIS managers. AccessOne will ease the installation of an integrated network over a uniform architecture, easing integration woes, he said.

Getting wired

The company said the system's modular design enables MIS managers to connect departmental and buildings that have been wired together. The manager inserts a card corresponding to the particular communications environment into slots in the main unit, which is located in the wiring closet. This also makes moving equipment around the network easier, according to the vendor.

Six cards — the network interface, supervisor, asynchronous interface, 3270 interface, Ethernet concentrator and Token-Ring Concentrator modules — can be arranged in 11 slots in the system's enclosure.

The main system's enclosure, which fits in a traditional telephone wiring closet, is priced separately, as is each module. An entry-level system costs \$10,000 and includes a power-supply enclosure, interface card and two or three communications modules.

VMCENTER II

Smart Economics.

For the
new generation,
a new choice in
VM systems
management.

For a company the size of PepsiCo, it takes a lot to keep the sparkle in your data processing operations. From Pepsi-Cola to Taco Bell, growing user demands have made strong central systems management essential.

Fortunately, as the challenge has grown, so has PepsiCo's ability to meet it — thanks to VM Software and the capabilities of VMCENTER II.

The results: a new performance standard for VM operations. A new level of convenience for data center staff. And a new ability to manage for the long term — knowing the short term is under control.

LEARNING THE VALUE OF RELIABILITY.

At one time, the company relied extensively on in-house software for data center management. Saving some money up front. But quickly paying the price in flexibility, reliability, and peace of mind.

Today, more and more operations are under VMCENTER control. And the results are apparent in everything from backup and tape management

© 1987 VM Software, Inc.



to system scheduling and accounting. Performance and reliability are up. Operator errors and administrative headaches are down. While problem resolution is faster, easier, and more accurate than ever before.

VMCENTER II. THE VM SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT TOOL FOR THE FUTURE.

This performance is impressive. But it's only the beginning of what VMCENTER II can do. From comprehensive management reports to the automated handling of a broad range of everyday operations, VMCENTER II does more for VM systems management than any other product on the market. Which is why it's the one essential complement to *all* your VM systems — from 9370 to 3090 to whatever the future may bring.

VMCENTER II. Standard-bearer for Pepsi's new generation. Smart solution for today. For more information, write or call:

**800-562-7100
703-264-8000**

VM Software, Inc.
1800 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091



The VM Experts

1-CWX-880125

Unemployment line forms at the rear

Wall Street layoffs leave programmers pounding the pavement

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

When systems programmers showed up for work at E. F. Hutton & Co. a week before Christmas, they found they could not log on to their computer system.

The blocked access was a precaution taken by Hutton's new owner, Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc., as a safeguard against disgruntled programmers who would be laid off that day, some of them immediately.

In the five weeks since then, many former Hutton systems professionals have found it difficult searching for work as they joined the swelling ranks of computer professionals laid off by New York securities firms and banks since October — ranks now estimated to number about 14,000.

Hutton is expected to lay off as many as 6,000 employees as a result of its merger with Hutton, which had a work force of 19,000.

Former Hutton systems workers have been dismissed, retained by Shearson or asked to stay on during a transition period that is expected to last through May.

Two former members of a Hutton centralized programming unit say they believe about half of their former colleagues who were laid off have found work.

'Not wonderful'

"So far, it hasn't been wonderful," said Frank Schifano, a \$25,000-a-year systems programmer at Hutton until Dec. 19, when he was told he was being laid off that day.

Schifano, 35, got two weeks' pay in lieu of notice, along with two weeks' severance pay for his 11 months with Hutton.

Schifano explained that he is not interested in job offers he has received to do Cobol application programming in other parts of

the country, like Cleveland.

With the local market for systems programmers "pretty bad," a job placement agent has suggested he consider returning to the technical support work he had done before joining Hutton. But he does not relish a return to night work.

"I'm not crazy about taking a step backwards, but if I have to, I will. If I don't find something in another month, I will," said Schifano, who is single but noted that

ter, and observers estimated the firm may have dismissed 2,000 employees as part of a plan announced last month to slash salary costs by 10%.

The plan also calls for salary and hiring freezes and smaller bonuses, a spokesman said.

The personnel cuts are only the most visible moves made by Wall Street systems departments pulling in their horns in response to the bust of the five-year bull market.

Bears take over

Announcements and reports of major layoffs by New York securities firms since October 1987

- Salomon announces 800 layoffs and closes municipal bond department
- Kidder, Peabody cuts 300 municipal job bonds
- Black Monday: Dow Jones Industrials drop 500 points
- Goldman, Sachs said to be planning up to 400 layoffs
- Drexel Burnham Lambert reported to be laying off up to 300 employees
- Shearson Lehman Brothers lays off E. F. Hutton, prompting speculation of up to 6,000 layoffs
- Kidder, Peabody says it will eliminate 1,000 jobs
- L. F. Rothschild announces 700 layoffs
- Merrill Lynch plans 10% cut in salary expenditures
- Merrill Lynch reported to be planning 2,000 layoffs

CW CHART

living in the New York area "ain't cheap."

Elsewhere, Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc., regarded as one of Wall Street's more financially sound concerns — dismissed between 40 and 50 computer systems professionals in November.

Systems employees with poor performance appraisals who might have been helped along in previous years were let go, a Drexel manager said.

Earlier this month, Merrill Lynch & Co. laid off 130 workers at its Somerset, N.J., data cen-

ter, which aims to hold this year's payroll to the level of last year's, is eliminating contract consultants, setting up a billing system for information services and looking for opportunities to downsize equipment, according to a manager there.

Downsizing could involve greater use of lower speed communication lines and elimination of disk drives, both moves facilitated by disposal of leased equipment, according to the manager.

While not laying off systems

workers, Goldman, Sachs & Co., which has laid off 400 other employees, is continuing a 6-month-old program to increase efficiency and effectiveness, according to Rick Adam, the newly appointed partner in charge of technology.

In systems, it includes elimination of consultants in favor of in-house talent, scrutinizing bills more closely and paying greater attention to using the capacity of existing equipment before buying new.

There are positive signs. A Merrill Lynch spokesman said that after the first laid off data center employees this month, it received numerous inquiries about available openings from companies in the New York region.

But any such inquiries are unlikely to come in the financial services industry.

Head for office industry

Kim Graves is facing the prospect of working in another industry after losing his \$45,000-a-year job in capacity management at Hutton's systems department.

Graves, 31, who lives in Manhattan, has been trying to do consulting work but is following the job market in case consulting doesn't pan out.

"I think it's going to be most difficult in the financial services area," said Graves, adding that he believes the field traditionally falls short in employing capacity managers.

A placement agent told him his prospects might be brighter in retailing.

But with no mortgage or dependent and savings that he considers unusual among his colleagues, Graves says he can afford to be patient.

And sometimes he views the downsizing as an opportunity to improve his lot.

"I'm trying to maintain the position that being fired is an opportunity, that I really can do anything," Graves said. "I can go printing or buy a farm in Vermont if I want, or become a professional scuba diver."

Broadview's Paul Deninger noted that there have been several instances of corporate software division management groups buying their businesses from larger parents and then taking them private. ISI Systems, Inc., a Boston-based vendor of applications and processing services for the insurance market, was sold by Grumman Corp.'s Grumman Data Systems to such a company.

"Conducting business is easier when it isn't subjected to the kind of reporting required of a public company," Sterling's Hansen said. "Acquisitions and other growth strategies can be done with less cost and less exposure."

Enhanced Wordperfect due in March

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

OREM, Utah — An upgrade to the world's best-selling word processor, currently one million installations strong, will ship on March 21, a Wordperfect Corp. official confirmed last week.

The most significant change in Wordperfect 5.0 is its vastly increased printer support, according to Pete Peterson, executive vice-president. The latest version also includes new style options, a faster graphics-based preview function, a soft keyboard, a program editor, enhanced macros and the ability to merge text and graphics, Peterson said.

In the current Wordperfect version, "the printer drivers were written with letter-quality printers in mind," Peterson said. But printer drivers have changed drastically over the last three years. Our highest priority [for Release 5.0] was to support basically everything out there — from the small dot matrix printers to laser printers to typesetters."

Wordperfect 5.0 supports multiple fonts in documents, and formating those documents has been made simpler, according to Peterson.

Fonting off encroachers

Peterson said enhancements in Version 5.0 are intended to prevent encroachment on the company's market share, which is estimated at more than 40%.

"Microsoft [Corp.] is competitive advantage over us has been in laser printing and in style sheets. With Wordperfect 5.0, we think we will have better printing than anybody else, and we're also including what we call styles."

Styles give users the ability to format documents for consistency or to make global changes.

Wordperfect 5.0's soft keyboard allows users to customize function keys. The graphics-based preview function aids the ability to view documents prior to printing them.

Peterson said a Wordperfect version for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is currently in beta testing, and a Unix product is due in March. These will fit into the current product line of IBM Personal Computers and compatibles, Commodore Business Machines, Inc.'s Amiga, Atari Corp. machines and Apple II versions.

Wordperfect 5.0 is set to sell for \$495. The upgrade cost for current users will be \$50 prior to Feb. 29 and \$60 after March 1.

Sterling management coins takeover bid

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Sterling Software, Inc., which broke new ground in acquisition strategy in 1985, last week announced another software industry rarity — the intention to take the company private by mounting a leveraged management buy-out.

The systems software vendor revealed that it has been discussing a buy-out offer in the range of \$60 to \$100 per share since mid-December. Sterling spokesman Ray Hanson said the management group is expected to an-

nounce its tender offer proposal this week. Leading the group are company Chairman Sam Wyly, Vice-Chairman Charles J. Wyly Jr. and President Sterling L. Williams, none of whom were available for comment.

Setting precedents

Sterling shocked the software industry in 1985 with its successful hostile tender offer for much larger Informatics General Corp. Unfriendly takeovers were considered taboo in software because of an expected mass exodus of programming talent from the takeover targets,

but most observers said they feel Sterling succeeded in breaching new life into a firm that had become complacent.

Similarly, there are few industry precedents for taking a public software house private via a management buy-out. According to software industry investment bankers Broadview Associates, systems software and services vendor CGA Corp. is the most notable example. Holmdel, N.J.-based CGA was acquired by a management group and an outside investment firm in 1980 and was later sold in pieces to a variety of buyers.

How do over 5000 MVS users worldwide save budget dollars and get better performance out of: DASD management, PDS management, Report management, Master Console management, SPF, SMP, VSAM, Resource management, Applications Development, Job throughput, CICS, IMS, DB2, Programmer Productivity, etc...???

THE SEA DATA CENTER OPTIMIZER

The Data Center Optimizer, from Software Engineering of America, is now helping over 5000 MVS users get the most out of their budget dollars. The Data Center Optimizer is composed of a group of software systems designed to increase efficiency in many of the most critical areas of Data Center Operations. Proven worldwide, the Data Center Optimizer comes with GUARANTEED SAVINGS. The following is a list of the packages that make up the Data Center Optimizer. (All components are also available separately.)

- **PDSFAST/DRIVER** - Ultra-high speed PDS management facility. Dramatically speeds up CICS, IMS, SPF, SMP. Replaces IEBCOPY. DASD management interface provides guaranteed savings in space and resources regardless of present DASD management configuration.
 - **FASTGENR** - Replaces IEBGENER, over 90 times faster using I/O of the resources.
 - **PDSUPDTE** - High speed PDS editor.
 - **PRO 2** - Applications Development system, generates production-ready Cobol code for CICS and Database applications with no hooks back into itself. User evaluations state PRO 2 saves over 75% of the time used to complete a typical project. Greatly reduces applications backlog. Runs under MVS and DOS.
 - **ODDS** - Automates master console management. ODDS provides prompt responses to WTO - WTOR messages, monitors and restarts critical systems such as JES, VTAM, CICS, IMS, etc. ODDS is an expert system for master console management.
 - **SAVRS** - automates the handling of Sysout and Syslog. Provides a complete system for viewing, retrieval and archival of system output. Checks all JCL for errors.
- Provides instant access to JCL of failing jobs through any terminal. Runs under SPF. Interfaces with all popular security systems.
- **TRMS** - A complete report management, distribution and archival system. Eliminates the need to change JCL to satisfy report requirements, menu-driven, runs under SPF. TRMS is self-contained and has no hooks into the operating system.
 - **VCF/L/M/D - VCF/L** - Replaces ListC, lets you see exactly what's going on with all your VSAM datasets. Highlights excessive CI and CA splits, over and under used datasets and other problem situations.
 - **VCF/M** - Provides an expert system for the modeling and allocation of VSAM datasets. Given the specs for a VSAM dataset, VCF/M will generate the IDCAMS control cards and allocate an optimum VSAM dataset. VCF/M can help enforce VSAM standards and can free VSAM personnel from the tedious and time-consuming task of VSAM dataset allocation.
 - **VCF/D** - An interactive or batch program for browsing, editing and analyzing data. VCF/D supports all common dataset formats. Ease of use and rapid execution time make VCF/D a powerful yet flexible tool for all programmers' data access needs.

The Data Center Optimizer has been engineered to provide unique and unlimited flexibility. You can use the entire system or choose individual components, to optimize select problem areas. Based on our experience with over 5000 MVS users of all sizes, we can guarantee substantial and immediate savings in many areas of your Data Center Operation. Let us prove this with a free no-obligation 45 day trial.

For further information call: (516) 328-7000

Founded in 1962, Software Engineering of America, Inc. now has over 5000 contracted users worldwide. We attribute our steady growth to two basic philosophies. Development and enhancement of products with user input as our number one priority, and an ongoing commitment to first rate technical support, available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

SEA
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA, INC.
2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, NY 11042

DB2, 9370 lost out on big oil strike

HOUSTON — A four-year effort to redesign Pennzoil Co.'s software applications and voice/data network was based on key IBM products, but Pennzoil planners sidestepped two other IBM offerings: the 9370 processor and the DB2 data base management system.

"We are not driven by technology alone," said Al Abbott, director of information networks at Pennzoil. "We take advantage of technology as it fits our needs. But we are management-driven rather than technology-driven."

For the moment, Pennzoil would rather use IBM Personal Computer-based departmental systems than the stand-alone 9370. In part, Abbott said, the reason is that Pennzoil just spent several years trying to remove stand-alone departmental computers, including the IBM 8100.

In the absence of the IBM 9370, distributed IBM 3274 cluster controllers (see chart above) send mainframe data to remote local-area networks. Pennzoil's two IBM 3084Q mainframes run MVS/XA; IBM's TSO system utility supports queries at Pennzoil's information center while a CICS utility runs transaction programs.

Sticking with Adabas

In the area of data base management, Pennzoil has decided to stick with Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas first chosen in 1978 for its flexibility and ease of use. Data can be presented as relational or indexed files, said Ronald Martin, director of MIS and user support services at Pennzoil.

When DB2 came along in 1985, Pennzoil managers saw no need to move away from Adabas, Martin said. "We took a good, close look at DB2," he said, "but we weren't satisfied with its performance — which was terrible in Release 1.0 — its security or its difficulty of recovery."

Pennzoil also evaluated Release 2.0 of DB2 but has decided to live without it — for now.

Pennzoil values the separation of its production and inquiry applications, which makes DB2 even less attractive. "DB2 gets you back into the problem we've been trying to avoid," Martin said. "We don't want to mix end-user and production applications, because that may lead to contention for mainframe resources." Instead, the company maintains production data bases for each of Pennzoil's four divisions: Sulphur, Oil and Gas, Petroleum Products and Corporeate.

JEAN S. BOZMAN

Business backbone

The voice/data network that Pennzoil's subsidiary will use to build its commercial information services business



PENNZOIL COMPANY

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PENNZOIL CO.
CN CHART

Oil firm

FROM PAGE 1

older oil industry-specific applications that were placed on hold during the mid-1980s downturn in the oil business.

Manning, formerly Pennzoil group vice-president for communications, said there was little risk involved in the venture. "There is no downside risk to it, because all the software we will sell has already been developed," he said.

Profit center spin-offs

Pennzoil's move is one of a series of recent steps by major companies to spin off MIS groups into profit centers. United Airlines earlier this month incorporated its MIS group as a freestanding

The target market for the Pennzoil subsidiary's software and services is about 2,200 small to medium-size end-user groups in oil, gas and energy companies. But a few industry giants, including Sohio Petroleum Co. and Atlantic Richfield Co., are reportedly interested in running Pennzoil's industry-specific software.

Information plan

That new software is the outcome of a four-year collaboration with Pennzoil consulting firm Arthur Andersen & Co. Since 1983, the two firms worked to devise an "information plan" that would standardize all Pennzoil data bases around the Adabas product from Software AG of North America, Inc., as well as simplify the Pennzoil voice/data network that links 132 corporate sites.

Initially, the revamping project was done to make Pennzoil operations more efficient — and to accommodate changes in government regulations that affected software programs.

After a feasibility study in 1984, Pennzoil MIS staffers and a team of 40 from Arthur Andersen rewrote all major financial and oil-related applications. The mission was to do away with custom system utilities and to focus on custom applications instead, said Keith Eaton, Strategic Information Services executive vice-president, who was vice-president of management information systems for Pennzoil.

Eyes doctor needed?
"Myopia is a fundamental disease within the MIS community," Eaton said. "Our information plan was enabled by end-user participation and by bringing the business plan and the computer plan closer together."

Manning credits top Pennzoil

executives with keeping the software development project on track.

"Pennzoil's top executives were involved on an ongoing basis for the entire four-year project," Manning said.

"The thrust has come from top management in order to make an information plan part of the overall strategic plan for the business."

Paced with an eroding revenue base, the U.S. oil industry



Keith Eaton

has been more inclined to cut back than to invest.

"The chaos and the restructuring of the energy business in recent years led most MIS organizations in this industry to place a moratorium on development work," Manning said. "We're ahead of the curve because we have already made an investment of \$50 million in new technology, while other oil companies are only beginning to put together new development efforts."

Oil gas applications
Strategic Information Services plans to offer that software — primarily industry-specific applications for the oil and gas sector — as well as to provide remote processing services for the same applications on Pennzoil's twin

IBM 3084Q computers.

Additional computer capacity will be added as needed, Manning said.

However, the MIS group that will continue to service Pennzoil's internal data processing needs and support the for-sale software is somewhat smaller than the 400-plus staffing level that existed during the height of the development effort.

Manning said the new firm has 272 employees, all of them from Pennzoil's MIS group. The staff includes 20 people who will sell and support the oil industry applications sold to outside companies, he said.

Product groups

Strategic Information Services will provide a broad array of products, grouped in the following four areas: remote time-sharing services, direct software sales, the provision of electronic data interchange services on Strategic Information Services computers and co-site facilities management.

Initially, sales will be restricted to four states — Texas, Oklahoma, Louisiana and Arkansas — in which 60% of the target companies are located. Nationwide sales are scheduled to begin in 1989.

Pennzoil chose to work with Arthur Andersen because of its planning, project management and quality assurance capabilities, Manning said.

Now that Strategic Information Services' software has been developed, Arthur Andersen cannot attempt to participate in the software sales, said Arthur Andersen partner Jessie Totor, who managed his firm's side of Pennzoil's project.

That is because Arthur Andersen will continue in its role as auditor of Pennzoil and as management consultant, according to Totor.

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,[†] one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*[‡] ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.[§]

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to none.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the

ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros — all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

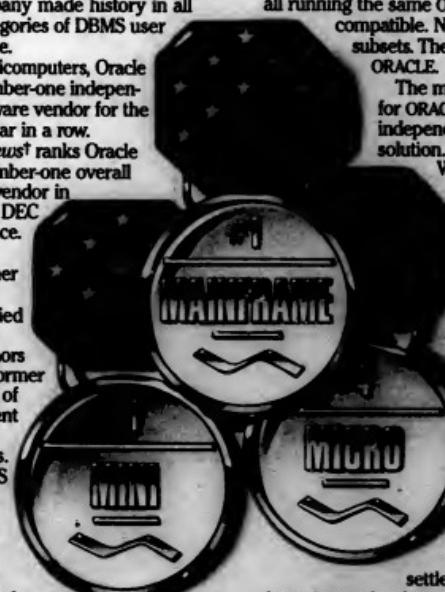
The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture connectivity make

ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy.

Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.



ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 105

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage	Feb 9
AZ Honolulu	Jan 20
Montgomery	Jan 20
Montgomery, N.Y.	Jan 27
AZ Phoenix	Jan 29
Tucson	Jan 29, Feb 22, Mar 24
CA Los Angeles	Jan 14, Feb 11, Mar 18
Los Angeles	Jan 21, Feb 18, Mar 25
San Jose	Jan 21, Feb 18, Mar 25
Sacramento	Jan 21, Mar 24
San Francisco	Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 26
San Jose	Jan 22, Mar 26
CO Colorado Springs	Feb 12
CT Hartford	Mar 23
FL Lauderdale	Jan 11
Jacksonville	Jan 8
Orlando	Jan 15
Atlanta	Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 22
Baltimore	Feb 18
Des Moines	Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 26
Chicago	Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 23
Columbus	Jan 20, Feb 17, Mar 24
Wichita	Jan 27
Louisville	Jan 22, Mar 2
New Orleans	Feb 10
Boston	Mar 8
Baltimore	Mar 7
Washington	Mar 12
Baltimore (revised)	Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 22
Boston (Commercial)	Jan 18
Baltimore	Jan 18
Detroit	Jan 12, Feb 9, Mar 6
Minneapolis	Jan 20, Feb 17, Mar 23
St. Louis City	Jan 20, Feb 17, Mar 23
St. Louis	Jan 20, Feb 17, Mar 23
Charlotte	Jan 20
Washington, D.C.	Jan 20
Calgary	Jan 14, Feb 21, Mar 21
Canada	Jan 14, Feb 21, Mar 21
Montreal	Jan 14, Feb 21, Mar 21
Toronto	Jan 14, Feb 21, Mar 21
Princeton	Jan 19, Feb 16, Mar 23
Albuquerque	Jan 23, Mar 22
Vegas	Feb 10
Long Island	Jan 13, Feb 17, Mar 20
New York	Jan 6, Jan 20, Mar 2
Syracuse	Mar 8
Albuquerque	Jan 6, Feb 17, Mar 23
Calgary	Jan 6, Feb 17, Mar 23
Montreal	Feb 10, Mar 10
Calgary	Feb 10, Mar 10
Toronto	Feb 10, Mar 10
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22
Portland	Jan 22
Hartford	Jan 22
Philadelphia	Jan 22
Pittsburgh	Jan 22
Seattle	Jan 22
San Jose	Jan 22

THE SAS®

Fourth Generation Software

Now there's one software solution for all your Information Center needs. One solution for all your applications, for all your departments, management, payroll, benefits, personnel, and more.

One solution—the SAS System.

fill-in-the-blank screens. On-line help facilities make it easy to handle every application, quickly and accurately.

You can track sales

share, and present results with the SAS System. Plus you can file employee and applicant records, analyze benefit programs, and manage your payroll.



SYSTEM

for Your Information Center.

Announcing Version 5

Canada	U.S.A.	U.K.	Germany	France	Japan
Full Version	\$199	\$199	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
Windows and Macintosh	\$199	\$199	\$199.00	\$199.00	\$199.00
Upgrades	\$115	\$115	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$115.00
Support	\$10	\$10	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
Training	\$10	\$10	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$10.00

Chips and Technologies touts PS/2 clone kit

BY JAMES A. MARTIN

CH STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Chips and Technologies, Inc. last week unveiled what it says are all the components needed to build an IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel architecture computer.

At a press conference here, the company introduced chip sets said to be compatible with the Micro Channel Models 50, 60 and 80 and claimed to provide greater performance with less circuitry.

Chips and Technologies also announced two single-chip products based on IBM's Video Graphics Array.

To round out its PS/2-compatible offering, Chips and Technologies has aligned with Adaptec, Inc. to provide PS/2 disk controllers and bring small computer systems interface adapters to the Micro Channel environment.

Clone by mid-year?

With these products an IBM Personal Computer-compatible vendor could market a Model 50 or 60 clone by mid-year and a Model 80 later. According to news fall, according to Raj Jawa, Chips and Technologies' product manager for system logic:

Although most, if not all, compatible makers are said to be developing a PS/2 clone, Jawa said his company has not yet signed any contracts with a vendor.

OEMs are hesitant to introduce a PS/2 compatible because of their uncertainty over IBM's PS/2 patents.

After losing significant market share to IBM PC, PC XT and PC AT-compatible makers, OEMs have been told repeatedly by IBM that the company will closely guard the PS/2 against potential patent infringements.

Meanwhile, IBM has been careful not to disclose which pieces of the Micro Channel architecture are patented.

It is unlikely that any vendor will release a PS/2 compatible before those legal questions are answered, analysts said.

IBM's terms

"The patent issue needs to be resolved before we see any machines based on the chips products," said John F. Blodker, an analyst and general partner at Hambrecht & Quin Venture Partners in Menlo Park, Calif. "IBM will eventually license its patents, but on its own terms."

According to Jawa, Chips and Technologies has "requested licensing on all IBM patents current or future [on which] we might infringe."

However, he added, Chips and Technologies strongly recommends that OEMs talk to IBM and obtain licensing themselves for any patents that apply.

Jawa said several OEMs were in the discussion stage with IBM regarding Micro Channel licenses, but he would not elaborate.

Competitor design

The Chips and Technologies Chips/250 is a seven-chip set of system-logic circuitry compatible with the PS/2 Models 50 and 60.

The competence of the design, according to Jawa, will enable circuit makers to introduce a desktop Model 80 compatible rather than the tower configuration of IBM's model.

While Chips and Technologies was the dominant player in the PC AT chip set business, the company is expected to face stiff competition this year from other suppliers, such as Western Digital Corp., which announced in October that it would release Micro Channel chip sets early next year.

In December, Western Digital said it had signed a development agreement with Phoenix Technologies Ltd. for read-only memory BIOS products.

Focus linked to HP's Spectrum line

Series one of several to offer version of Information Builders' DBMS

BY ALAN ALPER

CH STAFF

NEW YORK — Information Builders, Inc. is expected to disclose a development deal next month with Hewlett-Packard Co. to devise a version of the former's Focus fourth-generation language and data base management system for HP's Spectrum series.

Information Builders' co-founder and president, Gerald Cohen, declined to confirm or deny the impending agreement, but sources close to the company told *Computerworld* they expect an announcement to be made in February. They also said the version would be made available this year's end and would run on HP's line of reduced instruction set computing microprocessors under HPX, HP's proprietary operating system, and Unix.

It is believed that Information Builders will port its version of Focus for Unix, which is written in C, to the HP hardware platform. Since the firm would use its own Unix version, there would be few technological hurdles, sources said. The company would have to tailor the fourth-

generation language and DBMS to work with HPX and in conjunction with other tools developed for Spectrum.

HP recently began formally offering Unix to its commercial customers as an alternative to its proprietary operating system. HP supports AT&T's Unix System V, Release 3.1.

"Let's need the deal"

Both Information Builders and HP are believed to be eager to seal the deal. Having a Focus version for Spectrum would likely provide added incentive for Spectrum, which, after several delays, has yet to live up to HP's expectation. Information Builders' would benefit from overlap of its customer base with Unix, sources said.

If concluded, the Spectrum port would join numerous other versions of Focus that run on IBM mainframes, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs, IBM Personal Computer and compatibles and Wang Laboratories' Inc. systems. Prices of the Spectrum version would be equivalent with that of the VAX on a million-instructions-per-second basis, sources said.

Meanwhile, Information Builders is also said to be investigating the possibility of porting Focus to the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh environment. At a meeting last week in New York for about 500 Focus developers, Cohen said his company had begun a discovery project to assess the market requirements for such a product.

"We've determined that it is technically feasible," he said, "but we're not sure if there is a market for such a product."

Cohen said Information Builders' technology would debut in the Macintosh world within the next few months, when the company begins shipping a version of its Level 5 expert system for the Mac.

In another matter, Cohen said Release 6 of Focus for IBM mainframes will allow users to make use of the added throughput of IBM's MVS/XA by running the fourth-generation language and DBMS above the 16M-byte limit. The release, expected to be unveiled in incremental upgrades throughout the year, would enable users to create smaller regions of Focus in a manner similar to that in which CICS and IBM's Time Sharing Option are used.

IBM coding

FROM PAGE 1

the 370 mainframes, on which they are not commonly found today, IBM officials disclosed in a briefing with *Computerworld*.

The effort stems from both the firm's internal use of AI and the success stories of some its largest customers with fledgling expert systems.

It also stems, IBM officials freely acknowledged, from an appreciation of the ability of resource-hungry AI to rekindle demand for "MPUs and disks," said Herbert Schorr, group director of Products and Technology Information Systems at the Information Systems Group's head-

quarters.

An availability date was not given for the knowledge processing architecture, and several third-party vendors said that although they believe IBM's intentions are sincere, they think the goal will take a long time to accomplish.

David W. Belote, IBM's manager of market development for knowledge-based systems, said the company wants "the shell vendor to get away from worrying about how to connect to the IBM system." The goal, he added, is "to encourage vendors to think of IBM as the preferred platform for expert system applications." Belote said support will exist for IBM's Personal

System/2s and mid-range processors as well as 370s.

In committing itself to providing expert pipelines to its hardware platforms, IBM is saying it is willing to cooperate with its competitors. For two years, IBM has been offering a user-friendly shell-building system, Expert System Environment; more recently, the firm has offered a programmer-oriented system, Knowledgegrid.

"We're a winning product."
"It doesn't surprise me at all. That's often what IBM does when it doesn't have a winning product of its own," said Harry Reinstein, president of Aion Corp., one of the few shell makers whose system works in an existing IBM mainframe environment.

Reinstein said large corporate customers like Northern Telecom Ltd., The Prudential Insurance Company of America, Chubb & Sons Insurance and Northern Trust Corp. were customers for the Aion shell last year. Commercial customers want to use inference processing and "high logic" that reflects the rules of running the business in their applications, he said.

Aion and Application Expert, a product from Cubint Software, Inc., are two of the few well-known shell systems that work in an existing IBM mainframe environment.

"We're interested in plugging

into the IBM world. Most of the people we deal with have existing IBM data bases and systems," said Alexander D. Jacobson, chairman of Inference Corp., the Los Angeles producer of the Automated Reasoning Tool.

Schorr said cooperation with third-party vendors has always been part of IBM's strategy for encouraging the use of AI. IBM signed a joint development agreement last year with Intelligent Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., to provide an MVS version of its KEE system.

In addition, IBM has been experimenting with building its expertise into MVS and Systems Network Architecture monitoring software. In Yonkers Heights, N.Y., research laboratory produced a YES/MVS expert system for managing MVS operations. It worked well at one site but not as well when it was tested at a site with a different system configuration.

"Each customer has a different configuration and installation policy. We need some kind of custom facility with which to tailor an expert system," Belote said.

Nevertheless, success stories like Fireman's Fund Corp. and American Express Co. in the use of expert systems is kindling a larger demand among commercial customers, and IBM wants to move as rapidly as possible to meet it.

CMS/MVS Toolkit™

The CMS-MVS Toolkit™ allows users from within their CMS address space to access, display and copy data or jobs from JES2 queues or MVS DASD datasets.

For a free 30-day trial call
(312) 525-6400

ChicagoSoft

700 N. LASALLE - SUITE 2
CHICAGO, IL 60602 528-7120

MAP/TOP: Live before your very eyes

Supporters unite in OSI cause to develop fictitious, but working, multivendor network

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

LONG BEACH, Calif. — In a carefully orchestrated effort to spur support for Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) and multi-vendor cooperation, the MAP/TOP Users Group and the Corporation for Open Systems (COS) last week detailed the elements of the Enterprise Networking Event, scheduled for June in Baltimore.

The live demonstration will link the computers, robots and programmable controllers of approximately 50 vendors on a Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical and Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) network with nodes both domestic and abroad.

MAP and TOP are communications standards supported by General Motors Corp. and The Boeing Co. Both follow the OSI protocols.

Getting strong now

To participating vendors, the demonstration represents months of development and painstaking conformance testing at the Industrial Technology Institute, a MAP consultant in Ann Arbor, Mich., to ensure that their computers communicate with other network devices.

By July, the MAP 3.0 final specification will be available for worldwide use, said

Chuck Gardner, chairman of the MAP/TOP Users Group.

As the users group agreed at its last meeting in September 1987, MAP 3.0 will remain stable for the next six years, giving vendors a chance to create products and offering users an opportunity to install test sites without worrying about MAP being a moving target.

The vendor community and supporting organizations will have spent a total of

months commercially available.

A bird's-eye view of the floor will reveal one backbone broadband MAP IEEE 802.4 network, including 802.4 carrier-based network segments for MAP cell controllers, and one backbone TOP IEEE 802.3 backbone network. Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun-3 routers will be used to connect the MAP and TOP networks.

In the show floor demonstration, nine key participants will form a fictitious de-

THE DEMONSTRATION represents months of development and painstaking conformance testing to ensure that vendors' computers communicate with other network devices.

at least \$50 million in costs for the demonstration, said Mike Canape, chairman of the Enterprise Networking Event's steering committee.

While Autofact, a similar MAP demonstration held in Detroit in 1985, emphasized the potential capabilities of MAP 2.1, this year's project boasts the new functions inherent in MAP 3.0, which include networking management and enhanced messaging specifications. Unlike the Autofact demonstration, vendors must show only products that will be

partment, each specializing in one aspect of the production and manufacturing scenarios.

For instance, Boeing, working with products from Xerox Corp., NCR Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp., will be in charge of the order entry department.

Using the CCITT X.25 packet-switching Accutel service from AT&T, vendors involved with the Communication Network Manufacturing Applications group will have equipment at the British Aerospace PLC facility in Preston, England.

This group will demonstrate its role as a fictitious supplier, using MAP to communicate with the mock manufacturing entity in Baltimore.

The U.S. Air Force, with Hewlett-Packard Co., Intel Corp. and other suppliers, will work to design the fictitious product electronically. At the same time, these vendors plan to demonstrate how the aerospace industry can use MAP technology to change an aircraft engine mount.

Down the line

As the process of manufacturing begins, the Deere & Co. booth will use the MAP network, including products from Concord Communications, Inc. and Advanced Communications, Inc., in coordination with a laser cutting device to saw pieces of sheet metal in its just-in-time manufacturing department.

GM, with products from Allen-Bradley Co., GE Frame Automation and Siemens AG, will be involved in the final assembly portion of the demonstration. Robots and voice-activated speech inspection systems will organize the completed goods and guide them out the door. The COS, with equipment from IBM and National Advanced Systems Corp., will prepare the invoices using the OSI FTAM.

"How well MAP is accepted will depend on how well the event works," said John Callahan, managing director at consulting firm Information Technology Research. "When users go to the event, they will be able to tell what's real from the hype."

Wide support waiting for final form

LONG BEACH, Calif. — The usual promises of the potential of MAP were reiterated at last week's MAP/TOP Users Group meeting: cost-effectiveness, eventual shortening of production cycles and increased industrial competitiveness.

The Manufacturing Automation Protocol/Technical and Office Protocol (MAP/TOP) specification received a strong vote of confidence from the existing installed base of MAP users but garnered skepticism from users on the sidelines who said the MAP specification is still too elementary.

"I just don't think I can install MAP tomorrow and have it do the things I do in my network today," said one user who wished to remain anonymous.

Other users at the meeting said MAP must further address such issues as network security.

Anticipation

With emphasis on the June Enterprise Networking Event (see story above), the conference yielded little in major user announcements. In fact, until MAP 3.0 products actually come to market, users agreed that vendors will have a difficult time selling MAP 2.1 products into end-user shops.

Digital Equipment Corp. was noticeably quiet at the meeting, with only brief mentions by other suppliers that DEC gear will be used at the Enterprise Networking Event.

IBM, represented by Ron Bailey, manager of product requirements for manufacturing systems products, again stated the company's support of MAP.

"IBM's SNA and MAP can complement one another in a company," he said, referring to IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

Other vendor announcements included the following:

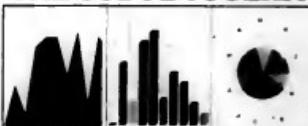
- Motorola, Inc.'s microcomputer division introduced a Mini-MAP controller board based on DEC's VMEbus. Priced at \$995, the board features the new Motorola token-bus controller chip and acts as a network interface to control access to other MAP nodes. Also, the board lets up to eight serial devices communicate.
- It is slated to be available in the fourth quarter of this year.
- A personal computer software product from MarkeTech called Mapmaker helps users determine how to implement and grow a MAP network. The expert system helps users plan their network and analyze requirements. It is scheduled to be available in the second quarter of this year. Price has not been determined.

- Retix, Inc., an Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) protocol vendor, announced it is shipping the seven-layer suite of MAP/TOP 3.0 protocols to OEMs and systems integrators. The Retix MAP 3.0 protocol features the OSI FTAM Phase 2 protocol, the X.500 directory protocol and network management.

- Concord Communications, Inc. will expand support for OEMs with a MAP modem-tester. It will support broadband, digital and fiber-optic modems. Priced at \$24,000, the tester includes software, firmware and documentation, the vendor said.

KATHY CHIN LEONG

THE COBOL TOOLKIT



Ready To Use Graphic Tools

Now you can start writing programs in graphics with the COBOL TOOLKIT that includes interfaces with REAL/4 and COBOL/21 (the "FASTEST" DOS Cobol Compiler and the "ONLY" DOS and OS/2 Cobol Compiler). You'll save time and money in development costs with the "SOURCE CODE", included in all but the STARTER KIT.

STARTER KIT	\$125.00
[Basic Graphics Calls with sample programs]	
GRAPHICS I-O KIT	\$350.00*
[Maintains Screen Library and generates copybooks]	
BOARDROOM KIT	\$650.00*
[Presentation System]	
FINANCIAL APPLICATION KITS	from \$200.00*
[AV/R, A/P, Payroll, MIS, GL, Time and Attendance, etc.]	

All prices exclusive of tax and shipping. Quantity discounts available.
Mail Your Order Today or Call (713) 528-4001 *Requires STARTER KIT

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check: AMEX/M/C/VISA accepted Add \$5 for Shipping & Handling.
Texas residents add 6% Sales Tax

CompuData Services, Inc. 3730 Kirby, Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77098 (713) 528-4001

SNA bonds highlight Mac grasp for host ties

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
and STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Fulfilling a year-old commitment, Apple Computer, Inc. is scheduled to unveil support for IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and host environments today, kicking off Infonetics, Inc.'s second annual Infonetics Desktop Communications show here.

Apple reportedly will introduce four communications and networking development products designed to continue the warming trend between MIS and Apple's Macintosh.

Targeted at MIS departments and commercial developers, Macworkstation 3.0 is a programming tool kit designed to provide a platform for Mac-to-host applications as well as high-level access to the Macintosh Toolbox.

Access boosted

Apple claimed programmers can gain full access to, and control over, the Mac's pull-down menus, windows and dialogue boxes without having to learn the specific of the Mac programming environment.

The tool kit is scheduled for availability next month at a price of \$2,500 per site license.

Apple said it will implement LU6.2 for distributed processing on the Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE or Macintosh II. MacAPPC allows the Mac to talk

with other personal computers on a network and to start tasks independently.

The toolbox includes all LU6.2 communications protocols and a set of utilities for installation and configuration of network components. Site licenses for MacAPPC will cost \$2,500 and should be available

A PPLE reportedly will introduce four communications and networking products designed to continue the warming trend between MIS and the Macintosh.

This summer.

Another developer's building block is Apple's coprocessor platform, designed to provide real-time multitasking operating system capabilities. Peter Hirshberg, manager of host systems integration at Apple, described the product as "the fundamental linchpin for future offerings." The coprocessor platform has the ability to provide communications services and run protocol suites.

The coprocessor is built on a Nasus card with a 10-MHz Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor and a Nasus interface. It requires 512K bytes of random-

access memory and is slated for availability in February.

Apple is also expected to announce an upgrade to its Appletalk for VMS, which will support Ethernet and the Appletalk Datagram Protocol. Version 2.0 provides additional support for Appletalk protocols in non-Apple environments. Site licensing is scheduled to start in March at a price of \$5,000 per site.

Long-term

Approximately 25 other products are expected to be introduced by third-party vendors at the show. Some of those offerings include the following:

- Network Innovations, Inc. is scheduled to unveil CL/1, a connectivity language said to let PC software developers access and integrate their own applications, minicomputer and mainframe data and applications.
- Touch Communications, Inc. said it will roll out an ISO Open Systems Interconnect-based network implementation that runs over Ethernet and supports Macintoshes, IBM Personal Computers and DEC VAXes.
- Dayna Communications, Inc. is slated to introduce an electronic mail package for the PC and Mac worlds that features correspondence management and the ability to interface with Action Technologies, Inc.'s The Coordinator mail package.

A number of software vendors are reportedly ready to announce Mac-to-IBM products that use development tools from Apple.

"Apple now has the tools that are fundamentally useful to MIS, allowing MIS to provide all the benefits of the Mac while tying it into existing systems," Apple's Hirshberg said.

Apple has always catered to the work group and the individual user. But there is a new emphasis at the firm on producing products and tools designed to let MIS get more out of its investments in Macintosh technology, Hirshberg said.

Toward that end, Apple is set to announce a series of development tools integrating the Mac into IBM host and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) environments today at the Infonetics Desktop Communications show in Anaheim, Calif. (See story left).

Apple caters to MIS

Menu includes support of major standards

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. executives last week backed up a commitment to MIS with guarantees to provide multivendor integration by supporting the major interworking standards.

In an interview with *Computerworld*, Peter Hirshberg, Apple's manager of host systems integration, said those standards include IBM's Advanced Program-to-Program Communications, the ISO's Open Systems Interconnect (OSI), Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN), CCITT X.25 and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

Those statements are strengthened by recent announcements designed to integrate the Macintosh into major systems environments, most notably IBM and Digital Equipment Corp.'s.

Apple has always catered to the work group and the individual user. But there is a new emphasis at the firm on producing products and tools designed to let MIS get more out of its investments in Macintosh technology, Hirshberg said.

Toward that end, Apple is set to announce a series of development tools integrating the Mac into IBM host and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) environments today at the Infonetics Desktop Communications show in Anaheim, Calif. (See story left).

Using these tools, "an LU6.2 application on another system can be invoked from any Mac system, whether it links directly to an SNA environment or to a server through Appletalk," said Anthony Cagle, Apple's manager of communication product development.

Also significant, according to Hirshberg, is Apple's recognition of the investment MIS departments have in programmers trained in host disciplines. Access to the DEC world is also important. Apple earlier this month unveiled a joint development agreement with DEC under which the vendors will work to integrate their environments under the OSI standard.

Long-term goals: OSI

Although Apple has promised to deliver standard TCP/IP drivers to the Macintosh community, OSI is its long-term strategy for multivendor connectivity.

"We see TCP/IP as the stepping stone to OSI," Cagle said.

"Our focus is on moving Apple into the mainstream environment of our customers, which is increasingly OSI," Hirshberg agreed.

Apple is also strongly committed to ISDN. "We are actively pursuing ISDN technology; you can expect an announcement within the year," Hirshberg said, adding that Apple will be involved in ISDN trials.

"There will be a huge deployment of ISDN technology in the U.S., and we are determined to be a part of it," Cagle added.

Language scales Mac-VAX network wall

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Network Innovations, Inc. plans to put forth today a communications language that it claims will connect desktop computer applications to a broad assortment of minicomputer and mainframe data bases using extended SQL commands.

The Cupertino, Calif.-based company, which has marketing agreements with both Apple Computer, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp., said the first product under its CL/1 language umbrella will be used by developers to connect applications on Apple's Macintosh to data bases on DEC's VAX without moving users elsewhere local programs.

The announcement, which is expected to be made at the Infonetics Desktop Communications show here today, comes less than two weeks after Apple and DEC formed an alliance to

link their product lines.

Network Innovations' latest offering is based on ANSI-standard SQL. "If you can use interactive SQL, you can use CL/1," said Network Innovations marketing manager Edward A. Forment. CL/1 is built on a request-server architecture. The CL/1 Developer's Toolkit for the Macintosh is a set of Mac and VAX software designed to let the applications developer in creating applications that support the connectivity language.

The CL/1 Server for VAX/VMS, which is installed on each VAX system the user wants to access, processes Mac-based requests and routes them to the VAX through an application program interface (API). Data is also sent back to the Macintosh through the API.

The tool kit will cost \$3,500; separate prices will range from \$3,000 to \$23,975, depending on the CPU. Both should ship in the second quarter.

CL/1 supports DEC's own relational data base management system, VAX RDB/VMS, and RMS files as well as third-party market leaders Oracle, from Oracle Corp., Ingres, from Relational Technology, Inc., and Sybase, from Sybase, Inc.

"The critical element," Forment said, "is that all of this is wholly transparent to the programmer. He doesn't have to care whether the data base he needs to access is on a Unix or VMS platform, whether it's Ingres or Oracle or RDB. All he has to know is what information he needs — and CL/1."

CL/1 includes a verb set that consists of 13 standard SQL manipulation verbs plus 32 verbs to handle connectivity procedures, variables and printer resources. The CL/1 package also comes with an API that resides on the desktop computer and an incremental compiler that speeds the translation process by creating reusable code.

DB2/CSP TRAINING

- CSP Application Programming with DB2, SQL/DS or DL/I
- Complete curriculum in DB2, SQL/DS, IMS and FOCUS
- Call (203) 346-4661

BENCHMARK TECHNICAL SERVICES

400 MAIN STREET, MIDDLEBURY CT 06462 (203) 346-4661



Solutions For Today... And Tomorrow

Only Morino Associates offers you I/S management support systems that provide solutions for today and address the changes you'll face tomorrow.

With our integrated management support systems, I/S managers can plan with greater confidence, control costs, boost enterprise and I/S productivity, improve return on I/S investment, reduce risk, and better manage day-to-day operations.

Our integrated applications include management alert reporting and cost, network, capacity, operating systems, online systems, storage, systems software, and time sharing management.

So don't settle for piecemeal approaches. Choose the MICS I/S Management Support System solution that will help you find answers for today. And be there for whatever tomorrow may bring.

For more information call (703) 734-9494.

YES! I want more information about Morino Associates' I/S Management Support Systems and Services.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Operating System _____ MVS MVS/XA



**MORINO
ASSOCIATES**

The I/S Management Edge™

8615 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, Virginia 22180-2215

EDITORIAL:

Sema-tough

A NYONE SELLING ANYTHING can take a lesson in marketing from the state of Texas — Austin in particular. Earlier this month, the capital of this state, whose economy has been rocked by the oil glut, succeeded in wooing the nation's first semiconductor co-op to settle there. Sematech will pump hundreds of millions of dollars into the local economic chest and directly and indirectly create thousands of jobs (see story page 75).

Sematech will become the second such consortium to settle in the college town. *Computerworld* readers will recall that Austin also got the nod in 1983 from Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., which, like Sematech, was courted by municipal suitors all over America.

Essentially, "Big A"-style marketing is a primer on how to treat a prospect. For information managers, the prospects increasingly are the chief financial officers or chief executive officers of the world, who must be administered the hard sell for major projects. Here's the Texas marketing formula:

Mobilize and unify your marketing forces. It was clear to both Sematech and MCC officials that the entire city of Austin was behind its courting efforts. City officials formed a "woo Sematech" organization. A united front was presented by Texas congressmen, the governor's office, local politicians and civic groups.

Trot out the big guns. When Bob Inman, MCC's founding chairman, arrived to inspect the proposed Austin site, he was greeted at the airport by Lady Bird Johnson. Reports surfaced that H. Ross Perot further induced Inman with free use of his jet for a year. With Sematech, Long Star U.S. Rep. Jake Pickle scored points with the consortium site-search committee by facilitating the U.S. government's loan of \$100 million to Sematech. U.S. House Speaker Jim Wright — he's a Texan, too — greased skids in the direction of Austin. Texas Gov. William Clements held more than one tête-à-tête with Sematech officials in the privacy of the governor's mansion. Governors in other contending states put forth feeble efforts by comparison.

Put on your best dress. Let the client know just how good you are. Among the finalists in the Sematech bidding were high-tech strongholds in Massachusetts and California. But the adroit Austinites could easily point to the Sun Belt cost of living, where a new home costs \$150,000, compared with \$350,000 and up in the other two areas. It's also hard to beat the climate in Austin.

Make 'em an offer they can't refuse. Sematech's people were concerned about the availability of a clean room, so a local task force was organized to build a simulated room. When MCC raised questions about the long-term availability of labor, the state added technology chairs at the University of Texas at Austin and inaugurated a microelectronics research program.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Equal time

I want to respond to the *Computerworld* readers who wrote regarding the article "What threatens mainframe computing" [CW, Oct. 19, 1987].

In particular, I would like to correct misstatements of fact and other misrepresentations that were included in letters published through Nov. 30, 1987.

• The article compared and contrasted the millions of instructions per second (MIPS) rates of minicomputers such as IBM's 4381 Model 22, 3090 Model 6000 and 370/168 with the IBM Personal System/2 Model 80. I did not state that the PS/2 was the equivalent of a 4381 Model 12.

• People in the data processing industry who made similar comparisons and contrasts include Bill Gates of Microsoft Corp., John Sculley of Apple Computer, Inc. and William Zachmann of International Data Corp.

• I never conceded that it takes several 80386 instructions to perform a 370 instruction. My contention, as stated in the article, is "... there is no substantial quantifiable difference between 80386 and 370 machine instructions."

• I never stated that throughput is not an important issue. In fact, I drew attention to how bad basic performance was the dominant determinant of system failure.

The reader failed to understand that mainframes do not constantly write each updated record to disk. They buffer, write to expanded store, cache and log to disk or tape during a transaction. There is absolutely nothing inconsistent with a PS/2 doing the same thing.

• The so-called make-believe hardware and software I had in mind to support my position in-

cluded Compaq Computer Corp.'s 386, the PS/2 Model 80 and IBM's Token-Ring network.

• The suggestion to lash together hand-held calculators has been adopted by Avia, Inc. Companies such as Echlin, Inc., an automotive parts manufacturer, are lashing together Compaq 386s and Personal Computer ATs, converting from an IBM 4381 environment and estimating \$300,000 a year in savings.

• I never stated that there was a conspiracy among MIS directors and managers to perpetuate the

use of mainframes.

- Many large corporations are downsizing their data processing installations to minicomputers, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and IBM 9370s and System/36s. The preservation of software investment is important, but most of the 20-year-old software is not worth salvaging. The best thing an MIS executive can do is insist that costly technology infrastructure decisions are not based on high-tech superstition about the need for mainframes when less costly PS/2-type solutions will do. How one does this is by emphasizing formal, structured architecture-based systems planning.

Finally, in an editorial titled "Alive and well" [CW, Nov. 23, 1987], we were assured that "... early reports of the mainframe death are exaggerated."

This conclusion is reached after a cavalier dismissal of the 50-to-1 economic benefits of PC MIPS vs. mainframe MIPS, a convoluted assertion of the fallacy that PC MIPS are not the same as mainframe MIPS because of all things, "disk I/O potential," and the circular proposition that because mainframe power is on desktops and mainframes are here today then they will be here tomorrow.

Frederick J. Vlachovick

Coopers & Lybrand
Management Consulting
Services Division
Information Systems Group
Philadelphia

This week in history

Jan. 23, 1978

Legislation that bolsters the Department of Health, Education and Welfare's (HEW) crackdown on welfare cheaters through computer cross-checks is on the books. The law requires the HEW secretary to make wage information contained in Social Security Administration files available to state and local welfare agencies to help them determine an individual's eligibility for aid or services.

Jan. 24, 1983

Apple Computer, Inc. shakes up the office systems market with its long-awaited Lisa system, a 16-bit microcomputer that reportedly runs several applications simultaneously. The microcomputer maker also brings out the Apple IIe, an enhanced version of the Apple that incorporates very large-scale integrated circuitry.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Labars, Editor, *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Constitution Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Round or rectangular, holes don't make the company

EFREM MALLACH



Much of the world is moving to Unix.

A recent study by International Data Corp. measured the percentage of hardware dollar sales for operating systems since 1981 and predicted market share to 1991.

IBM mainframe operating systems now drive 25% of all hardware shipments but should drop slightly. Microsoft's MS-DOS grew to about 20% by 1986, and the combined MS-DOS and OS/2 operating systems should grow no more than 1% by 1991.

Unix shows the biggest predicted gain, from less than 10% today to about 20% in 1991. If nearly all vendors support Unix, and if Unix standardization means nearly all vendors will have access to the same applications, how will vendors differentiate themselves?

Taking a different shape
People with hairlines like mine may remember Univac's round-hole 90-column punch card. This card format was a sales barrier: Many potential customers had rooms full of tab equipment that used IBM-style cards with rectangular holes and 80 columns.

Eventually, Univac moved to rectangular holes, but not without pain. Odd as it may sound in 1987, people were emotionally wrapped up in the shape of the card holes. They felt Univac's identity was somehow embodied in round holes. Changing to rectangular holes would mean losing this identity.

Of course, Univac didn't lose its identity when it changed to IBM-style cards; its personnel discovered that a firm's identity is embodied in larger, more important issues.

Honeywell went through a similar process a few years later. Its large-scale systems of the early 1960s used 9-in. magnetic tape. The rest of the world used 16-in. tape. Honeywell came around, too, but with much wringing of hands and worry about loss of identity, which didn't happen in this case, either.

The same thing has happened in software. For example, a standard Cobol would mean the demise of proprietary languages, with their odd statements

Mallach is a faculty member of the Boston College School of Management and a consultant to user and vendor executives. Based in Needham, Mass., he recently published *Who Owns What? A Survival Guide for Corporate Consultant Relations Programs*.

matched to unique hardware instructions. If proprietary languages go away, what will distinguish one hardware offering from another? Where is the corporate identity?

A more recent issue involves instruction sets. Nothing defines the essence of a computer as much as its instruction set. With so many systems using the same microprocessors, what differentiates one from another? The problem hasn't materialized in this instance, either. The Intel 80386 is the basis for systems as distinct as IBM's PS/2 Model 80 and Sequent's 27-processor offering.

Now that we're no longer hung up on hole shapes, tape widths, programming languages or instruction sets, what's left? The operating system. Surely nothing could be more important. It defines the entire user visibility of a system: software, user interface and all. What will happen to vendors if the world standardizes on Unix?

No more than happened when the world standardized on a punch-card format. Firms will still differentiate themselves through overall product concepts. A PC running Xenix has little in common with a four-processor Amdahl mainframe running UTS, even though the same applications (with obvious limitations) can run on either one.

Avoid the modeling crowd
Even among similar products, differentiation will exist. The NCR Tower, Honeywell Bull XPS-100 and NEC Astral XL families share general features. They run AT&T's Unix System V, use the Motorola 68020, were designed for commercial use and support a few dozen users. Yet they vary in design specifics. Some features appeal more to some prospective buyers than to others.

More importantly, systems vary in the depth and types of support available from their suppliers. Suppliers vary in the types of businesses they understand and can help with, in their willingness to help and in their fees for helping.

They vary in corporate strategies. They vary in distribution channels. In short, they vary in the ways suppliers of most mature products vary: not by technical nuances that have little impact on the suitability of a product for an application but by the needs a firm chooses to meet and how it approaches them.

To the buyer selecting a vendor, these are far more important issues. And they will remain, even if every computer in the world uses the same operating system.

Knee-deep in unneeded data

Are you brave enough to recommend a disk audit to your users?

NAOMI KARTEN

I am convinced that in 2,000 years, when archaeologists dig up what we think of as the civilized world, what they will find is data. Scads of it. Enough to bury entire cities.

Of course, this find shouldn't be surprising, because what today's technology does — and does well — is encourage people to hang on to what they have.

In the third generation's heyday, things were different. We had to economize. Disk space was a finite asset. We couldn't keep all the data we wanted, no matter how valuable it was.

We weren't exactly suffering from data deprivation. When I was an MIS manager, we kept more than 40 billion characters of data in various disk bases and files. Even with the most advanced disk storage available at that time, it made for a pretty crowded computer room.

So we had no choice but to manage the data. That meant purging what was clearly not needed and archiving data that might be needed but not on an active basis.

It meant using tapes galore, and when the number of tapes exceeded the space available, it meant relocalizing tapes to newer applications. It meant a formal process was needed to make sure that obsolete data was eliminated and that needed data could be readily retrieved.

Of course, there were some glitches in this process. The first was that someone had to know the right questions to ask. Questions like, Do you really need data that goes back to 1979?

Asking such questions is a waste of time, unless the person asked replies honestly. An example of an honest reply would be, "No, I don't need that data anymore. Why don't you free up the space for a more useful purpose?" Fewer than three people

Karten, president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., is a consultant, author and lecturer in the management of end-user computing. She is editor of the monthly publication "Managing End-User Computing," published by Addison Wesley, Inc.

in all of recorded history have ever said that.

The proof of the continued existence of these glitches stares me in the face every time I scan my mail. My family has lived in the same house for 14 years. When we moved in, the previous owner left no forwarding address. He hasn't been seen or

made do with 360K-byte chunks of data.

When hard disks came along, everyone suddenly needed 10M bytes. The space filled up quickly, but before anyone had a chance to worry about it, along came 20M-byte — and 50M- and 100M-byte — drives.

With that kind of space, you have room to play around. Why make a big deal over a file that's no longer needed when there's so much space to grow into? Why make yourself look foolish recommending an occasional disk audit to people who simply can't understand fusing over 20K bytes here and 30K bytes there when they've got 75M bytes at their fingertips?

Multiply that 75M bytes by the number of personal computers out there, and you can't help but be impressed by all that data. The fact that it resides in files with names only eight characters long means you've got to be more than a creative genius to name it all. File-finder utilities



ILLUSTRATION BY JEFFREY L. BROWN

There's his name, letter-perfect, on the computerized label.

Doesn't anybody ever purge their files? Doesn't somebody ever wonder what it costs to keep sending mail to someone who hasn't shown any sign of existence for 14 years? Doesn't anybody ever say, "Hmmm, this data base is getting mighty large?"

The truth is that today's computer technology makes people lazy. You can store more data and process it faster every year, so why bother cutting back?

Get more than you need
Personal computers add to the data overload immeasurably. When storage was limited to 360K-byte diskettes, people

are destined to become the software of choice in this generation.

In the year 3968, when archaeologists are busily digging with their teaspoons, one of them will suddenly shout, "Eureka! I've found something."

When he reaches down and picks it up, he'll be surprised to discover it's a 5. Or a 7. Or a 023456KRTN. As they all start digging furiously, they'll quickly realize they're in a bottomless pit of data.

"Curious society they had back then," they'll say.

No more curious, I suppose, than a society that stores computer publications forever, even when the technology becomes obsolete a week after it is reported.

This is the most
powerful Sun the
world has ever seen.



TOPS is a trademark of Centram West, Inc. NFS, SunLink, SPARC, and The Network & The Computer are trademarks and Sun Workstation and the Sun Logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © 1988 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

SUN-4. THE FIRST SUPERCOMPUTING WORKSTATION.

Presenting the new Sun-4/260. The most powerful member of our extensive new SPARC™ (for Scalable Processor Architecture) family of supercomputing workstations and servers.

What does the Sun-4/260 do to deserve its "super-computing" title?

For starters, it delivers integer performance of 10 MIPS, and 1.1 double precision Linpack MFLOPS.

Either way, that's roughly equivalent to the power of a DEC VAX® 8800.

But at a tenth the cost.

There's also an ultra-fast, ultra-smart memory manager that keeps the Sun-4/260's memory—and you—running at processor speeds.

A CXP graphics enhancer board, that crunches an awesome 200,000 2D or 150,000 3D vectors per second, makes pretty pictures, pretty quickly. And for super sophisticated imaging and high-end visualizations, there is the programmable computational engine, TAAC-L.

And a main memory that can be expanded to a hefty 128 Mbytes, for those applications which require a little more oomph.

And that, as they say, is only part of the story.

YOU CAN RUN EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN.

As impressive as all by itself, the Sun-4/260 also has an astonishing amount of third party software already available.

The box here lists the various software categories, and each category boasts multiple vendors.

So whether you're delving into the earth's crust or just peeling back the skin of a building, you'll be happy to know you can do it on hardware that's out of this world.

Today.

What's more, SUN-4/260 is designed to run our new SPARC based UNIX® operating system, a converged version of UNIX V and UNIX 4.2, that has,

for the first time, a standard window system (X11/News), standard user interface, and a standard network file system.

Not only is our new UNIX compatible with the huge base of existing UNIX applications, but because it now incorporates an application

*Software support for the Sun-4/260.
Living proof it's no empty box.*

All Environment	Imaging
Analyst/Design	Layout Replication
Animation	Logic/Fault Simulation
Auto Test Generation	Machining
Bio Engineering	Math & Stat
Computational	MCAD
Chemical	Molecular Modeling
Design/Design	Numerical Control
Doc. Config. Mgmt.	Schematic Capture
Earth Resources	Silicon Processing
ECAD	Silicon Compilation
Electronic Publishing	Simulation / Test
Engineering Graphics	Software Development
Executive Systems	Environment
FEA	Solid Modeling
Financial	Structural Analysis
Fluid Dynamics	Spring & Appearance Modeling
Graphics	

binary interface (ABI), it will also run any and all SPARC based applications, straight-off-the-shelf.

IT BREAKS NEW GROUND. IN A DOWN-TO-EARTH WAY.

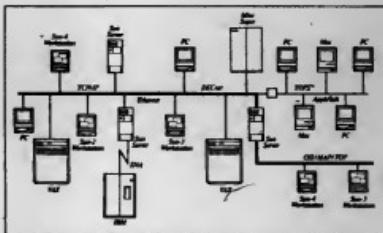
Innovations are wonderful. Except when they obsolete the system you just bought.

We kept that in mind in designing the Sun-4 series.

The challenge was to create a family of machines in a class by themselves, without stranding the people who bought Sun-2's and Sun-3's.

We succeeded.

Sun-2 and Sun-3 applications are portable to Sun-4 and vice versa.



With Sun's Network File System (NFS™) and SunLink™ everyone can access all the computer resources in the company, across different operating systems, different software, even different networks, from PCs to minicomputers. It's as though the company has just one computer. One computer with the power of many. And the network is this computer.

All three can coexist on the same network.

And Sun-3's can be upgraded to Sun-4's with a simple board swap.

Sun-4 doesn't push the limits of silicon or technology, either.

Which gives us plenty of room for a growth path.

IN FIVE YEARS, IT'LL MAKE YOU LOOK LIKE A GENIUS.

At the heart of the Sun-4 series is the SPARC chip. An open, non-proprietary, full 32-bit RISC-based microprocessor.

The chips are made under license by the world's premier semiconductor houses. So they're competitively priced.

And the SPARC architecture has so much headroom, it'll allow us to deliver machines performing at hundreds of MIPS.

For the price of a workstation.

Of course, if you like, you can have the most powerful and cost-effective workstation ever created right now.

And have your genius recognized immediately.

IT'S THE PERFECT CLIMATE FOR GROWTH.

SPARC is one more example of our Open Systems philosophy. The same philosophy we had when we started. And the farther we go down this road, the better it looks.

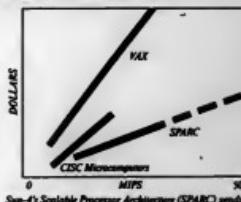
For all of us.

After all, in the open SPARC environment, you don't have to worry about proprietary systems, compatibility, or protecting your investment.

You can simply buy the best box for the job.

And in that department, we have a few suggestions.

Call us at 800-821-4643, or 800-821-4642 in California. Or write Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.



The Network Is The Computer™



'Making it Big' means more than bits and bytes

**Making it Big
in Data Processing**
By Robert Half

This easy-to-read guide is aimed at those aspiring to enter or rise in the world of DP. Robert Half, chief of the international accounting and DP recruiting firm that bears his name, stresses

throughout the book that there is much more to success than just technical knowledge.

Half observes that while computers are becoming increasingly important to business, "the computer tail no longer wags the management dog." Technical expertise is still necessary,

he writes, but it is the application of technology that counts in business today.

The increasing role computers play as they are applied to more business needs dictates that, while technical skills are vital for entering the field and growing within it, "to find DP

management jobs demand a well-rounded individual," Half says. Conversely, the career potential for anyone in general business increases with a command of DP.

The book covers self-assessment, education, job hunting, attitudes and strategies for success, management and self-

employment. "Where you choose to stop is an expression of your individuality and personal needs," Half writes. Those aiming to leap into the highest echelons of management "are entertaining those dreams at a vital point in the history of DP."

Hardcover, \$17.95, 286 pages, ISBN 0-517-56550-3, by Crown Publishers, Inc., New York.

BOOKS IN BRIEF

In-House Publishing in a Mainframe Environment

*By P. C. McGraw
and W. D. McDaniel*

Unlike many books on desktop publishing, this one provides concise answers to the many general and technical questions involved in document production using an IBM 370 mainframe and the support staff already in place in many corporations.

Hardcover, \$34.95, 296 pages, ISBN 0-02-948962-1, by MacMillan Publishing Co., New York.

**The Right Choice:
A Complete Guide to Evaluating, Selecting and Installing MRP II Software**

By Christopher Gray

Gray provides detailed answers on how to make manufacturing resource planning software work, addressing myths associated with its implementation, showing ways to define system requirements and describing how to negotiate a software vendor contract.

Hardcover, \$39.95, 258 pages, ISBN 0-93246-09-0, by Oliver Wright Limited Publications, Inc., Essex Junction, Vt.

The Arthur Young Practical Guide to Information Engineering

By Arthur Young Information Technology Group

This book presents an applications-oriented framework for systems planning and development using information engineering, a process by which business information needs are analyzed and appropriate systems are designed and implemented to address those needs.

Hardcover, \$32.95, 162 pages, ISBN 0-471-62320-0, by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.

Manufacturing Intelligence

*By Paul Wright
and David Bourne*

Exploring the changing nature of manufacturing, this book bridges manufacturing and computer science by showing how computer-integrated manufacturing and expert systems can be used to create machines that are autonomous and unattended.

Hardcover, \$37.95, 352 pages, ISBN 0-201-13576-0, by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Mass.

Announcing SuperCalc/MF Mainframe Spreadsheet

The fully integrated mainframe to PC spreadsheet solution

COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES

CASE

A Technology This Big Simply Can't Be Contained on a PC.

Computer-Aided Software Engineering. More commonly known as CASE. It's a software technology whose time has come. With CASE, you can work faster and more efficiently in the design, analysis, implementation, and maintenance cycles of software development.

Clearly, a technology this big demands more than a PC. CASE belongs on a mainframe. Because only a mainframe can provide you with the capacity to undertake large development projects. And only a mainframe will allow you to easily share data among all developers, thereby unifying development efforts.

Introducing CasePac. The First CASE Product Specifically Designed for the DB2 Environment.

By residing in the DB2 environment, CasePac provides you with the processing power, distributed development features, and data sharing capabilities that you just can't find with PC-based CASE products.

With CasePac, all your developers build upon one set of development tools, and work with one CASE tool. No matter how large the project. No matter how distributed the development effort.

CasePac. A Comprehensive CASE Facility Combined with an Integrated DB2 Data Dictionary.

The CasePac data dictionary acts as a central repository for all your development information, from design through maintenance. No matter how large your project, the power of the CasePac data dictionary enables all your developers to work with, and build upon, the same set of integrated lifecycle information. So the software objectives you initially establish are maintained throughout the development process.

Extensive Graphics, Modeling, and Analysis Capabilities. And More.

The graphics, data modeling, analysis, extensibility, DB2 design, and maintenance features of CasePac make it a valuable tool for all cycles of software development.

What's more, CasePac provides comprehensive data base administrative functions such as defining DB2, IMS, and flat file structures.

And with CasePac, you gain immediate access to both on-line and hard copy documentation, which is generated automatically.

Up and Running Immediately. Free 30-Day Trial.

You'll benefit from CasePac's capabilities right away, because CasePac reads COBOL programs and libraries, IMS libraries, and the DB2 catalog to populate the dictionary from existing applications.

For a free trial of this remarkable product, call or write: On-Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. OEM, VAR and Service Bureau programs are also available. Look for CasePac product seminars offered in your area—call for dates and locations.

So if you're serious about using CASE technology in your software development process, use the first CASE product that has the mainframe power and capacity you need. CasePac.

800-642-0177

In Canada: 416-671-2272; In Europe: 44-161-396



On-Line Software International
Authorities in IBM® Software

CasePac. Automated Software Development and Integrated Data Dictionary for DB2.

IBM and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CasePac is a joint venture with
TCS Consulting Services.

Why You Should Consider Not Buying All Your Software From The Same Vendor.

Some large software companies aggressively sell the single vendor idea.

Unfortunately, the benefits of using this approach can be far out-weighed by inconsistent quality and poor integration across a multi-product line. Buying all your software from one vendor may force you to settle for some second-class products.

Unlike many single source or "all-things-to-all-people" vendors, Data Design believes in doing one thing.

And doing it well.

We specialize in truly integrated mainframe financial software.

Period.

Data Design is the only major mainframe software vendor that keeps this focus and resists the attraction of a vastly expanded product line.

By writing every line of code, we assure that Data Design systems are crafted to our own strict standards.

By developing each application from scratch, using the same proven approach, we achieve the level of compatibility that *defines* integration.

By subjecting each system to Data Design's rigorous testing program, we offer products with an extremely high level of quality, consistent throughout our line of financial software.

We believe that quality, reliability, and integration shouldn't be *optional* features of a software system.

They should be built in from the ground up. For 14 years, hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 companies have reaped exceptional results from our systems. Companies like Aloha, Burger King, Greyhound, Pillsbury, Bankers Trust, General Electric, Chicago Tribune Company, and Security Pacific National Bank.

In fact, we'll send you our *entire* customer list. Ask anyone on it about our fast, trouble-free implementation; system flexibility and ease of use; in-depth training and responsive, knowledgeable support; *management level* people in customer service positions.

And more.

If you're in the market for mainframe financial software, consider the products that are considered the best. Financial software by Data Design.

And if you are now evaluating software for your company, send for a free comprehensive guide designed to make the mainframe software selection process easier.

To learn more, call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511, or mail in this coupon.

Please send me information on the following:

- GENERAL LEDGER & FINANCIAL CONTROL
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
- FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
- PROJECT ACCOUNTING
- FREE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____

NOTE _____

DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY STATE ZIP _____

TELEPHONE () _____

COMPUTERWORLD

Windows open to 80386 power: IBM uses group-keys to move data fast

Long wait ends as IBM ships low-cost Spectre

Moving on out to the Test



Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD at the low Special Rate of just \$48.95 for 51 issues, a savings of over \$5 off the basic rate. All 12 COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my

Bill me AmEx VISA Mastercard

Cardholder _____		Card Expires _____	
Address _____		City, State, Zip _____	
Phone _____		Email _____	
Comments _____			

Address shown Home Office
I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low
rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

COMPUTER WORLD is published monthly by Computer Publications Inc., 1000 North Glebe Road, Suite 1000, Rosslyn, Virginia 22201. Subscriptions \$15 per year. Single copy \$1.50. Second-class postage paid at Rosslyn, Virginia, and at additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Montreal, Quebec, Canada, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Please send address changes to Computer World, P.O. Box 500, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Copyright © 1982 by Computer Publications Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

WILHELM

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFT TALK

Charles Babcock

Cobol 85: If it ain't broke . . .

Two things strike this observer about the current debate over Cobol 85 addenda.

One is that the addenda process is being layered on top of the general revision process of the language, probably to the detriment of that larger activity. And while anyone may comment on an addendum during the public review period, users are inadequately represented in requesting what they want from the standard-setting process as a whole.

Whatever the benefits of an addenda process, it is going to absorb the time and concentration of the X3J4 Technical Committee as the group formulates revisions, submits them for public review and adapts them after taking public opinion into consideration. The investment in time and attention can ultimately contribute to the next full-scale revision of the language, but it is more likely to compete with that larger process.

Part of the task of standard setting, it strikes us, is to focus the attention of the best authorities on a set of revisions to the language. Authorities frequently disagree, as we have seen with Cobol, but they can often achieve a synthesis that can then command public support.

The addenda process fragments the public side of that process.

Continued on page 30

Few takers for VM/XA

Users wary of communications hang-up

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON

CW STAFF

IBM's long-awaited release of a production version of its VM/XA operating system is just weeks away, but some users at large shops are saying, "No thanks."

The initial release, VM/XA SP Release 1, which is scheduled for shipment in March, does not have native support of IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA). As a result, some users who are planning to either not install this release or install it for test purposes only.

Native SNA support is expected with VM/XA Release 2, scheduled for shipment in early 1989.

"XA, as we perceive it, isn't viable until SNA is available," said Guy Goubeau, director of technical support at the Salt River Project, a utility company based in Phoenix. "SNA [support] is at least a year away, and

until then, it holds no interest for us."

In a recent interview, Lois Dimpfel, manager of the IBM Kingston Programming Center, noted that native SNA support is a top priority for VM/XA. "One of the driving requirements on the VM/XA operating system is that delivery of that SNA native capability is as soon as possible," she said.

Last week, an IBM spokesman said there have been no changes made to the VM/XA SP shipping schedule.

A critical condition

The native SNA support is critical at large shops, many of which are committed to this networking strategy. "We are an SNA shop. In the VM area, we have just under 1,700 users, and SNA is the way we support them," Goubeau said.

"We'll see a lot of shops wait-

Continued on page 29

NASD offers traders instant market access

BY ALAN ALPER

CW STAFF

NEw YORK — The National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) is offering IBM Personal Computer-compatible workstations with an application package to enable its members to automatically monitor all over-the-counter market information.

The workstations are expected to replace a 7-year-old network of Harris Corp. dumb terminals.

The software, developed by a NASD subsidiary, the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation, Inc. (NASDAQ), allows dealers to create their own data bases for market-minding activities and handles local communications functions, spokesman said. NASDAQ is continuously broadcasting all market information in

compressed mode from its U.S. Airways Corp. Model 1193 in Trumbull, Conn., to dealer workstations on its network.

The workstations will reportedly provide traders continuous access to market continuosly, specifically on precise bid-and-ask prices. Currently, traders using Harris terminals have to repeatedly query the NASDAQ's mainframe complex for the most recent prices.

Continued on page 29

Inside

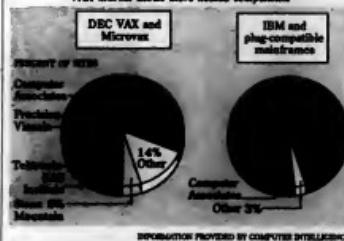
• Informix turns DBMS line into visual multidata data base. Page 29.

• Atria International sold to Computer Assistance. Page 30.

• Aria OA software package now available on VMS. Page 34.

Data View

Vendor market share of graphics software
VAX market shows more heated competition



Pilot, Thorn join for data interchange

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

BOSTON — The U.S. market leader in executive information systems (EIS) and the international market leader in decision support systems (DSS) have joined forces to give users a software package that combines the statistical complexity of DSS with EIS's graphic simplicity.

Under terms of an agreement announced last week, Boston-

based Pilot Executive Software, Inc.'s EIS packages and the Thorn EMI Computer Software, Inc. FCS decision support system will allow transparent data interchange between the Pilot data base and FCS financial models, according to Pilot Chairman David Fried.

Under the agreement, British giant Thorn holds exclusive European marketing rights to Pilot's EIS product line, and the companies will jointly market the Pilot line and Thorn's FCS DSS in the U.S.

Using the vendors' data interchange, a Pilot user who, for instance, wants to change an assumption in a query to ask, "How would it change-cost projections for 1988 if the price of

Continued on page 29

spotlight

Wouldn't it be nice to have a couple more terminals on your desk?

You could eliminate the inconvenience, lost productivity, and system overhead associated with logons off and on to different applications. BIMWINDOW multiple terminal sessions let you be active concurrently at the same physical 3270 CRT, under DOS or OS/VS VTAM. The user may switch back and forth instantly between the terminal sessions by hitting a PA or PF key. The terminal sessions may be in the same or in different VTAM-connected partitions/virtuals. For example, one session might be logged on to a CICS partition or to TSO to do program editing, and another session connected to a test CICS to test the application program being developed.

Call for full documentation or free 30-day trial.

Price OS - \$4800, 3200mhz., DOS - \$2400 or \$120/mpp.

BM has 16 system software products for improving productivity and ease of DOS/VSE, OS, and CICS, and also performs systems programming consulting. Marketing agents in most countries.



BIM INC. 612-933-2885
Tales 297 883 (819) 200mhz., DOS - \$2400 or \$120/mpp.
VMS 82400

Virtual Information Computer Consultants Inc.

Digital
has
no



"When the National Science Foundation funded the Pittsburgh Supercomputing Center, it was with one idea in mind. Give researchers access to the world's fastest computer, and they'll make rapid advances on some of the world's toughest questions. With results leading to breakthroughs in technology. And in the marketplace," remarks Beverly Clayton, Executive Director of the Center.

"Created by Carnegie-Mellon University, the University of Pittsburgh, and Westinghouse Electric Corporation, the Center has researchers delving into everything from the origins of the universe to the end of pollution. Even to drugs that will fight cancer."

And helping them do it is a network from Digital.

"A network at the Pittsburgh Supercomputing Center that keeps American research a step ahead of the competition."

With the help of the Digital and Digital's VAX® Supercomputer Gateway, researchers can log on from Pittsburgh to Palo Alto, and access the Pittsburgh supercomputer with just a couple of commands. "It's a very easy environment," says Clayton, "Ease of use is what we're all about. Not on science. Not on learning how to use a

supercomputer. Digital makes it easier than anyone else in the world."

West Concord,



Digital Equipment Corporation

Using the wrong 4GL to write a production system has its risks.

Not every 4GL can handle a big production system. FOCUS can.

It has the completeness you need to create complex multi-user systems. It handles very large databases—some FOCUS applications use files of over a million records. And FOCUS offers flexible design options to optimize database operation and improve efficiency.

Your Database or Ours

FOCUS has its own integrated database manager. And it also has interfaces to every important database system on the market. So

Environmentally Sound

FOCUS works in all of these environments:

MVS/TSO	VAX/VMS	UNIX
VM/CMS	MS/DOS	IMS/DC
ETSO	Wang VS	CICS

you can run your large applications against existing files. Or use the powerful FOCUS database manager. Or both.

With the automatic system generation facilities of FOCUS, you can use a point-and-pick windowed interface to quickly design databases and create applications. Moreover, there's a full set of programmer tools, including a screen painter.

In fact, you can program so rapidly in FOCUS that you can easily create and



test many prototypes of a large production application.

If your database requires SQL, all the complexities of embedding SQL commands in COBOL are eliminated. FOCUS generates the required SQL commands automatically.

Our First 300,000

Over 300,000 users have boosted their productivity by making FOCUS the most popular fourth-generation language in the world.

FOCUS runs in IBM's 370, PC and PS environments, on the DEC VAX, under Wang VS, and under UNIX. Your programmers can write an application

using the windowing capabilities of PC/FOCUS® and deliver window-driven applications that will run wherever FOCUS is installed.

FOCUS has a large and independent user group. And Information Builders backs FOCUS with local help lines in 12 regional offices, a central hotline, and a national network of technical support and training centers.

Why run risks? Get more information on FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., Dept. A2, 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001. Without sticking your neck out.

FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.





Ring out the old, ring in the new

Informix VMS line expands to run programs over Decnet

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Informix Software, Inc. rang out the old year by turning its relational data base management system product line into a virtual multidata base.

Two software packages slated for shipment this quarter — Netstation and NetInfo — will allow applications created with Informix-4GL, Informix-SQL, Informix-ESQL and Informix Datasheet Add-In to run across Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and DOS-based personal computer networks via DEC's Decnet, the vendor said.

At the same time, Informix announced overall performance enhancements of all four of its VMS-based software packages as well as a VMS version of C-ISAM. Originally created for use in hierarchical data bases, C-ISAM is a lower level data-access method that complements SQL to provide high speed to the performance-intensive parts of applications, according to Informix senior product manager Gordon Smith.

Initially offered as a relational DBMS for Unix systems, Informix products moved onto the VAX line of processors last June, and the company continues its offensive into the VMS market with its networking offerings. The move did not

require a major product rewrite, according to Smith.

"We designed all of our products with networking in mind from the beginning," Smith said.

The architectural divide

Informix's product line is based on a two-part architecture that separates the SQL engine, or back end, from the user interface, or front-end, tools. The division, Smith said, is natural for networking, as front-end data processing can be done on PCs while back-end data manipulation is handled by VAXes.

The new packages reflect the architectural divide. Netstation bundles Informix front-end tools with a network module to let users access remote data base back-end functions.

NetInfo adds Informix back-end tools to the Netstation mix, allowing the user the option of linking up with a network or flying solo.

Smith declined to quantify either the size of Informix's VMS user base or the percentage of company revenue attributable to the VMS product line.

Informix's Netstation is priced at \$635 for Informix-SQL, \$795 for Informix-4GL and \$475 for Informix-ESQL/C. NetInfo is priced at \$1,030 for Informix-SQL, \$1,290 for Informix-4GL and \$770 for Informix-ESQL/C.

by cost-cutting measures adopted by many institutions following the Oct. 19 stock market crash, he noted.

NASDAQ has also recently upgraded its capacity to automatically handle large blocks of stock. The association already has an automated system to handle transactions of less than 1,000 shares.

Traditionally, traders had to use the telephone to execute and confirm bid-and-ask prices on large transactions with market makers. On Black Monday, however, many over-the-counter traders were unable to make telephone contact with market makers and, therefore, could not verify with any degree of precision actual selling prices.

NASD spokesman Enzo Hobbin said development work on an automated system for large transactions began before the stock market collapse but that delivery was accelerated in the aftermath of Black Monday.

a limited implementation of an XA-oriented operating system. As a result, it was used primarily to guess other operating systems' needs for a conversion aid for users moving to MVS.

Despite supporting IBM's efforts, users also said they are disappointed in the first release of VM/XA SP because it will restrict their plans to move to a fully functional VM/XA environment.

At the Prudential Insurance Company of America in Roseland, N.J., the MIS department plans to install VM/XA SP Release 1 for test purposes, according to Wayne Robinson, manager of software systems.

"We plan to install it to shake it down," Robinson said. "We want to see what's there. That's a project for 1988. It'll give us breathing room for the next release."

NASD

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

"There is zero response time, since all the query information can be programmed from the workstation and resides on the workstation's disk," noted Randall Sampiero, a software engineer on the project.

NASD is offering the Unisys Personal Workstations 2 and the Tandem Computers, Inc. PSX series. Both come equipped with 512KB of random-access memory, a 25M-byte hard disk drive, a 1.2MB floppy and an Endex Corp. communication card.

Sam Val, Unisys' branch manager for the NASD account, said he expects that at least 85% of the 32,000 dealers using the Harris terminals will convert to micros during the next 18 to 24 months. So far, however, the conversion has been slow.

VM/XA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

ing for it," said Clare Fleig, director of systems research at International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif. "The degree of commitment to go with Release 1 depends on how great their requirement for SNA is."

Fleig said she expects IBM to deliver the SNA support before the first quarter of next year, because "it's bound to have a big impact on their sales."

VM/XA SP received a warm reception from the user community when it was rolled out in mid-1987. Users viewed it as a big step for IBM to introduce a production version of VM for high-end systems. VM/XA SF was already available, but it is

Pilot, Thorn

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

oil were to double?" can trigger an PCS model without having to go through the modeling process.

The Pilot package, which links directly to IBM's Professional Office Systems and Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-in-1 office automation systems, brings users another benefit as a result of the PCS integration. "Since Pilot will talk right through PCS," Friend said, "Pilot users will have the advantage of PCS interfaces to data base systems including IBM's DB2, Adabas, Rmin and Focus."

Pilot software runs on DEC VAX and IBM mainframe and Personal Computer platforms. PCS operates on a wide range of mainframe and minicomputer systems including those from IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Wang Laboratories, Inc.

DSS, Friend said, is an analytical tool that focuses on sophisticated economic modeling with traditional appeal to research and analysis professionals with programming experience. In contrast, EIS, with its emphasis on highly graphic user interfaces and easy-to-use organization, is targeted at nonprogrammer executives seeking bottom-line information.

The marriage of the two, Friend said, is aimed at "upper-middle-level executives — the people between the chief executive officer and the financial analysts who often end up having to assess great amounts of data to come up with important decisions quickly."

Cobol graphics tool to debut

GARDEN CITY, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. recently announced it will release a graphics tool for Cobol application development next month.

CA-Disppla Cobol is based on the graphics technology Computer Associates picked up with the acquisition of Insoco a year ago.

The product will allow developers to fold graphics capabilities into Cobol code, resulting in applications that include charts and other graphic representations, Computer Associates said.

To incorporate graphics, users must follow a seven-step procedure, according to Terry Baker, a Computer Associates product marketing manager. The steps include a series of commands that bring the graphics environment to the Cobol application. For example, the commands call Computer Associates' graphics source code, identify data to be included in the chart and move it into the chart.

The amount of coding will vary depending on the complexity of the application, Baker added.

CA-Disppla will initially be available for the IBM MVS, MVS/XA and MVS TSO environments. Licenses will range in price from \$13,000 to \$30,000, depending on the system configuration.

Plan Now to Attend



Artificial Intelligence and Advanced Computer Technology Conference and Exhibition

May 4-6, 1988

Long Beach Convention Center

Long Beach, California

The ONLY West Coast Conference/Exhibition on ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE in 1988!

As the leading West Coast exhibition and conference devoted to PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS of Artificial Intelligence, AI-West provides a forum where vendors and users can meet to discuss specific needs, exchange ideas, and get down to serious buying and selling.

The Conference

Exhibitors will be on applications of Artificial Intelligence in business, industry and the profession. Recent technological developments will be explained, with evaluations of advanced computer hardware and software by qualified speakers. 32 Technical Sessions and 12 Tutorials are planned.

The Exhibitors

Leading exhibitors will be displaying their latest equipment, systems and technology. Technical briefings, product demonstrations and practical working data will be made available by the exhibitors' product specialists and senior management.

Organized by:



Tower Conference Management Co.
600 Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. E - Suite 408
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(708) 469-5073
Fax: (312) 469-7477
Tel: 365427

To: Tower Conference Management Co.
600 Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. E - Suite 408
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
(708) 469-5073

Please send me more information on Attending AI-West '88

My company is interested in exhibiting. Please contact me with details.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ To _____

Photocopy coupon for your associates

Sponsored by:



DM Data Inc.

Software for

Customer Simulation

AI Today

Applied Artificial

Intelligence Reporter

PC AI

Spring-Richter

Report

SOFTWARE NOTES

Computer Assistance buys Atre

Atre International Consultants, Inc., in Rye, N.Y., has been sold to Computer Assistance, Inc., in Hartford, Conn., a 21-year-old software consulting firm. Shaku Atre, the frequent commentator on fourth-generation languages and data base management systems, will remain president of what will continue to be known as Atre International, but Computer Assistance will use her as a special consultant to its 15 branch offices across the country.

"We have name recognition, and they have infrastructure," Atre said. Both Atre and Thomas McDonagh, president

of 400-employee Computer Assistance, are long-term IBM veterans. Computer Assistance's revenue was \$40 million in 1987. Atre International had revenue of less than \$1 million.

Chris Date will address the Feb. 5 meeting of the Delaware Valley DB2 and SQL/DS Users Group on the relational model and its implications. The meeting will take place at 9 a.m. at the Ramada Inn in Essington, Pa. Those interested in attending can contact the group at Suite 505, 3650 Silver Side Road, Wilmington, Del. 19810.

Babcock

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

cedure and threatens to create a series of distracting side debates. This might be an acceptable trade-off if the gains are periodic additions to the language, and Jerome Garfunkel, the X3J4 member from Litchfield, Conn., has been the best advocate of this positive side of the process.

Even without the addenda process, however, the five-year revision cycle for Cobol stretched out to 12 years between Cobol 74 and Cobol 85. With the addenda process, there is a possibility that full-scale revisions will take even longer as the process is sidetracked by debates over a specific addendum and the need to

submit it for public review. Debate may soon have to focus on whether the next version of the language should be called Cobol 8X or Cobol 2000.

It is the belief here that the review process already takes too long and that Cobol is too important to be left to the Cobol authorities for more than a decade. The type of revision process advocated by Garfunkel is appealing, but it remains an open question as to whether it can be made to work expeditiously. And Garfunkel is right when he says the process should not be applied to Cobol 85 corrections.

Ester Larry Madison, data processing director at Travelers Insurance in Hartford, Conn., and protege of Joseph Brophy, who orchestrated the public comments on the initial version of Cobol 85 that sent it back to the drawing table.

Madison isn't beating the table with his shoe, but he is a skeptic of the addenda process and has taken a stand alongside Garfunkel, saying the addenda process should not apply to corrections. Normally, these two men are not found in the same camp.

Compiler makers overlooked
Madison is concerned that corrections are mandatory changes that must be adopted by compiler makers and that, therefore, the agreed-upon standard will change from Cobol 85 to Cobol 85.1, 85.2, 85.3 and so on. Any changes to the existing terms of the standard — as opposed to additions to the standard — will open the question of whether existing programs will run the same under a Cobol 85 compiler vs. a Cobol 85.1 or other corrected version compiler.

The committee clearly wants to incorporate the minor corrections in Addendum Two as soon as possible, and as long as debate focuses on Addendum Two rather than the correction process as a whole, a majority can be found to support it. Committee members who voted for the correction addendum included representatives of Unisys, IBM, NCR, Ryan McFarland and Hewlett-Packard — all compiler writers.

But if attention could be shifted from the specific corrections to the long-term correction process, I think it would raise a howl of protest from users once they discovered they must live with a shifting standard. Among the five votes against taking this course, in addition to Madison and Garfunkel, were representatives of three computer writers: DEC, Prime and Micro Focus.

As both Madison and Garfunkel point out, we have an alternative to incorporating addenda corrections. The X3J4 committee issues Cobol Information Bulletin (CIB), which could provide interpretations to clarify ambiguous and inaccurate rules every year or even semiannually.

Computer writers would then be forewarned of what would change in the next full-scale revision of the language and could incorporate changes that had a minimal impact on the existing standard.

"The CIB would not be official. In a sense, it's a reference for compiler writers; an advance warning of things that will probably happen," Madison says.

This approach has its limitations as well, but it has the redeeming virtue of avoiding a shifting standard, and in the end, that is what users want.

Babcock is *Computerworld's* senior editor, software & services.

**The PC for people who don't work at desks.**

PCs have revolutionized how millions of us do our jobs. Now Datacomputers™ put PC power into the hands of people who don't have desks... or even laps.

Field sales and service, insurance adjusters, inventory workers, QC, researchers.



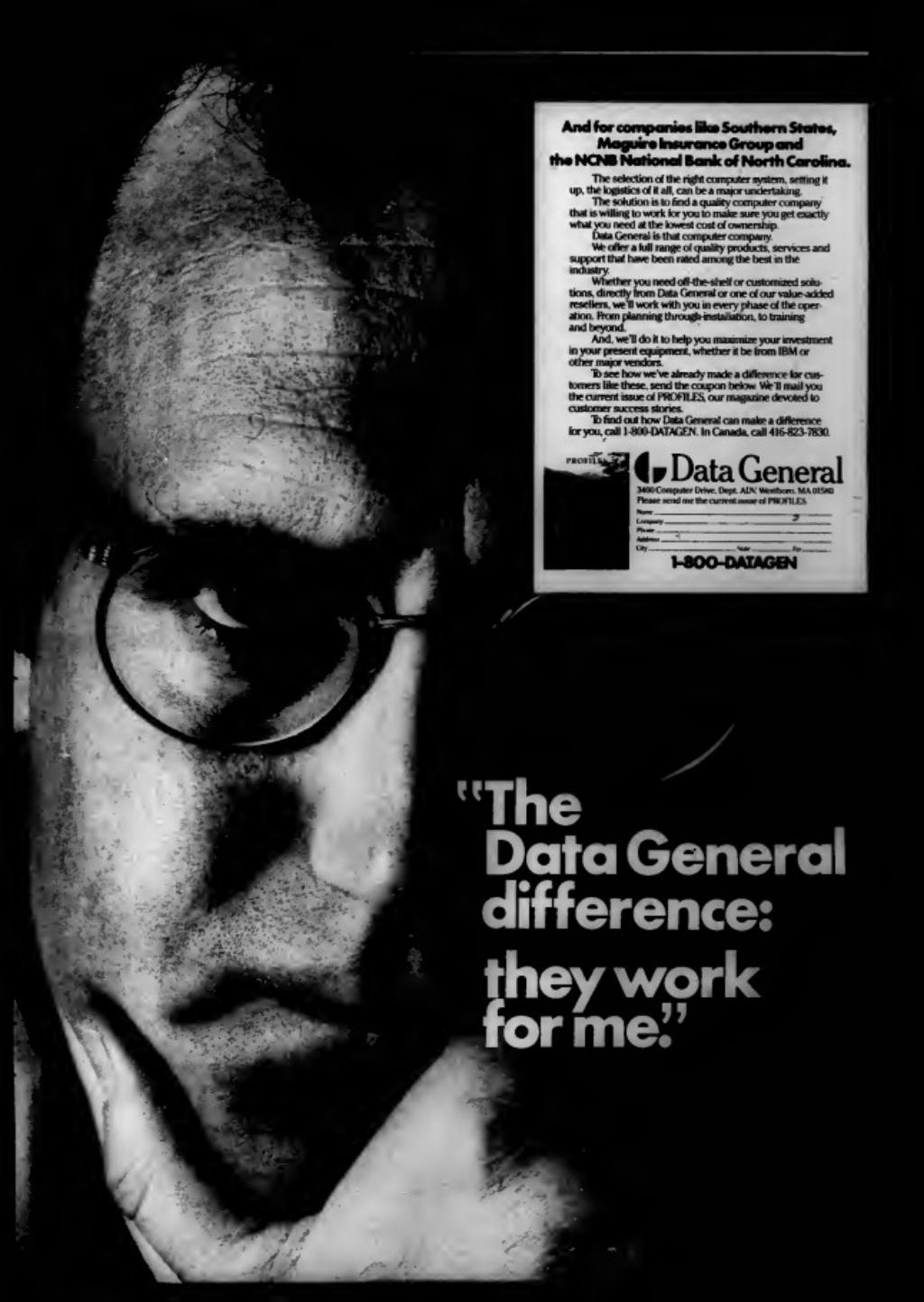
Datacomputers give frontliners task-specific software and databases they need to compete. And management gets field data fast.

They're MS® DOS compatible. Programmable in C, BASIC, and Pascal. Bar code and keystroke input. 8×24 graphics display. Megabyte of RAM. Built-in modem, battery, multiple ports.

Call or write for the full story.

National Datacomputer
900 Middlesex Turnpike, Billerica MA 01821 (617) 663-7677

Intersystem is a trademark of National Datacomputer, Inc. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.



**And for companies like Southern States,
Maguire Insurance Group and
the NCNB National Bank of North Carolina.**

The selection of the right computer system, setting it up, and logistics of it all, can be a major undertaking.

Data General is a computer company that is willing to work for you to make sure you get exactly what you need at the lowest cost of ownership.

Data General is that computer company. We offer a full range of quality products, services and support that have been rated among the best in the industry.

Whether you need off-the-shelf or customized solutions, directly from Data General or one of our value-added resellers, we'll work with you in every phase of the operation, from planning through installation, to training and beyond.

And we'll do it to help you maximize your investment in your current equipment, whether it be from IBM or other major vendors.

To see how we've already made a difference for customers like these, send the coupon below. We'll mail you the current issue of PROFILES, our magazine devoted to customer success stories.

To find out how Data General can make a difference for you, call 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.

PROFILES

Data General

3480 Computer Drive, Dept. ADN, Needham, MA 01940

Please send me the current issue of PROFILES.

Name _____

Company _____

Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1-800-DATAGEN

**"The
Data General
difference:
they work
for me."**

Businessland Networking

The Businessland® Gold Plan is the first total support program to ensure successful PC networking. Very good news if you're experiencing pre-network nervousness.

It's a guarantee that, from day one, Businessland will be there with you. Helping to keep your network up and productive.

The heart of this plan is your Businessland network support team. One experienced group, responsible for the design, installation, service and maintenance of your

network. A systems engineer. A trainer. Technical and corporate support professionals. All headed up by an account manager.

Unlike other support programs, the Gold Plan begins at the beginning. With the initial planning and reviews that enable your Businessland systems engineer to design the network to fit your needs.

It covers you through the hardware and the software installation.



Introduces With A Net.

As well as file maintenance, user set-up, menus, application installation, delivery and system tests.

It means we'll be there to train your network administrator and assures ongoing post-sale consulting, on-site reviews and continuing support. Plus instant access to our technical experts via an 800 phone line.

There's even a unique service that lets us access your network by phone for remote diagnosis. And, in many cases, instant repair.

If you're preparing to make your networking decision, talk to Businessland and find out more about the Gold Plan.

Call (800) 323-1000. We'll tell you how to contact the Businessland nearest you for a free consultation.

BUSINESSLAND

A Different Kind of Computer Company



NEW PRODUCTS

Systems software

Software Partners/32, Inc. has introduced Jobsys, a job management software system for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS systems.

Designed to handle recurring jobs and job dependencies — detached and in batch mode — Jobsys is said to be able to define the point at which a given job will be considered complete and specify that a job will run only when one or more other jobs are done.

The software works as a distributed system, the vendor said. It allows for job

scheduling by time of day, week or month or at a given point in a process. Users can submit jobs to any node in a Decnet network hosting the package. In addition, jobs can depend on other jobs wherever located in the network.

Jobsys is priced from \$3,000 for a single DEC Microvax II license to \$10,000 for a site license.

Software Partners/32, Suite 880, 447 Old Boston Road, Topsfield, Mass. 01963. 617-867-6409.

Applix, Inc. has announced that its Alias office automation software package is now available on Digital Equipment

Corporation's VMS operating system.

Alias, which formerly ran only on Unix and derivatives, features such capabilities as multifont word processing, freehand drawing, business graphics, spreadsheets and data base management, according to a company spokesman.

The vendor said the product can now harness VMS's networking ability to provide electronic mail, meeting scheduling and work group information sharing. Alias can also link users working on differing hardware platforms and operating systems.

Alias on VMS is priced from \$3,000 to \$75,000, depending on system configuration.

Applix, 112 Turnpike Road, Westboro, Mass. 01581. 617-870-0300.

Applications packages

Scheduling software designed to run on personal computers and multiuser systems has been announced by Computer Options, Inc.

Ace Scheduling is said to feature formulas for job-shop capacity planning, including economic movement quantities, user-defined job priorities, forward and backward scheduling and critical ratios. The information can be generated in reports or graphics, on-screen or in hard copy form. Users reportedly can define capacity down to the individual work center. Temporary variances caused by overtime or machine downtime can also be monitored.

Pricing for the product ranges from \$995 to \$2,500.

Computer Options, 603 West St., Mansfield, Mass. 02048. 617-339-5515.

Prolib, Inc. has ported its AutoPCB program for printed-circuit board (PCB) design to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s series of engineering workstations.

AutoPCB 5000 for Sun workstations features schematic capture, computer-aided interactive placement, autorouting, a parts library with more than 5,000 parts and postprocessors for artwork preparation and PCB fabrication. It integrates with Autocad from Autodesk, Inc.

AutoPCB 5000 is priced at \$7,500.

Prolib, 624 E. Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94066. 408-732-1832.

Utilities

Update Software Co. has ported its DB/Proedit ISPF-style editor for IBM DB2 tables to IBM's SQL/DS environments.

DB/Proedit for SQL/DS uses IBM ISPF or Xedit commands. Users can edit, create and load test data and can test embedded SQL with host variables, template new tables and indexes from existing definitions, edit in table or row format, perform system catalog queries and make global changes to tables, according to the vendor.

Anual leases for DB/Proedit are priced from \$1,775 to \$4,400.

Update Software, 960 Holmdel Road, Holmdel, N.J. 07733. 201-946-2000.

Development tools

Precision Visuals, Inc. has enhanced the IBM VM/CMS implementation of its DI-3000 graphics software tools package.

DI-3000 is used for the development of graphics applications, the vendor said. Features include full color, three dimensions, area fill and patterning, debugging aids and picture metafile. According to the vendor, the product is portable across different operating systems and supports non-IBM graphics terminals and hard-copy devices.

Enhancements include support for discontinuous array segments, dynamic memory allocation for segment storage and dynamic nodes, which permit runtime selection of output devices. DI-3000 can also be shared among users in a time-sharing environment, according to the vendor.

DI-3000 is priced from \$20,500.

Precision Visuals, 6260 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-530-9000.

Why We're Betting a Million Lines of Code on the SAS/C Compiler.

At SAS Institute Inc., we've invested more than 10 years of research—and over a million lines of code—in the SAS/C software, the world's leading data analysis software. So you can bet we left nothing to chance when we chose the C language for the next generation of our software.

We selected C for the portability it would bring to the SAS System, but weren't about to risk our code on just any mainstream C compiler. So we tried them all. When none could meet our exacting requirements, we created our own: the SAS/C compiler.

We Developed It.**Support It. Use It.**

The SAS/C compiler set new standards for efficiency and technical quality, with:

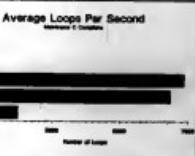
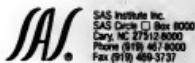
- A source-level debugger that includes structure display, ABEND recovery, and deferred I/O exits for debugging specialized applications
- Recursive object code
- Highly optimized generated code
- Use of standard IBM linkage conventions, with support for 31-bit addresses
- A CMS Record/TSO CLIST interface
- Support for signal handling including program checks and terminal interrupts, and non-standard signals such as timer interrupts and stack overflow
- Many built-in functions including string handling
- In-line assembler

And when we combined these features with outstanding technical support and frequent updates—both provided free—soother developers everywhere took notice. The SAS/C compiler is now the market leader, installed in hundreds of commercial firms and academic institutions.

Test It. Compare It.**FREE for 30 Days.**

We're betting you've set the same high standards. That's why we'd like to give you the SAS/C compiler, under

Using a C version of the Dhrystone benchmark, the latest SAS/C compiler releases produces the fastest code among the top 3 mainframe compilers. If even tops our own previous release by 35%.



I'd like to put the SAS/C™ compiler to the test with a free 30-day trial, and my free copy of the Dhrystone benchmark program. Give me the details.

Please complete, or attach your business card.

Name	Title
Company	
Address	
City	State
Telephone	CW25234498

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: CC, SAS Circle, Box 8000,
Cary, NC, USA. SAS/C is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the U.S.A.

MICROCOMPUTING

**MICRO
BITS**

Ed Scannell

Compaq cuts lead the way

Up to ramping speed. With its recently increased manufacturing capacity, it looks like Compaq is better able to meet demand and has decided to cut prices on its Intel 80286-based product line. The company has dropped the price of its Deskpro 286 line by 10%, bringing the cost of the Model 1 to \$2,699 from \$2,999, the Model 20 to \$3,599 from \$3,999 and the Model 40 to \$4,499 from \$4,999.

This round of price cutting could inspire some similar actions from competitors, including IBM, as competition in the 286-based market heats up.

There have been rumors that IBM will soon cut prices on the Personal System/2 Model 50, which has been selling well of late. However, an IBM spokeswoman last week said the company has no plans to reduce prices on the Model 50.

In fact, she reminded us that IBM raised the price of the PS/2 Model 60 back to its original level on Jan. 1. However, one dealer told us he continues to sell the Model 60 at its reduced price without any harassment from IBM.

Continued on page 39

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

BELMONT, Calif. — Oracle Corp. recently released a data base add-in that reportedly allows Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 users to manage data in large or multiple work sheets by giving them access to Oracle's line of host data base management systems.

Christened Oracle for 1-2-3, the product includes the add-in software, the full Oracle distributed relational engine, free support for 90 days and a tutorial. Oracle said the product is priced at \$199.

"In using Lotus 1-2-3 as a data base instead of a spreadsheet, 1-2-3 users are using a

good tool for the wrong job. Lotus 1-2-3 is for analyzing data, not managing it," said Pete Tierney, Oracle's vice-president of marketing.

And now this update

The program's features include the ability to instantly update the data base by making changes to work sheet cells and to operate in protected mode on Intel Corp. 80286- and 80386-based systems. Full data integrity is provided as well as transaction management and recovery for data integrity.

Besides communicating with Oracle's host DBMS, Oracle for 1-2-3 users can connect to IBM's DB2 data base located on mainframes and minicomputers.

An added benefit to the program is that it acquires 1-2-3 users with SQL commands, which can be stored as 1-2-3 functions. Users can retrieve Oracle data through simple menu commands that are transparently converted to SQL statements. Users can also choose to type in SQL statements directly.

Tutoring session

Although the first 90 days of support are free, additional support packages are priced at \$50 for three months and \$150 for one year.

The company is also putting together a computer-based tutorial that allows users to learn the program at their own pace.

The program is intended to run on 286- and 386-based systems and requires 1-2-3 Release 2.01 and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.0 or higher, 640K bytes of memory, 896K bytes of extended memory, 5M bytes of hard-disk space and a floppy disk drive.

Oracle said it plans to ship the product Feb. 1 and that Oracle for 1-2-3 will be available through its direct sales force, value-added resellers and retailers.

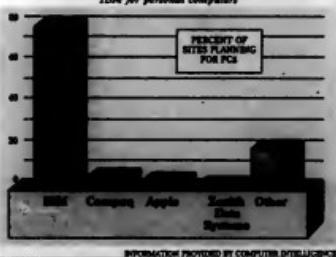
Insiders

- Chris VP speaks out on Apple spin-off's goals. Page 57.
- In Akio's President too good? Page 57.
- Oracle Technologies adds 286-based PC. Page 42.

Data View

Mostly blue

Survey of Fortune 1,000 sites indicates heavy reliance on IBM for personal computers



Lotus rewrites Manuscript

Aims to escape limits of scientific market niche

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — In an effort to broaden the appeal of Manuscript, Lotus Development Corp. plans to announce today an overhauled version of the word and document processor.

Manuscript 1.0, released in December 1986, was targeted at scientific and engineering markets. Release 2.0, set to sell for \$495, repositions Manuscript as a product for financial, government and work group applications as well as scientific and engineering areas. It is slated to begin shipping this quarter.

"I found it hard to get people to take a good hard look at [Manuscript] for the business application that it does so well" because of its original positioning, said Garrett M. Hayes, personal computer coordinator at First Interstate Bancorp in Los Angeles.

Alpha-test users said last week that they are pleased with the changes, asserting that many of the new functions are necessary if Manuscript is to be a viable player in the expanded markets it is trying to corner.

Enhancements include macro, conditional merge and DOS

Continued on page 39

IMS DB/DC on a PC? It's here now.

Create your IMS applications on micros in 200 hours with the IBM COBOL for VS COBOL Workbench for your IBM PC/AT™ or PS/2™ and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DB2, PSB, and MVS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMF TSO/IBTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region above 16M
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop

- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Create, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities
- Look at these features:
 - Full database call support
 - GSAM
 - CHECKPOINT/RESTART
 - Secondary indices
 - Complete SSA processing
 - All BSA Command Codes
 - Adherence to DB positioning rules
 - Conversational and non-conversational tran codes
 - Message switching
 - Exact PCB feedback
 - Global Code, Key feedback, and Global Resource Manager and Level, etc.)
 - MVS support for 3270 Models 2, 3, and 4
 - IFOR and EXIT commands
 - Input/Output message queuing
 - Dynamic cursor positioning
 - Dynamic attribute modification
 - Process limit count
 - PCB status reporting
 - DB/DC call tracing
 - DB utilities

For large DB2 Programs.
Our XMM™ Memory Extender for PC/DOs and 32 bit computers now makes it possible to handle up to 8GB of memory.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing, and running VS COBOL programs on PCs. The VS/PC greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

U.S.: 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-3161

U.K.: 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635) 33646

MICRO FOCUS

A Better Way of Programming™

"We found and corrected errors in minutes where we used to take days."

Report from Beta Site User

IBM is a registered trademark, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

*It's a fast, powerful
self-configuring,
self-diagnosing,
multi-user supermicro
that runs both
and
simultaneously.*

Keep reading, it gets better.

If you're having difficulty cost-justifying minis for your distributed resource sharing, but your company has outgrown the personal computer network route, then Prime Computer has the answer.

If you're looking for industry-leading performance from Intel's 32-bit 80386 chip for unmatched speed and power; a CPU board housing 64Kb of cache memory (3.2 MIPS system performance rating), plus up to 1 Gbyte of disk storage; and up to 58 asynchronous lines to handle all your communications needs...

If you're demanding standards, so that you can run both a SVID-compliant UNIX® V.3 and an MS-DOS™ operating system—with a transparent interface that enables users to stay in one environment while quickly and easily accessing files, commands, and software in the other...

If you're interested in taking advantage of MULTIBUS II,™ the most advanced system bus for connecting to most industry-standard peripherals and TCP/IP over

ETHERNET® for communicating in a multiple-system environment...

If you'd like a simple solution that's user-installable, self-configuring, self-diagnosing, and keeps up and running with a minimum of maintenance and downtime and a maximum of performance and productivity...

...then you should know more about the new PRIME EXL™ 316 supermicro. Starting at under \$24,000, it defines the term "price-performance." And it's from Prime Computer, the worldwide Fortune 500 company that was voted one of the top vendors in terms of customer support by DataPro magazine.

Call or write for a free report. We've prepared a complete information kit for you, including this free report, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment." For your free copy, call 1-800-343-2540 (in MA, 1-800-322-2450 in Canada, 1-800-268-4700). Or fill in, detach and return this coupon.

The PRIME EXL 316 supermicro. Think of it as your MIS wish list.

Yes, I'd like to know more about the PRIME EXL 316 supermicro.

- Please rush my information kit and free report, "The Advantages of the 80386 in an MS-DOS and UNIX Operating Environment."
- Have a sales person call immediately.

Name _____

Title _____

Institution _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

Address _____

Send to: Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park MS 15-60,
Natick, MA 01760

Call 1-800-343-2540
(in MA, 1-800-322-2450;
in Canada, 1-800-268-4700)

 **Prime**

Prime Computer, Inc.

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

Demo enters PC derby



It is commonly claimed that the days of software start-up companies are over. Analysts claim that only large, well-financed operations have a chance for success.

The increased complexity of software requires big development staffs supported by big budgets. To get a product known requires big spending for promotion and advertising.

These days observers stand in relation to Dan Bricklin's company, Software Garden, Inc., and to his Demo II program, like those who claimed that the flight of heavier-than-air devices did to the Wright brothers and their plane at Kitty Hawk.

Demo II, which costs \$195, convincingly proves the gloomy prophets of big-money software to be dead wrong.

With no more resources than his own ideas and skills, and with the help of just one assistant, Bricklin has produced and is successfully marketing a product that is both imaginative and has much practical utility. Demo II is an indispensable tool for the rapidly increasing number of information systems professionals developing micro-based applications.

Demo II is the most useful tool available for prototyping serious IBM Personal Computer-compatible applications, whether they are used as the primary platform or simply as workstations for the user interface.

The program offers a powerful yet easy-to-use facility for

Continued on page 38

Claris developer aims to throw engineers' switches, throttle into Big Three

Apple Computer, Inc.'s software subsidiary Claris Corp. has set itself a lofty goal — to be the No. 1 Macintosh software company. This may be a high ambition for a start-up, but with Apple's clout, Claris is no ordinary start-up.

Claris commenced operation last year with \$50 million in sales from Apple's existing products and has access to Apple's dealer network. But it faces a tough battle against the Big Three — Microsoft Corp., Lotus Development Corp. and Ashton-Tate Corp.

As vice-president of product development, it is Yogan Dala's job to foster a creative environment among Claris's 15 software engineers while injecting the reality of the marketplace into the company's development efforts. The Xerox Corp. alum spoke to Computerworld senior correspondent Julie Pitts at the recent Macworld Expo in San Francisco, at which he con-

tended the futures of the Mac operating system, OS/2 and Unix.

How is Claris identifying market opportunities?

We're observing what companies like Apple are doing with their own business strategies. Apple [has] indicated it would like to get into the scientific and engineering markets as well as work group applications through Applesalk and now with the agreement between DEC and Apple. This gives us an indication of some general areas that will gain momentum.

Our goal is to discover within those markets what are good market opportunities that might start off as niche markets but will really grow like mad.



Dala stops, looks, listens in effort to find right direction for Claris.

Another way is to understand what is happening to the industry as a whole. The distinction between workstations and personal computers is beginning to blur. [We must] try to indepen-

dently identify the next confluence of technologies that will bring something like desktop publishing together.

Have you identified any specific categories?

The principal category that we've identified is smart forms. The form is a metaphor for doing business. Everyone is trained to use a form. We're starting off in a number of areas, and we plan to expand it. Forms allow the front office and back office to communicate. That's what workstations and mini-computers do. Mainframes are traditionally viewed as back-office computing, and workstations are front-office machines.

The next area, which is similar but a little fuzziest, is data

Continued on page 38

Aldus's Freehand may be too good for the masses

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

Aldus Corp. may find that its Freehand drawing tool offers too much of a good thing for a new segment of corporate users it has targeted. Offering commercial-like capabilities, the high-power drawing program could paint itself into a corner where the only interested customers are professional illustrators.

Freehand is being positioned as an add-in for Aldus' popular Pagemaker desktop publishing package, designed for use by both experienced graphic artists and business professionals who have little or no knowledge of illustration techniques. The idea

is that both groups want original, professional-looking graphics.

But one analyst said the advanced graphics tool, with its logarithmic files and seven levels of magnification, might be too much for an inexperienced user to handle.

"I don't think managers are looking for something this powerful; it may be beyond what they need," said Ed Wong, an analyst with Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Positioned against Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Illustrator, Freehand costs \$495 and is on the verge of shipping, according to Aldus. The product runs on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh Plus, Mac SE and Mac II, with

Freehand

Price: \$495

- Displays up to 256 colors on a Macintosh II color monitor
- Requires a Mac Plus, SE or II
- Requires two 800K-byte disk drives or one hard disk
- Requires a Postscript-compatible printer.

two 800K-byte disk drives or one hard disk recommended. Output can be sent to any Adobe Postscript-compatible printer.

Freehand was developed by Aldus Corp. in Plano, Texas, and acquired by Aldus last year to be a logical Pagemaker add-in.

Beta-test users agreed that Freehand will be a hard sell for Freedhand.

"This is a sophisticated artist's tool that won't turn a neophyte into an artist," said Larry Baca, a beta-tester and president of Information Arts, a design consulting firm in Sacramento, Calif. "Like any graphics software, the user shouldn't expect the computer to give him graphics design skills."

Aldus President Paul Brainerd admitted that the education of potential customers is a hurdle for the Seattle-based company. "As we add more and more capabilities, a real challenge is, how do we bring a user up to speed on

Continued on page 39

Massive memory may escape vaporware list

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Massive memory that will fit in a pocket will not be on anyone's vaporware list this fall. That is if Verbatim Corp. releases its 50M-byte 3½-in. optical disk as planned.

The company said its erasable single-sided disk and half-height drive are aimed at the workstation user who finds himself in need of more storage space or

needs transportable data.

More storage may be necessitated by such memory-intensive applications as desktop publishing and Apple Computer, Inc.'s Hypercard, as well as capacity-consuming operating systems like Unix and IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2, according to Chandan Cheryan, marketing manager of magneto-optic drive and media at Verbatim.

"As you get into applications that require more capacity, like medical imaging applications

where CAT scans and X-rays need to be stored, the need for that capacity will continue to grow," Cheryan said. Because it is erasable, the 3½-in. optical disk will not run out of capacity like a fixed drive would, he added.

In the past, media removability was important in the government and financial sectors, Cheryan said, because users wanted the ability to lock up their sensitive data.

While that remains true today, transportability is also important so the disk can be shared between multiple systems. Cheryan added that the technology can be designed into portable computers.

Prices of the Verbatim drive

would initially be 25% to 50% higher than comparable Winchester disk drives, Cheryan said, but he added that prices would likely drop as production is ramped up. The disk will cost approximately \$100, he said.

Disk access time for write operation will be less than 70 msec, including latency. For read operation, access time will be less than 50 msec, according to Verbatim. Data transfer rate is reportedly more than 1M bit/sec.

Mightier
Because the optical head in the drive flies more than one millimeter above the surface of the rotating disk, a greater distance than the flying height of a head in a Winchester drive, the possibil-

ity of head crashes in the erasable optical drive is reduced, the company said.

Since the disk is single-sided, there is a possibility that Verbatim will bring out a 100M-byte disk in the future. "Most people say the current capacity is sufficient," Cheryan said, "but I think once the product gets to the marketplace, people will start needing more capacity."

Eastman Kodak Co., which owns Verbatim, is looking to optical technology as the wave of the future. Cheryan said, "This could potentially be used in electronic photography. People have talked about a filmless camera, where images would be stored on a floppy disk, for years."

Zachmann

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

creating a realistic interaction between the user and a hypothetical prototype system. Enhanced features in the new version include the ability to handle bit-mapped graphics images and IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Video Graphics Array support and a host of new command actions.

The basic conceptual model used with Demo II is that of a number of screen images slides linked together to simulate the appearance of an application's screen as the user interacts with an application. Demo II makes it very easy to create a collection of screen images representing

the look of the display screen at various stages of running a program.

Placing text on the screen, drawing lines and boxes, creating menus and making graphics displays is easily done. Demo II also has a powerful overlay facility that makes it possible to construct a screen image out of standard templates, changing only those aspects needed for the particular image.

Various forms of menus, data entry forms, dialogue boxes and many other user interface options can be created with Demo II easily and rapidly. Designing screen formats and prototyping applications are examples of tasks that you can do with Demo II.

To put it formally, Demo II is a prototyping tool that treats the user display

screen as a finite-state machine in which transitions between states are either timed or initiated by some action by the user at the keyboard.

Similar to Apple's Hypercard software for the Macintosh, Demo II has a somewhat different domain of application but works in a similar manner.

Demo II can also do things like spin a disk drive, make a sound or print something in addition to creating a prototype screen image.

You can look it up

Demo II's documentation is a great example of how to do it right. The 218-page manual should be studied carefully by anyone who wants a lesson in how to produce first-rate documentation. It pro-

vides concise, informative, alternative yet complementary views of the program. The Overview chapter in particular, which explains the basic architecture and function of the program, should be a model for all documentation on the market.

It also has an excellent on-line facility that includes a tutorial and Read Me information. It uses the facilities of Demo II to do the job, making it an example of effective use of the program.

Demo II is living proof that intelligently designed software can succeed without millions of dollars of development and advertising funds up front.

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Claris

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

bases. We don't have specific plans, but it's an area we're interested in. The third area is products that we have, such as Macwrite and Macdraw. We plan on evolving these products in the market segments they exist in. For instance, we'll look at word processing and graphics and see how it applies in a work group.

As a developer, who has influenced you most?

There are a number of people who have played a major role in my thinking. People like David Liddle, who's at Metaphor, Charles Kerbe at Metaphor and Bob Metcalfe. They didn't necessarily influence my opinions on workstation applications but they did in terms of development philosophy. There are other people I admire, like John Warnock and Ed Taft at Adobe, for their technical brilliance. I admire Bill Gates and Steve Jobs for their vision and persistence.

Compare the Mac operating system with OS/2. Why do you feel Mac OS is a superior development platform?

OS/2 has a lot of power that one used to think of as being part of the minicomputer world but now is available to microcomputers. I think OS/2 is a powerful operating system but, like most operating systems, it's on a technology curve.

Right now, if you compare the Macintosh operating system to OS/2, it might be deficient in a few areas, like multitasking. But it's had a generation or two of work done on it to make it faster, more reliable and, most important, to make the display parameters better.

What role will Unix play on the desk top?

I think Unix is a very powerful operating system. It grew out of the minicomputer environment and, therefore, has a lot of power and obstacles that make it slow and sluggish. But that's changing.

How will DEC and Apple's arrangement impact Claris?

We're excited about it. It makes our thrust in work group applications in multi-ventilated environments very durable. When you talk about the plumbing necessary to connect workstations and minicomputers, the Apple-DEC announcement will ensure that this plumbing becomes available so that we can concentrate on the applications.



Freehand

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

the product?" he said.

In an effort to make Freehand easier to use, Allos includes a tutorial disk that takes beginning users step by step through fundamental illustration procedures. Designed by Chicago-based Macromedia, Inc., the tutorial starts with a how-to for drawing stick figures and moves on to more complicated graphics.

"People are kind of stymied when they first see those tiny Bezier dots, but once they learn how to use it, they really take off," said Judy Sutcliffe, a graphic artist in Santa Barbara, Calif., who is beta testing the product.

A LDUS IS NOT relying solely on Freehand to win over a bigger chunk of corporate America.

Advanced users can follow instructions on 10 design flash cards that explain everything from graduated radial fills to how to transform an object through scaling, rotation and skewing.

With Freehand, users can draw basic shapes and Bezier curves by hand. Special effects include graduated radial, linear and logarithmic fills at any angle as well as

the ability to define starting and ending colors for graduated fills.

Freehand has a unique text capability that automatically places a line of text along a curving path defined by a user. Other text features include automatic or manual kerning and variable letter and word spacing.

If those capabilities are too complicated, users can start with basic drawing functions and then move to more advanced effects as they grow more comfortable with the program.

Allos is not relying solely on Freehand to win over a bigger chunk of corporate America, but it seems clear that the company will have to offer more low-end packages if it hopes to appeal to a wider base of users.

Scannell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

The Compaq price cuts leave the firm's 20M-byte Model 20 only \$4 pricier than a comparable Model 50.

Will they take phone orders now? Lotus' agreement with The Charles Schwab Corp. to jointly market Signal is a good move for Lotus. Since the company repackaged Signal from a corporate product to one for individual investors — something Schwab specializes in — the alliance makes a lot of sense. Signal's success in the corporate market has been somewhat less than spectacular.

Break out the Black Flag. It appears that Ashton-Tate had a little trouble stepping on a bug in its Dbase Mac program recently. The bug, which prevents users from copying all relevant records into an index, was first detected last month. Ashton-Tate promised to put a patch on Compuserve as well as mail out a disk to registered users. By the end of the year, users still hadn't received the fix. As it turns out, they hadn't received it because the indexing function on the patch didn't work either. Two weeks later, the company removed the old patch and replaced it with a new one. Ashton-Tate also sent out disks containing the new patch last week to registered users.

Speaking of bugs. Seven out of 10 users experienced a system failure last year, says the Business Products Consulting Group, a market researcher. According to a survey conducted by the company, users without a service contract can expect to wait an average of five days before the problem is fixed. Repairs cost users an average of \$257 per failure, according to the study.

Scannell is Computerworld's senior editor, microcomputing.

Lotus

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

exit, said Alan Minard, senior product manager of document products at Lotus. Other added features include a spelling checker, a thesaurus, libraries, counters, an integrated outline and markers that replace the Back Slash command facility of Release 1.0.

Users can import and export files from other word processors either through ASCII files or IBM's Document Content Architecture or by using file-conversion modules put out by third parties, Minard said.

Minard also said Lotus has improved the preview function within the editor so pages can be seen before they are printed. He said Lotus has also added more flexible headers and footers. Work sheet information can be imported automatically. "That's going to make some of the things users do ridiculously easy," First Interstate's Hayes said.

The function will allow users to set up financial reports in advance and then plug in the latest financial figures just minutes before printing the document, according to Lotus.

Current Manuscript users can upgrade to Release 2.0, when it is available, for \$75. Users who have purchased Release 1.0 since Dec. 1 can upgrade for free.



AT&T

The right choice.



The DPS 6 family comes with over 50,

Users of over 50,000 Honeywell Bull DPS 6 micro, mini, and supermini computers will tell you the same thing: from manufacturing, to insurance, to retailing and public service, the DPS 6 family is unparalleled as a business computer.

Whether you're looking for one computer to automate a small business, or a network of thousands of systems to run a worldwide organization, there are many reasons to choose the DPS 6 family.

First, the DPS 6 family is supported by a comprehensive range of multifunctional software. Whether you're looking for office automation, data entry, data base management, transaction processing, or industry applications software, Honeywell Bull can help meet your needs.

Second, the DPS 6 family combines networking to IBM and Honeywell Bull mainframes with support for IBM and compatible PCs. This allows you to add value to your current hardware invest-

Customers are more important t



of minicomputers 000 references.

ment. Indeed, many users of our 50,000 systems do just that.

Third, the DPS 6 family is economical. From micro to supermini, all hardware is expandable. You can select exactly the amount of processing power you need, and grow into more power as your needs change.

Fourth, each member of the DPS 6 family utilizes a compatible operating system, so there's never a need to rewrite applications or retrain operators when upgrading or expanding.

han computers.

Finally, the DPS 6 family is supported by Honeywell Bull's TotalCare™ worldwide service network. With 24 hour hotlines, remote and on-site maintenance, and customer education and training, TotalCare provides the most reliable service available.

Listen to 50,000 votes of confidence. Invest in Honeywell Bull's DPS 6 family of computers. Call 1-800-543-6699, Department 27 for more information, or write to Honeywell Bull Inc., MS440, 200 Smith St., Waltham, MA 02154.

Honeywell Bull

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

An Intel Corp. 80286-based personal computer was recently announced by Arche Technologies, Inc.

The Rival 286 offers clock speeds of 8 and 12 MHz; 640K bytes of random-access memory on the motherboard, expandable to 16M bytes; a 20W switching power supply; six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots; one parallel and two serial ports; an open Intel 80287 socket; one 1.2M-byte 5½-in. floppy disk drive; and a 101-key keyboard. It also features a 14-in. amber phosphor flat-screen display with a tilt-and-swivel base.

The Rival 286 is priced start-

ing at \$1,795.

Arche Technologies, 745 High St., Westwood, Mass. 02090. 617-461-1111.

Software applications packages

A stand-alone personal computer-based version of Automatic electronic-design software has been announced by Royal Digital Systems, Inc.

Automatic includes schematic capture, simulation and printed-circuit layout. Other features include an operating systems-independent data base manager; a library featuring electrical information and graphics-oriented information; and built-in expert

system analysis.

Automatic for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-based systems is priced from \$5,700.

Royal Digital, 3600 W. Bayshore, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 415-858-0811.

Languages

An Ada compiler for IBM's Personal System/2 Model 60 running under DOS has been announced by Alysys, Inc.

The compiler is a version of the company's validated V3.2 Ada compiler for the IBM Personal Computer AT and compatibles. The version supports such programming tools as Alysys' Adaptoe debugging and viewing utility as well as cross-referencing, reformatting and recompling tools.

The PS/2 compiler system in-

cludes a 4M-byte PS/2 memory board. It costs \$2,995.

Alysys, 1432 Main St., Waltham, Mass. 02154. 617-890-0030.

Software utilities

A personal computer program designed to load data into existing Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 and Symphony spreadsheets has been announced by Research & Planning, Inc.

In2Plot is said to load data into existing spreadsheets by matching labels in an input file to labels in the spreadsheets. Data and formulas already in the spreadsheet are not erased, the vendor said. Individual users can share the same input file for different spreadsheet formats and layouts.

In2Plot is priced from \$100 to \$600.

Research & Planning, Suite 2323, 223 Third St., Cambridge, Mass. 02142. 617-547-5061.

Development tools

An IBM Personal Computer-based version of the dictionary-driven Magec Cobol application development system has been released by Magec Software.

PC Magec operates under IBM's PC-DOS or Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS using the Relais Cobol compiler from Relais, Inc. It is said to allow development of full-function applications on the PC. It includes IBM 3270 emulation and VSAM simulation as well as security and audit trails, on-line documentation, Help key support, data editing, inquiry, windows and browser.

Stand-alone PC Magec costs \$9,000. As a workstation for mainframe Magec, prices range from \$500 to \$1,000.

Magec Software, P.O. Box 260319, Plano, Texas 75026. 214-248-0823.

ing costs \$595; Insight Expert Inventory is priced at \$595 for the single-user version and \$895 for the multiuser version; Insight Expert Multiserver Accounts Receivable costs \$895; Insight Expert Multiserver Accounts Payable is priced at \$895; Insight Forms Design costs \$149; Insight Export is priced at \$149; Front Desk Multiserver costs \$99 per user; and Notes for Ready, Set, Go is priced at \$79.

Layered, 529 Main St., Charlestown, Mass. 02129. 617-242-7700.

Desktop Help, an on-line task-oriented documentation tool for use with the Macintosh, was introduced by Help Software, Inc.

Desktop Help is priced at \$395. Help Software, 10659-A Maplewood Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. 408-257-3815.

A communications software program designed to allow Macintoshes to access the Computer Service Information Service was announced by CompuServe, Inc.

The CompuServe Navigator adapts CompuServe to the Macintosh with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. Features include an interactive terminal mode and compatibility with CompuServe's version of the B protocol for file transfers and CompuServe's Graphics Interchange Format.

CompuServe Navigator costs \$59.95. CompuServe, P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. 614-457-8600.

Eastman Kodak Co. introduced a portable LCD projection device designed for use with the Macintosh family.

Intended for use in displaying large-scale electronic images for desktop presentations, the Datashow HR projection pad offers a resolution of 512 by 342 pixels. It works with any transmissive overhead projector, the vendor said, and such desktop presentations software as Microsoft Corp.'s Powerpoint.

The Datashow HR costs \$59.95. Kodak, 343 State St., Rochester, N.Y. 14650. 716-724-3169.

A family of backup tape drives designed for Macintosh computers was introduced by Irwin Magnetics.

The drives feature Macintosh-style icons such as pull-down menus and windows; embedded servo technology; multiple icon-driven back up-and-restore options; the ability to back up data files over Macintosh local-area networks such as AppleTalk; and an operating rate of 20 Mbytes/min.

The 40M-byte backup tape drive costs \$1,395. The 64M-byte model costs \$1,595. Irwin Magnetics, 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105. 313-996-3300.

DISCOVER ASCII TO HOST FLEXIBILITY RELIABILITY SIMPLICITY WITH HYDRA®

A DIRECT CHANNEL, ATTACHED PROTOCOL CONVERTER CONTROLLER FOR ASCII TERMINALS, PCs, and PRINTERS

Plus ASCII Printers
Select option prints jobs to laser printers, dot matrix, or dot matrix printers using HYDRA's HYDRPRINT™ interface option. HYDRPRINT offers 80 column terminal printer compatibility. This feature enables you to directly print an ASCII terminal or PC/Windows® screen as a report on an external printer or a printer over a single phone line.

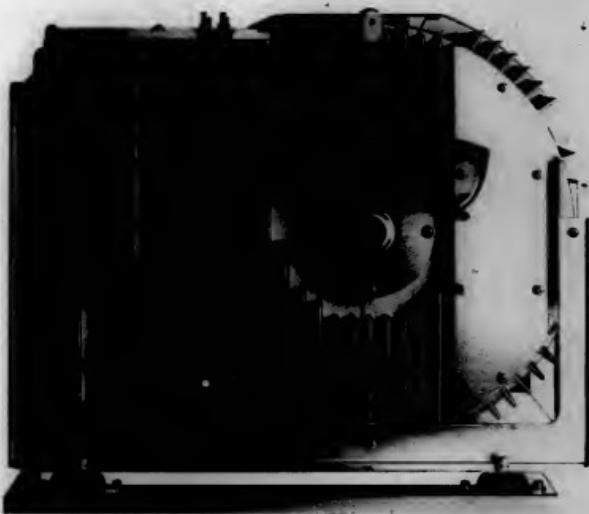
Security and More!
HYDRA comes with three levels of security...multi-level password, log-on, and log-off. It also provides security through remote log-on, remote log-off, and remote log-on and log-off.

Modem & Compatibility
HYDRA's built-in modem allows direct connection to a telephone line. It also connects to a telephone line via a standard telephone jack. HYDRA's compatibility with most popular protocols makes it easy to connect to virtually any host system.

Call Today! 800/255-4444 for FREE Consultation and Demonstration
For All Details and Information Call 800/255-4444

*How our storage products' technology can boost
your systems' productivity. No. 4 in a series.*

"My disks are sealed."



**"And I'm a lot more reliable as
a result."**

You're looking at a direct access storage device (DASD) head disk assembly that's unique in one all-important respect:

Its disks are completely sealed inside their enclosures.

So they're less susceptible to environmental contamination... and more reliable as a result.

That's one big reason why our DASDs can boost your systems' productivity. Here's another:

"I can be serviced fast."

Components are light and easy to access. So downtime goes down, availability goes up.

It all adds up to greater productivity.

That's our DASD technology's ultimate value to you. And you can't get it anywhere else.

For specs on our full line, call your local Amdahl representative.

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

amdahl
The VALUE Choice

PHILIP B. CROSBY

**THE MAN WHO DEFINED QUALITY
SETS THE STANDARD FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE**



*Introducing
the Quality Management Data System
Network version available*

By **Π PROCESS INTEGRITY™**

A member of the Philip Crosby Associates, Inc. family of companies

2301 East Lamar Boulevard, Suite 340 Arlington, Texas 76006 1-800-255-4296

San Jose, Calif. (408) 437-1500 • Deerfield, Ill. (312) 940-8989 • Winter Park, Fla. (305) 645-1733

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Kathy Chin Leong

Small vendors can be better

It worked for Martha Batorski. Maybe it can work for you.

Not long ago, Batorski, manager of office automation at Los Angeles-based Orion Pictures, was involved in the selection process for a network supplier.

Orion wanted to use the existing twisted-pair wiring in its building since it was going to move out within a year. It also required personal computer access to its IBM 4381 mainframe, as well as a communications link to its Manhattan offices.

The usual heavy hitters — IBM, DEC and Wang — threw their hats in the ring. But none of them was the bid.

The contract went to NBL. That's right, little old NBL, the word processing guys. Who would have thought they knew anything about links and LANs?

As it turned out, the risk Orion took with NBL was well worth it. Internal surveys and technical testing showed that the network is running like a charm, and the nontechnical users now rely on the local-area network to access things like data bases.

Many MIS directors admit they are far too busy to deal with the smaller vendor, even if there are key advantages to their network in terms of savings and support. "We're a Big Blue shop," they say proudly. "We are leery about any other

Continued on page 49

3Com's file server checks in

Early users of 386-based 3Server/400 tout speed, but dealers pan 3+ Share

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Early users of 3Com Corp.'s 3Server/400 series file servers are lauding its speed, expansion capabilities and ease of use, but some dealers are greeting the machine with a considerably more tepid response because of dissatisfaction with 3Com's 3+ Share network operating system.

The 3S/400, along with the more powerful 3S/401, are the latest entries into the burgeoning Intel Corp. 80386-based server market. Santa Clara, Calif.-based 3Com began shipping the 3Server/400 series on Dec. 28, 1987, positioning the products as higher performance alternatives to its Intel 80186-based 3Server/3. The new servers have been in the hands of beta-test users since October.

The increased horsepower of the 400 series results from a 16-

MHz clock rate, which is twice that of the 3Server3. "We're getting anywhere from 40% to 45% better performance," said Bob Weller, a 3Server3 user who beta-tested the machine for Wordstar, Inc. in Champaign, Ill. "We've also found a degradation rate that's one-third of the 3Server3."

The server models come pre-loaded with file, print and start services as well as a name server. The 400 model also has a redundant processor that provides automatic backup if the primary processor fails.

The automatic initiation of various services is "a real plus for a service user," said Chuck Heindel, a beta-test user at General Telephone Co. of Florida, based in Tampa. "It takes away the necessity for a small business to come in and have a consultant set up their system. All you have to do is plug it down, turn it on and go."

The 400 series can also handle more memory than the 3Server3. Both 400 series models come with 2M bytes of 32-bit memory that can be expanded sequentially to 16M bytes with the addition of 2M-byte cards. IBM's OS/2 and the OS/2 LAN Manager will require expanded memory.

The more the merrier

"The expansion slots add a big need in our shop putting more users on the network," said Joe Krus, a beta-test user for Healthcare International, Inc. in Austin, Texas. "I wish it wouldn't use as much memory as that, but I can work around that."

Despite these improvements, the servers' reliance on 3+ Share has tempered the enthusiasm of some dealers despite the machines' ability to take advantage of 32-bit memory.

"We don't sell their hardware

because you have to run their software on it," said Barry Spector, director of sales and marketing at Brown Associates, Inc., a Novell, Inc. reseller in Belmont, Mass. "When 3Com's version of the OS/2 network software [3+ Open] comes out [in mid-year], we'll have to re-evaluate." Such a version could expand the network servers' ability to run on non-3Com software based on OS/2. Spector's lack of confidence is not unique. A recent survey by Infometrics, Inc., a market research firm in Santa Clara, Calif., of 160 large and medium-size businesses, universities and federal and state governments, found that only 9% had opted for 3Com's operating system. Software from Novell and IBM par-

Continued on page 49

Inside

• 3Com, DEC present revised Ethernet proposal. Page 48.

• Fibercom adds FDDI-conformance products. Page 48.

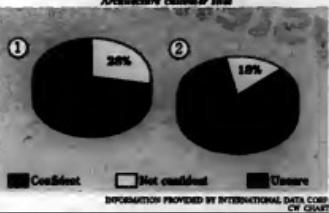
• Racal-Milgo introduces encryptor option. Page 51.

Data View

Users rate IBM on multivendor networking:

- (1) Will it alone meet their needs?
- (2) Will it do so through industry standards?

Based on a survey of 107 IBM Systems Network Architecture customer sites



Netlink SNA Hub ties in with Netmaster

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

Netlink, Inc. and Cisco Systems, Inc. have jointly developed an SNA-to-SNA networking product, which they claimed provide for more flexible host-to-host file transfer than anything offered by IBM.

Netlink's new Interhost SNA Hub is said to work in concert with Cisco's Netmaster File Transfer Services to allow hosts on disparate IBM Systems Network Architecture networks to

exchange files on a de facto basis over either leased or dial-up connections, according to Netlink Vice-President of Marketing David McCormick.

The product addresses the need of companies with SNA networks, such as business partners engaging in electronic data interchange (EDI), that need to exchange files only intermittently, he added.

IBM's equivalent product, SNA Network Interconnect (SNI), provides both file-transfer

Continued on page 48

Modems,
Multiplexers,
and Much More...

Some people feel that price is the only thing that matters when it comes to modems. Our customers feel differently. If you also feel that quality, support and company stability are just as important as price, we offer you 2400/1200 bps error-correcting MultiModems™ in desktop,

internal PC and rack-mounted versions. And if your network is ready for multiplexing, we offer our MultiMux™ 4- and 8-channel statistical multiplexers.

MultiModems and MultiMuxes are manufactured in Minnesota by Multi-Tech Systems (as they have been since 1970), and provide exceptional quality at an

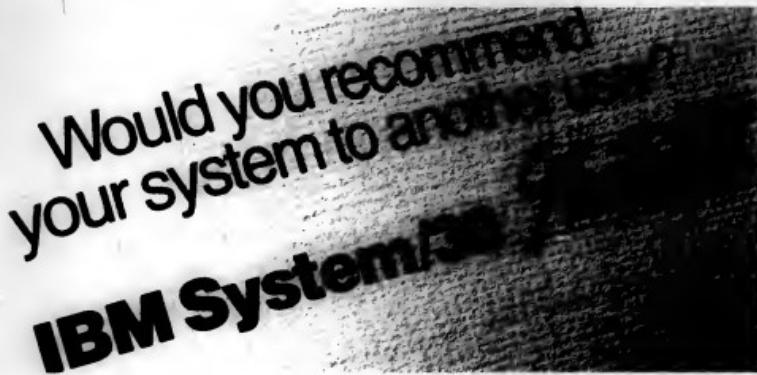
economic price. If you are not already a Multi-Tech modem or mux user, please call us toll-free today.

1-800-328-9717.

MultiTech
Systems

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 22 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, MN 55112 • (612) 691-3880 • (800) 328-9717 • FAX 612-691-3810

In the toughest exam take, look who



"Sounds like
head of the class
to me."



Every year, the Datapro Research Corporation puts mid-range computers through a special kind of test.

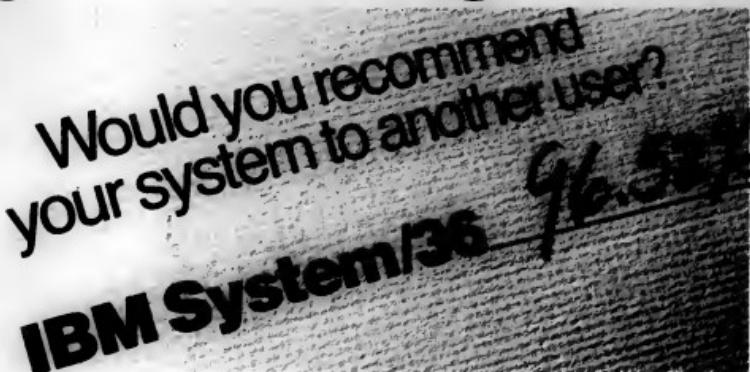
Instead of checking the "specs" of different systems, they ask if the systems met the "specs" of their owners.

And in 1987, when asked "Would you recommend your system to another user?", over 96% of the people who had IBM systems said "Yes." Which means the IBM System/36 and System/38 were more frequently recommended than any other leading mid-range computers.

For overall customer satisfaction, both IBM systems won special merit, and the System/38 topped the list.

So at IBM, we're satisfied too. Praise is nice no matter where it comes from,

a computer can get straight A's.



but when it's from customers it means the most. If their opinion isn't the acid test, nobody's is.

Right now, over a quarter million IBM mid-range systems are out there proving themselves every day. IBM's mid-range family is more widely accepted by more kinds of businesses than any other. And for lots of good reasons.

The IBM System/36 and System/38 are noted for being easy to install, learn and use. They're also easy to connect—with each other and in larger networks. What's more, over 8,000 programs are available, and the majority is "off-the-shelf" software that you can run right away.

Combine that with IBM's unmatched reliability, service and support, and it's easy to see why the people who bought IBM systems will recommend that you do the same.

To find out more, call your IBM representative, or dial 1-800-IBM-2468, ext. 21, and an IBM representative will call you.

IBM

Fibercom sets sights on FDDI

Under pressure, firm pledges to add products meeting standard in '89

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

ROANOKE, Va. — Fibercom, Inc. last week responded to pressure from both customers and competitors, announcing networking products that will conform to the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) standard by the summer of 1989.

Users who install Fibercom's existing fiber-based Ethernet product line in the interim will be able to turn in their network

boards and receive full credit toward the purchase of FDDI boards from the vendor.

Fibercom said it hopes the offer will keep customers from turning to rivals like Fibronics International, Inc., in Nyack, N.Y., which is already shipping FDDI-compatible networks.

Two Fibercom customers, the New York Stock Exchange and Tektronix, Inc., insisted on an FDDI migration path that did not saddle them with useless non-FDDI boards, according to

Fibercom Chairman Albert Bender.

The fiber-based LAN market will increase from \$171 million in 1987 to \$813 million in 1992, according to Kessler Marketing Intelligence, Inc., which is a Newport, R.I.-based research firm.

FDDI defines two 100Mbit/sec. channels on a fiber-based ring with devices accessing the channels through a token-ring protocol that is not compatible with the IEEE 802.5 standard,

according to Bender.

The vendor's first FDDI-compliant products will be high-speed backbones interconnecting Ethernet and token-ring LANs based on other network media, Bender said. Prices will fall between \$20,000 and \$30,000.

Adding fiber power

Fibercom's second phase of product introductions reported will provide direct fiber-based connections for computers that require high-speed communication, such as engineering and computer-aided design workstations, Bender said.

The vendor's third round of FDDI introductions will provide

direct channel-based host-to-host links, Bender said. "The major computer vendors will bring out their own FDDI interfaces," he added.

Digital Equipment Corp. is working on its own FDDI chip set, according to Bender. IBM reportedly has set up a prototype FDDI network and is likely to announce FDDI support with its 16Mbit/sec. Token-Ring LAN introduction later this year, he added.

Third-party vendors such as Fibercom will provide interfaces for computers that still lack FDDI support as well as value-added functions including network management, according to Bender.

Netlink

FROM PAGE 45

and terminal-emulation connections between hosts on disparate SNA networks — while internetwork SNA Hub provides file transfer only, McCormick admitted. However, "Using SNI to marry two SNA networks is like getting married — you have to do a lot of planning and naming conventions, a tremendous amount of coordination," he claimed.

SNI also requires that MIS define address tables between the SNA networks in advance "and that your VTAM and NCP and some be compatible and stay that way," said Cincom product

manager Thomas Vollmar, referring to Network Control Programs.

Just good friends?

But SNA-to-SNA communication through Netlink's Hub "is like dating," without the need to set up cross-addressing between networks, McCormick said.

Netlink's Interhost product is a new version of SNA Hub, an existing communications processor that the Raleigh, N.C., vendor originally designed to provide flexible links between multiple hosts and IBM devices such as 3174 controllers. The Hub allows an IBM host to talk to up to seven other SNA hosts at speeds of up to 64Kbit/sec., according to Netlink.

USING SNI to marry two SNA networks is like getting married. . . .

DAVID MCCORMICK
NETLINK, INC.

tions, minimizing human operator involvement, Vollmar added.

For example, one system can be programmed to automatically send a file to another as soon as it has finished processing the data. This has the potential to be useful in EDI environments in which a corporation needs to send updated change orders, or perhaps shipping records, at regular intervals.

Netlink chose to support Cin-

com's bulk file-transfer program initially because the Cincom-based software vendor was willing to work with Netlink programmers to ensure compatibility between the two products, McCormick said. The Hub should also work "with a little tweaking" with IBM's Bulk Data Transfer package, System Center's Network Data Mover and other bulk file-transfer software utilizing IBM's LU0 protocol, he said.

The Interhost SNA Hub is priced starting at \$17,000 for a V.35 interface. Cincom's Netmaster File Transfer Services is priced at \$17,000, depending on the type of host and options selected.

DEC, 3Com tell twisted tale

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — 3Com Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. recently presented a revised proposal for 10Mbit/sec. Ethernet over unshielded twisted-pair cabling to a subcommittee of a standards group.

This latest proposal, according to 3Com, supports the tenets of a competing draft offering a more flexible and less costly way for users to take advantage of already installed telephone cables, referred to as 10BaseT.

In a presentation last week to the 10BaseT Working Group, a subcommittee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), 3Com and DEC also claimed their proposal offers the best means for supporting existing IEEE 802.3 coaxial standards, protecting installations using thin or traditional thick Ethernet cable.

Key to the 3Com and DEC scheme is the use of bidirectional signaling over a single pair of wires. Bidirectional signaling allows multidrop coaxial connections from a single connection to twisted-pair.

A competing standard pro-

posed by Synoptics Communications, Inc., recommends unidirectional signaling, which requires two twisted-pair wires for one for transmitted signals and another for received signals.

By defining two attachment unit interface-compatible architectures, the 3Com-DEC proposal also meets one of the subcommittee's primary objectives.

One architecture requires a 10BaseT medium attachment unit at each end of the twisted-pair segment, providing a link between the workstation and the telephone wiring closet. This connects office workstations to the installed phone cable.

A second architecture allows coaxial multidrop or daisy chaining of additional stations from the workstation attached to twisted-pair, offering the mixed-mode flexibility of coaxial and twisted-pair Ethernet in the same work group. Synoptics' proposal requires a special repeater to connect each workstation.

Another difference between the two approaches, according to Robert Metcalfe, 3Com's senior vice president of technology, is that unlike 3Com, Synoptics requires users to purchase a special repeater.

Putting field service online takes over 100 man-years and 3 million lines of code.

Better ours than yours.

Automating customer service can be a major programming challenge. But there's an easy way to cut it down to size.

Look into Fieldwatch™.

With over 150 installations, Fieldwatch is the leading customer service solution available. The system is made up of 6 flexible, integrated modules you can install together or separately, all fully documented. And it's supported by The DATA Group Corporation, a NYNEX company.

So if you've got enough challenges in your queue, call 1-800-247-1300 ext. 580 (617-272-4100 in MA). We'll show you how fast Fieldwatch can make MIS a hero in customer service.

FIELDWATCH

The DATA Group Corporation
77 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
West Coast Sales Office:
1710 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111



A NYNEX COMPANY

Leong

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

vendor's disturbing that environment."

But wait a minute. A lot can be said for the smaller vendors when it comes to networking products that are designed to run in the IBM and DEC environments. Take Cincom, for example.

Devertees

Before IBM's Netview arrived on the scene, a number of users frustrated by the lack of network management tools IBM had to offer flocked to Cincom's Netmaster package. Today, devoted Netmaster users still say the Cincom tool is a much fuller network management product than Netview.

Another company, Interlink, specializes in linking Decnet to the IBM environment. Although DEC offers a similar gateway, users, including DuPont, selected Interlink's gateway because of its higher speed — 800K bit/sec. vs. 56K bit/sec. from DEC.

WHEN DEALING with the big guys... you might wind up getting impressed by trendy features you don't even need. Worse, you may change your game plan because you're too emotionally involved with the sales pitch.

Getting approval from top management for an unknown player isn't as difficult as you might think. You might be wondering how Batorski got the NBI contract cleared at Orion. The approach was simple. Instead of saturating the entire company with NBI products in one fell swoop, a \$1.2 million pilot was installed. It included 18 micros, one NBI controller and three printers. The installation was followed up with user surveys.

When Orion officials were presented with the positive results, they gave the green light to have NBI network the entire building.

Today, for the first time, more than 250 Orion employees are taking advantage of electronic mail, data base access from a PC and other types of remote communications. Orion is now controlling its fourth network from NBI.

Looking back, Batorski says going with the other major systems vendors under consideration would not have satisfied the requirements at hand.

Write this down

So here's another lesson to learn. When dealing with the big guys, don't get sidetracked. You might end up getting impressed by trendy features that you don't even need. And worse, you might suddenly decide to change your initial game plan because you're too emotionally involved with the sales pitch.

One user at a television company in New York recently complained that the large vendor spends too much time on their newest capabilities rather than satisfying basic user needs. "I wish I could just buy a stripped-down model, but that just doesn't seem to be available anymore," he lamented.

Also, consider this: If your firm is larger than the vendor, chances are that supplier will bend over backwards to give you the support you want.

In Orion's case, it was able to secure data on NBI's financial status (just in case) and to get a close-up view of NBI's product plans over the next year.

So the next time a salesman from Brand X comes knocking, don't slam the door in his face just because he doesn't have a designer logo tattooed on his forehead. He might just have the solution to the network problem you have been agonizing over for months. Lighten up, folks, and take a chance.

Leong is *Computerworld's* West Coast Bureau Chief.

3Com

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 45

ered 38% and 27% of the votes, respectively.

But 3Com product manager Jim Canister dismissed the survey as merely representing network configurations, not product satisfaction. "We're primarily designed for systems where you have one larger network that is in a mixed environment in terms of applications," he said.

Loyal 3Com users said the preference for Novell's operating system is akin to judging a book by its cover. "Novell puts a more graphic front end on their system that makes it look a lot better," General Telephone's Heiseld said. "But the capa-

bility of Novell is reduced when you get into larger network environments. Talk to people who can get into the nuts and bolts of operating systems to appreciate the power and versatility 3Com offers."

Despite the 3Server/400 series' warts — beta-test users admitted superficial software bugs and a clock that lost 50 seconds upon rebooting — early users generally seem satisfied.

"There are six or seven good reasons for getting the server," said Doug Gold, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., citing the servers' multitasking, multiauser functionality, increased complexity of application sets and greater security and network management capabilities as well as OS/2 and IBM Personal System/2 capability.

"ZZZZZ"

Now, NET/MASTER Lets You Manage Network And Computer Operations In Your Sleep.

PROBLEM: Automating local and remote systems for "lights out" processing

CINCOM SOLVED IT: With the new SES/MASTER™ component of NET/MASTER™

Now whether your operations staff is at work or at home, you can rest assured your local and remote network and computer operations are under control. All you need is the new SES/MASTER™ component of NET/MASTER™.

SES/MASTER automates all of the mundane manual tasks performed by MIS

and VM operators by filtering messages and generating responses. Moreover, it automates processes with a powerful language, allowing untrained, "lights out" operation. And, in conjunction with NET/MASTER's Network Management component, SES/MASTER creates a single console for system, network and subsystem control. So you can distribute CPUs to remote locations without requiring entire staff to support them.

Datapro called NET/MASTER "the most complete network management solution available." And now, with SES/MASTER, NET/MASTER gives you an

even more comprehensive, fully integrated VDM solution.

To arrange for a 30-day trial or for more information on NET/MASTER and its new SES/MASTER component, call us today. Or, write Marketing Services Department, Cincom World Headquarters, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio 45211.

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio, 513-661-6000.

In Canada, 1-800-387-5914.

 **CINCOM**

OUR SILENTWRITER IS CREATING HEADLINES ON SEVERAL FRONTS.



Our Silentwriter™ LC890 is the first desktop publishing printer that gives you both popular standards for creating graphics and type: true Adobe PostScript® and LaserJet Plus emulation.

That alone would be enough to cause headlines. But we also added many more features to simplify desktop publishing. Like both Apple and IBM compatibility. *PC Week* stated, "the LC890 is actually better than having both an Apple LaserWriter Plus and an HP LaserJet Plus on your desk." Equally impressed, *PC Magazine* awarded it an "Editor's Choice." And cited it in their "Best of 1987" issue.

And because the Silentwriter has a simple, trouble-free printing mechanism, it will be creating headlines for years to come. In fact, it's twice as reliable as ordinary lasers, with an average life of 600,000 pages.

If you don't require the power of our LC890, consider the rest of the family. The LC850 for text applications and the LC860 Plus for text and less complex graphics.

To start producing your own headlines, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). We'll send you reprints of all the great reviews and the name of the NECIS dealer nearest you.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

Reprinted from PC Magazine Jan. 12, 1988. © 1987 Ziff Communications Company.

NEW PRODUCTS

Modems/Multiplexers

Young Design, Inc. has announced the DR-10, a combination RS-232C asynchronous data restorer and four-port splitter said to remove jitter from asynchronous RS-232C data.

Data from the master port is reconditioned with all jitter removed and then distributed to four serial ports with a 1-byte time delay, the vendor said.

The single-channel version costs \$1,195, the dual-channel version \$1,495. Young Design, 7882 Tysons Oaks Circle, Vienna, Va. 22180. 703-446-8939.

Racial-Milgo has introduced an Integral Encryptor Option for its Omnimode family of system modems and its RM-series modems.

The option offers synchronous or asynchronous communications capability at speeds up to 16.8K bit/sec. It operates in point-to-point, multidrop and dial-backup applications.

The Integral Encryptor option is available in stand-alone or rack-mount versions. Pricing begins at \$850 for the factory-installed option and \$1,000 for the field upgrade kit.

Racial-Milgo, 1601 N. Harrison Pkwy., Sunrise, Fla. 33323. 305-475-1601.

NEW AT
COMNET '88

Many products are set to be rolled out at this week's Communications Networks Conference '88, or ComNet:

An automated test system to measure end-to-end performance of private networks is being announced by Teradyne, Inc.'s Telecommunications Division.

Testnet 1000 automatically performs daily network surveillance that measures service quality. Event rates between all end points is tested for connection and transmission quality of both voice and voice-band data. Analyzed results are available in report form from the optional Testnet 1000 Controller.

The Management Units range in price from \$3,500 to \$10,000. Teradyne, 1408 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Ill. 60015. 312-940-9000.

Campione Corp. will introduce the Ethermodem III/16 family of modular 16-MHz IEEE 802.3 10BASE36-compliant broadband Ethernet transceivers for single-cable local-area networks.

The products are compatible with existing Ethermodem products. Their chassis/module design allows users to alter frequencies and change bandwidths from 16 to 12 MHz by replacing individual modules rather than purchasing entire units. Users can also upgrade from one port to two ports to eight ports by changing the chassis.

The products operate at 10M bit/sec. A one-port model costs \$3,650, a two-port model \$3,950 and an eight-port model \$5,150. Campione, 195 Bear Hill Road, Woburn, Mass. 01888. 617-990-6844.

The Model #232 Controller/Terminal Multiplexer, designed for IBM 3174 and 3274 cluster controller applications, will be announced by Canoga-Persimmon Corp.

The terminal-end version enables the

connections of 32 category A terminals to any IBM 3174 or 3274 controller via a single multiplexed line, coaxial or fiber. The controller-end version multiplies up to 32 controller ports conforming to the IBM 3299 protocol.

The multiplexer is available with eight, 16, 24 or 32 ports. Prices range from \$795 to \$3,095. Canoga-Persimmon, 21012 Lantana St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-718-6300.

A dial-up access security modem said to offer full-duplex operation at 9.6K bit/sec. or 4.8K bit/sec. over two-wire dial-up or two- or four-wire leased lines will be announced by Cermek Microelec-

tronics, Inc.

The 9600S modem meets CCITT V.32 specifications. It operates synchronously and asynchronously. Password and callback functions prevent unauthorized access. Trailing coding supports forward error correcting and echo cancellation.

The 9600S costs \$1,995. Cermek, 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088. 408-752-5000.

A software-controlled T1 multiplexer called D/I Mix-II is slated to be introduced by Coastcom.

The multiplexer combines voice, synchronous and asynchronous data and audio/video program information over a standard T1 line. Features include remote diagnostics and control and integrated network management.

The D/I Mix-II costs from \$3,000 to \$27,000. Coastcom, 2312 Stanwell Drive, Concord, Calif. 94520. 415-825-7500.

Fastcomms Communications Corp. is adding the FDX 2448 to its Fastcomm FDX series of modems.

The FDX 2448 is a CCITT V.22 bisynchronous modem that operates at a primary data rate of 2,400 bit/sec. over the Public Switched Network or over leased lines. Features include Microcom Networking Protocol Class 5 adaptive data compression and fallback modes compliant with the Bell 212A and Bell 103 standards.

The FDX 2448 costs \$599. Fastcomm, 12347 E. Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va. 22091. 703-620-3900.

Why more companies choose high-speed channel interfaces from KMW Systems' Auscom line.

The Auscom line of channel interfaces from KMW Systems has been outlasting the competition for more than 12 years. In fact, we now have an installed base of more than 4,000 units. And for good reason: KMW Systems offers the broadest range of IBM and compatible mainframe channel connections available anywhere, thanks by a dedication to service and support that's unsurpassed.

An unlimited variety of applications.

KMW board-level and system-level channel interfaces can connect your IBM or compatible mainframe to Ethernet, X.25, T-1, IEEE-488, high-speed printers, non-IBM computers, custom networks, other mainframes, high-resolution graphics devices, and optical disks.

Our interfaces appear to the mainframe as standard control units, so no modification to host software is required. And our channel interfaces can emulate multiple controllers and support different devices and protocols simultaneously for maximum productivity.

Channel connections for virtually any configuration.

KMW Systems' channel interfaces are offered on popular industry-standard bus structures — VME, Multibus, and Q-bus. Additionally, KMW Systems offers a board-level channel interface that uses a programmable parallel interface instead of a bus connection. This product depth ensures that OEMs can find the board-level product that best suits their system integration needs. Every Auscom channel interface allows attachment to an IBM or

compatible channel, with data transfer rates of up to two megabytes per second.

Reliability no one else can match.

KMW Systems' channel interfaces have a history of reliability, with field-tested MTBF's as high as 10 years.

Our engineers are ready to work with you to ensure proper installation and operation of your channel interface. We also offer training classes, consulting services, and a free technical support hotline. That's the kind of service that's made us number one.

For complete information on KMW channel interfaces, protocol converters and graphics processors, call the toll-free number below. Or write KMW Systems, 6004 W. Courtyard Drive, Austin, TX 78730.



KMW SYSTEMS CORPORATION

(800) 531-5187
In Texas, (512) 338-3000

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Q-bus is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
© 1987 KMW Systems Corporation



COMING TO NYNEX FOR COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS COULD REALLY CHANGE YOUR TUNE.

As a leader in communications technology, we know that harmony is important. Which is why you should come to NYNEX. We're a company with a long heritage in telecommunications. We're a builder of information superhighways for companies large and small. We're also an innovator in telecommunications, information systems and software. And with \$11 billion in sales, \$21 billion in assets, we have the resources to provide you with everything you need to use information more efficiently. Everything you need to solve whatever problem you may encounter. So come see us at booth #622 at Communication Networks '88 in the Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C., January 26-28. And see how much harmony we can bring to your business. For referral information, call 1-800-535-1535.

THE ANSWER IS NYNEX

Telecommunications • Information Systems • Software • Publishing • Business Services

SPOTLIGHT

'LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS



Network installation doesn't have to be a hopeless tangle, but it often turns into one when LANs are strung haphazardly on wishes and promises.

3Com 3+ ON TOKEN RING... EVERYTHING IBM PROMISED CORPORATE AMERICA... PLUS.

When IBM committed itself to Token Ring as its local networking standard, Token Ring immediately became a standard for Corporate America.

With good reason.

SOFTWARE	
IBM	
3Com	IBM
✓	✓
✓	✓

You get total connectivity between 3Com and IBM hardware and software.

At 3Com we understand and sympathize with that.

But wouldn't it be nice if your Token Ring network allowed you to talk to non-IBM hardware?

Gave you total connectivity?

Well, now it can.

All you have to do is run 3Com 3+ network operating software on your PCs and new Personal System/2s connected to a Token Ring network and you immediately get total connectivity to Ethernet and Appletalk networks.

You can talk to Macs, you can even talk to DEC VAXes.

And there's more, because 3Com 3+ gives you today's most sophisticated Electronic Mail,

It makes sense to optimize your investment in an installed base of micros, minis and mainframes and to be sure that all your IBM hardware can communicate, now, and in the future.

internetwork communication between Token Ring networks at supported speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec and the security that allows only authorized users to access files and data.

Even better,

if you install

3Com 100%

IBM-compatible

TokenLink

adapters, you get an on-board media filter allowing you to also tie into unshielded twisted pair, IBM Type 3 cabling without additional components.

But guess what? ... There's even more!

3Com 3+ software and 3Com TokenLink hardware are totally compatible with IBM software and hardware, that means you can mix and match them any way you want.

It's just one more reason why more than two-thirds of the 3Com 3+ networks in operation today are helping to improve the productivity of America's largest corporations.



3Com®

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

3Com and 3+ are registered trademarks and TokenLink is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.
IBM and IBM PC, Personal System/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Appletalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

INSIDE

The Politics of Mega-Networking

Implementing a very large-scale LAN takes time, planning — and diplomacy. Page S2.

Territorial Imperative

MIS must expand its role in LAN governance in order to advance corporate connectivity. Page S5.

Low-Impact Wiring

Unshielded twisted-pair offers users an inexpensive and obvious cabling solution: an extension of telephone wiring. Page S6.

Still Kicking

Arctech, thought by many to be a relic, is still an active alternative for low-cost, efficient LAN operation. Page S7.

Built for Speed

When finished, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface will provide a standard for high-speed fiber-optic data communications. Page S8.

Product Chart

A detailed guide to LAN boards. Page S12.

SENIOR EDITOR
Joanne Kelleher
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Deborah Pickering
DESIGN EDITOR
Marjorie Magowan
RESEARCHER
Sally Cusack
ASSISTANT RESEARCHER
Bonnie MacKell

Cover photo:
P. Charles Ladouceur

Copyright 1989 by CW Publishing Inc.
All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Computerworld Spotlight without written permission is strictly prohibited. Send all requests to Rights and Permissions, Suite 100 of Research Center, One Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02175. CW Publishing Inc., Box 9172, 275 Congress Street, Falmouth, MA 02540-9172.

Constructing a workable LAN is more complex than advertised, especially when the assembly instructions are deficient

REALITY FALLS SHORT OF HOPES

BY AARON BRENNER



MARK GOREY

It's the typical love 'em and leave 'em story. Seduced by promises of integration and interoperability from network vendors and system integrators, network managers are left to bring up a complete, corporatewide network without support.

While the advent of local-area network hardware standards has accelerated the acceptance of LAN technology, it has also unleashed a host of problems that arise from two sources: exaggerated vendor claims and inflated user expectations.

Continental Grain Co., an international commodity trading and processing company headquartered in New York, operates 24 hours a day. The company has offices in the U.S., Europe, Latin America, Africa and Asia. Larry Stouder, manager of the information center at the company, began to install a network of LANs a few years ago. He says one day the network will connect most of the company's international offices as well as the myriad computer resources within them. In the process of implementing the networking plan, Stouder says he has become more knowledgeable than most professional LAN installers — but this knowledge was hard won.

"When we started, I brought in a professional specialist in network wiring," Stouder says. "He hovered over them because we wanted to know more. What we found out, however, was that they didn't know what they were doing. We knew more than they did."

Shaken by the discovery, Stouder dismissed the specialist and began educating himself. "We had to learn enough about wiring so that we could do it ourselves," he says. Stouder does not maintain that his bad experience with a single installation firm is typical of the whole LAN industry. But, he says, it was sufficient to make him wary of

depending on outside experts.

Continental Grain's network, which is based on Banyan Systems, Inc.'s server hardware and Virtual Networking Software, or Vines, software and which now spans three continents, is entirely the work of internally developed experts. "By developing expertise, we have created our own specialists," Stouder says. "Most people can't do that because it takes a sizable investment. Most have to seek out some kind of professional help."

Good Samaritan Hospital in San Jose, Calif., managed to find the professional help required to troubleshoot its 3Com Corp. LAN, but it required searching beyond the vendor. When the hospital's system went down the day after Thanksgiving last year, the dealer that sold it was stymied, according to physician services representative Marlene Lucas. "They looked at it for a week and a half and got nowhere," she says. The hospital then decided it was time to look for someone with more experience.

That someone turned out to be a consultant from the Lampert Group, a consulting firm in Santa Clara, Calif. It took three hours for the specialist to diagnose the problem, according to Lucas, and within six days, he had the network back in operation. "The lesson," Lucas says, "is to be sure your vendor is experienced in the hardware and software he is selling."

The truth is that demand for easy integration

Brenner, editor-in-chief of LAN Magazine, is based in New York.

Reality

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

of a company's computer and communications resources may far exceed the possibilities, especially given the existing equipment and applications. That is why an honest vendor tells the client, "Your solution depends on what you have and what you want to do."

"The way networks are sold is like selling alcohol to teenagers," says Mark Freud, president of Interconnect Network Consulting Group, Inc., in Pasadena, Calif. "The vendors make [the technology] look so simple, but it isn't."

MIS managers might be immune to the intoxicating properties of a smooth sell. But they often have little or no input in the LAN purchase decision. Instead, these critical choices are made by personal computer users, newer to the game and used to a generic product that performs a multitude of tasks easily and quickly.

If it is true, as Freud contends, that vendors are in the wrong for selling LANs as if they were as simple and uncomplicated as PCs and should be accorded as much attention and support as mainframes, it is also true that corporations are guilty of similar transgressions. Most firms, however, have not made the strategic commitment and corresponding investment required to produce sound LAN development.

The corporate world, Freud says, has either chosen to avoid the issue entirely or to confine its experimenting to the departmental level. The result in either case is heller-shelter LAN implementation. MIS departments get squeezed because they are not driving LAN purchase and implementation but are only trying to splice together the mismatched pieces sold to end users and executives.

Some guidelines

Effective implementation cannot be accomplished that way. It takes careful planning and execution. There are five critical elements to a successful network installation, according to Jim Rosen, president of LAN Systems, Inc., a network systems integrator in New York.

One is to stay with standards, he says, noting, "We view Ethernet and token-ring as the viable long-term standards at the link level." The second is to make a complete needs assessment that includes predictions for company growth. The third is to test every piece of equipment as it works in your environment or to use a vendor who will do it for you. The fourth is a complete, coherent system design. And the fifth, which, Rosen says, is probably the most important, is to arrange a support and service program, even if it is done in-house. "Good service," he says, "can make even mediocre hardware perform well."

While this framework fits almost every network installation, it does not provide selection criteria for network hardware and software. That, experts agree, is a highly individualized problem for which only generalized directions can be offered

in the abstract.

To understand what is needed beyond the general level, Frank Dusheck, president of Washington, D.C.-based Communications Network Architects, Inc., suggests establishing a "community of interest matrices" that are analogous to who is talking to whom. "This is done in the design phase. "It boils down to departments or logical groups of PCs," he says. "That's when topology begins to emerge. You can see if there are distance limitations, and you can begin to assign the components of the network: file servers first, then bridges and gateways."

Needs assessment and planning is a critical stage that often takes much longer than the complete installation. Many users regret they did not take more time to assess their needs as well as those of the network.

"We discovered lots of hidden costs in maintenance, operations, dedicating people to network maintenance and ongoing software maintenance, which we didn't expect. And putting it together took more time than we thought," says Wayne Gacum, manager of systems engineering at Sherwin Williams Co. in Cleveland.

Ray Thomas, manager of office automation at Hudson Gas Systems, Inc. in Irving, Texas, agrees. His office has IBM Personal Computers and Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 minicomputers connected by HP's Starlan network. He also has X.25 links to other offices in Oklahoma City and Houston via Telenet. "The most astounding thing I found was the complexity of all the network pieces of software," he says. "All the configurations have to match. It is amazing. You have to manage every PC just like you do the mainframe."

THE WAY networks are sold is like selling alcohol to teenagers. Vendors make [the technology] look so simple, but it isn't."

MARK FREUD
INTERCONNECT NETWORK
CONSULTING GROUP, INC.

At Hudson Gas, Thomas runs a Starlan network over twisted-pair telephone wire. Starlan is one of the emerging hardware standards to gain widespread vendor acceptance. It is endorsed by AT&T, 10 Net Communications, Western Digital Corp., HP and others. It runs at 1 Mbit/sec., considered slow in the LAN world, but fast enough as far as Thomas is concerned. "It works for our on-line application with the HP 3000s and everything we do."

Starlan is a simple network, having taken much from telephone technology. It uses RJ-11 jacks for all its connections, just like most phone systems. It is possible, using four-pair wire, to run the phone system and Starlan over the same cable.

Unfortunately, even Starlan is not as simple as its vendors would like to think. Thomas had no problems with it, but Rick Curl, vice-president of research and development at Postron Corp. in Birmingham, Ala., did when he tried to install the network along with his electronic key telephone system. "We went through lots

Continued on next page

LANs: See how they grow

BY LARRY DEBOEVER

Within three years, local-area networks will grow to a new order of magnitude in Fortune 2,000 companies. In these organizations, LANs will constitute the predominant connectivity architecture, interconnecting hundreds, or thousands, of personal computer and terminal users as well as departmental computers, mainframes and other shared resources.

Little is known today about very large-scale LANs (VLS/LANs), primarily because only a handful currently exist. One thing is clear, however: VLS/LANs are very different from PC work group or departmental LANs.

To say simply that they are more complex is a colossal understatement. Such configurations support 500 nodes at minimum, with the average in the 2,000- to 5,000-node range.

Implementing a VLS/LAN means that no single person in the corporation will fully understand the physical network. This is not necessarily cause for alarm; LANs, but in LANs of this scale, the difficulties loom much larger, and resolution requires substantial resources.

There appear to be three distinct models for the creation of a VLS/LAN—the hyperthyroid model, the connect-the-dots model and the big bang model.

The hyperthyroid model. In this model, a company installs a moderate-size LAN after a prototype effort. This LAN is visible in the company and is a success. At some point, a decision is made to extend it to cover an additional set of users, then another set and so on.

Although most hyperthyroid LANs work well, their success contains a weakness: The purpose of the initial LAN installation is not to create a single, large corporate LAN. It just happens—frequently without design or management. Corporate MIS does, however, usually step in to provide early leadership, treating the LAN as just another part of the terminal network.

The connect-the-dots model. This model is another evolutionary pattern for VLS/LANs. In this model, different divisions, departments within divisions and work groups within departments make relatively independent LAN decisions. One or two of these LANs may have 100 or more users, but most are PC cluster LANs with 10 to 30 users.

Eventually, someone in corporate management decides to interconnect all of these LANs, either by adding a backbone LAN to service most of the new users or extending one of the installed LANs to serve as the backbone.

This strategy usually requires a heavy reliance on gateways to interconnect dissimilar LANs. It may also involve eliminating some of the PC cluster LANs because they cannot be effectively interconnected with the backbone.

Corporate MIS usually takes the lead technical role in selecting the backbone

Deboever is president of Deboever & Associates, an Acton, Mass., research and consulting firm that has been studying VLS/LAN implementation.

LAN and, in the process, regains control of territorial resources.

The big bang model. This model occurs when there is an enterprise-wide decision that embraces LAN technology as the standard for user connectivity, embraces a single LAN vendor and separates the selection of the vendor from installed LAN technology.

This strategy is characteristic of companies that have been slow to adopt LAN technology and have made a corporate decision to adopt LANs as a standard. Clearly, this is the type of sale IBM has targeted for its Token-Ring network.

Problems of VLS/LANs

No matter which model of development a corporation uses, all VLS/LANs share a common set of problems. Network management and support are issues in any LAN, but in LANs of this scale, the difficulties loom much larger, and resolution requires substantial resources.

Successful VLS/LANs use centralized help desks to provide assistance in LAN use, troubleshooting and PC software support.

The performance of VLS/LANs is also an extremely important issue. Two critical factors are the performance of bridges and the design of the network.

In general, bridges have difficulty meeting the throughput demands made on them by large networks. Many older bridges simply cannot support the number of addresses required.

Every LAN is dependent on good design for good performance. In VLS/LANs, however, the issue is critical. Its seriousness is compounded by the fact that the structure tends to evolve rapidly, in the words of one user. "Every day, a [VLS/LAN] segment is being added, modified or screwed up somehow."

Another common problem is data ownership, particularly on departmental machines. When all of the nodes are interconnected, MIS often claims ownership to the departmental data, since the network has made it a corporate resource. Departmental users, on the other hand, still view such data as their property.

The problem is particularly prevalent in VLS/LANs of the connect-the-dots type. In these instances, departmental users typically own their own minicomputers and LANs before interconnection. Consequently, they end up feeling they've lost something in the transition. Occasionally, the frustration threatens to erupt into open conflict. One departmental MIS manager in a major Fortune 1,000 company, for example, recently threatened to cut the newly installed backbone LAN connected to his DEC VAX network because, he says, "Corporate MIS thinks they own the data."

VLS/LANs are an entirely new phenomenon, and we still know very little about them. Understanding will have to come quickly, however, because most medium-scale and large companies count ownership of one among their strategic objectives. If we don't find out how to pursue implementation by design, implementation by evolution will prevail.

Reality

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

of grief putting in Starlan," he says. "It can run by itself, but it would not run with the phone system."

After weeks of sending products back and forth, Western Digital (a maker of Starlan), AT&T (the designer) and Curtiss finally figured out that the phone system and Starlan were attempting to use the same conductors in the four-pair cable.

Starlan is similar to Ethernet, an architecture that, according to Doug Gold, LAN analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., accounts for 75% of the installed base of LANs.

Ethernet, unlike Starlan, has a raw data speed of 10M bit/sec., making it the fastest commercially available network running on copper cable. Both, however, use a contention access method, called carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection (CSMA/CD), to regulate use of the network and keep users from bumping into each other. And both are also part of the IEEE 802.3 standard.

Ethernet also exists in another standard form. Ethernet networks were developed long before the IEEE 802.3 standard was adopted, and, at one point, Xerox Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Intel Corp. joined forces to create a standard for Ethernet, which was widely adopted and still persists despite the renunciation of its creators.

Not the same

There are slight differences between the IEEE's standard and the previous one. These revolve around the use of the IEEE 802.3 protocol. The older Ethernet networks do not use this link-level protocol, while the IEEE Ethernet does.

While these differences may make the two standards incompatible, vendors insist and consultants tend to agree that the incompatibility is nothing users need to worry about since most products support both.

The 802.3 standard, which includes Ethernet on thick coaxial cable at 10M bit/sec., Ethernet on thin coax at 10M bit/sec. and Starlan on twisted-pair at 1M bit/sec., is now clearly the predominant Ethernet standard. It is likely, however, that the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet standard will not be the predominant network hardware of the future, even though it has such a large installed base today. More likely, the 802.5 token-ring standard will dominate.

The challenge: Token-ring IDC's Gold calculates that by 1990, 50% of the installed base of LANs will run on token-ring hardware. By 1993, he says, that figure will be closer to 80%.

The main reason for the predicted success of the token-ring standard is IBM's endorsement of the technology. IBM has stated that it will put its entire product line on token-ring. Indeed, since 1984, the company has introduced token-ring interfaces for almost all of its lines of computers.

"With the institutional type of network, where an IBM mainframe is involved, the hardware choices are narrow," Communications Network Architects' Dubnick says. "You definitely want token-ring."

Token-ring offers other advantages, including capacity, flexibility, ease of growth and performance. The token-passing access method guarantees each node a response time that is governed in a predictable manner by the size of the network, which means it is possible to build token-ring networks of hundreds of nodes.

Ethernet, on the other hand, is strapped with the CSMA/CD access method. Every time two nodes try to use the network at the same time, their transmissions collide, forcing them to back off, wait and then try again.

Adding more nodes increases the number of collisions, forcing

is only 4M bit/sec.; it has lower overhead, however, in certain situations, its actual throughput may equal that of Ethernet.

The most important factors to consider when deciding between these two standards are

cable run between MAU and the station and for the complete network. We had problems with this. If a computer is off, its cable is still part of the overall length of the network. This led us to exceed the distances, causing the

tightly the same physical layout as Starlan but adds diagnostic power and flexibility.

Lattisnet, like Ethernet, leans heavily on cabling principles developed in the telephone industry. Increasingly, the data communications industry is adopting these principles.

IBM and AT&T sponsor cabling plans revolving around centralized wiring closets, a star-of-stars layout, twisted-pair copper cable connected to the desk top and fiber-optic cable between wiring closets. Now, all the major LAN hardware standards can take advantage of these cable plans.

As Hagedorn Gao's Thomas points out, "Having a centralized wiring scheme along the lines of the telephone system makes troubleshooting and adds, moves and changes much easier. Every node can easily be isolated."

"Besides," he adds, "the technology is more developed, and you only have to find someone familiar with telephone cabling to make the changes."

Marking it control

Centralized wiring schemes lead modularity, the latest installation buzzword, to the network. Most people think of modularity as the RJ-11 telephone jacks they have at home.

"In a narrow focus, that's true. But modular systems aren't just defined by the use of jacks," says Doug Cabell, senior vice-president at Orion Network Solutions Group in Costa Mesa, Calif. "Any system that uses patch panels and wiring closets to facilitate changes in node use is modular. It eliminates rewiring."

Centralized wiring schemes like those used by Synetics or IBM provide control in a distributed system.

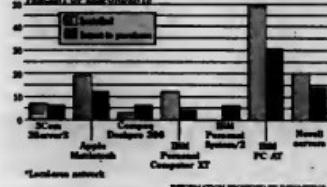
At first glance, such schemes seem to be more expensive, since more wire is needed than in a bus topology. However, Freud maintains, "Any extra money spent on the cable will be made back in less than a year through savings on maintenance."

Many users are afraid of becoming locked in by wiring

Destined to serve

Peripherals intend constraints strongly with current installations in LAN server category; both IBM and Apple are expected to lose share

30 PERCENT OF RESPONDENTS



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SYNETICS, INC.

type of traffic, number of nodes, cost (Ethernet is slightly less expensive right now) and application.

Wiring

Until 1987, token-ring enjoyed another advantage over Ethernet: Instead of coaxial cable, it uses shielded twisted-pair wire,

token not to be regenerated," he says.

With Ethernet, because all nodes share the same trunk, fault and node isolation are more difficult. And, what is worse, a faulty node can impinge on other nodes.

With token-ring, the search for a faulty node or cable simply means moving to a MAU and unplugging nodes one by one. With Ethernet, LAN managers must move from node to node, testing the cable as they go. This can double or triple network downtime. Poor diagnostics, more than any other reason, is why users and system integrators moved away from Ethernet.

A new life

A series of product developments seem to have given Ethernet new life, however. These focus on putting Ethernet on unshielded twisted-pair, as Starlan is.

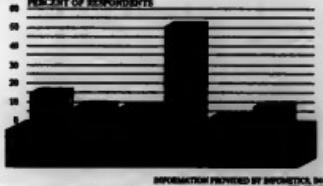
The only difference is that in these configurations, Ethernet still runs at 10M bit/sec. The main vendors offering this approach are DEC, HP, 3Com and Synetics Communications Inc. in Mountain View, Calif.

The Synetics product, called Lattisnet, is especially innovative. It puts Ethernet on essen-

Local-area network cabling preferences

Twisted-pair ranks second in popularity, with a combined 39% compared with coaxial's 53%

30 PERCENT OF RESPONDENTS



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SYNETICS, INC. OF CHICAGO

ing, which is a less expensive media that is easier to install and maintain.

"The real edge of shielded twisted-pair is that it has the characteristics for the future: the right number of conductors, the right impedance," Freed says. "Being shielded, it eliminates cross talk."

Token-ring also has a star-wired ring layout that makes troubleshooting and node isolation easier, since all nodes are wired directly back to a multistation access unit (MAU).

In networks of more than 50 nodes, the centralized cable control provided by such a layout is a necessity. It can work in much the same way as Starlan, only alongside the phone system rather than with it.

But as Mark Robinson, director of operations for Curtis Manufacturing, Inc. in Peterborough, N.H., points out, this system is not foolproof. "There are distance limitations for the

inherent constraints that the micro user expects with the reliability and adaptability that maintenance require. IT'S FAST. IT'S COMPLETE. IT COSTS LESS. And it is available now... Call us."

Get it all with D3270.

D3270

Combines the ease and performance that micro users expect with the reliability and adaptability that maintenance require. IT'S FAST. IT'S COMPLETE. IT COSTS LESS. And it is available now... Call us.

D3270
DATA INTERFACE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

1-800-351-4244
512-346-5641

PO. Box 4109 Austin TX 78765-4109

schemes. Freud, however, says it is possible to move ahead and still preserve your options. "It is possible to create a generic cabling scheme that does not follow any one company's particular specifications but will work with most vendors' products. I believe this centers around shielded twisted-pair."

"Unshielded twisted-pair is not appropriate in the way it is laid out or in its reliability," Freud continues. "Its leading characteristics are not conducive to corporate environments. It is less stable and has greater degradation than shielded twisted-pair."

Most experts agree with the first part of Freud's statement. Others, like Thomas, say they are quite happy with unshielded twisted-pair.



Thomas

Users need to examine their environments and resources for things like distance noise, distances between nodes, the availability of repeaters, the type and amount of traffic and radio interference. One thing is certain: The days of coaxial cable are numbered.

Twisted-pair wiring is also cutting into the growth curve of fiber-optic cable," says Eric Pearson, president of Pearson Technologies, a Canoga Park, Calif., systems

integrator specializing in fiber-optic applications. "There is growth in the fiber-optic LAN market," Pearson says. "But many applications will not use fiber until the introduction of the twisted-pair Ethernet products."

The result of this trend, Pearson says, is that "fiber will be used where its intrinsic advantages are greatest — where long distance and high bandwidth are key, as in backbones to connect several LANs,



Robinson

rather than at the desk top."

The distance limitations of fiber-optic cable are measured in miles instead of meters, and bandwidths as great as 200M bit/sec. have been achieved. Other advantages include immunity to electromagnetic and other types of interference.

The complexity of fiber stems from a number of factors. Even though the technology has been in existence for more than 30 years, there are few standards now in place.

Rating the confusion

One standard, the Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), should help ease some of the confusion as it becomes solidified. Already, most large-network vendors are committed to supporting it.

Although FDDI is currently appropriate only for large LANs, LAN linking of wide-area networks, having a standard for large networks will help, especially as the demand to connect departmental and institutional LANs increases.

Having FDDI as the wide-area solution will influence the local market in another way. FDDI is a token-passing ring that runs at 10Mbit/sec. Its acceptance at the wide-area level should speed accep-

A troubling trend in the fiber-optic LAN market is the idea that users can install these networks themselves. Even if such efforts don't result in a faulty network, they almost always waste money.

tance of token-ring in the local area.

One development that may bring FDDI to smaller networks by making it more affordable is the introduction of an FDDI chip set from Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., in Sunnyvale, Calif. Called SuperSET, this set of five chips accomplishes what previously took six expensive and cumbersome add-in boards to do.

Even with the FDDI chip set, however, the price/performance trade-offs of fiber-optic LANs are complicated. An extractable by large numbers of components are involved, most of which have no standards. Connectors, cable and optical components can be installed by anyone, but an expert. A troubling trend in the fiber-optic LAN market, Pearson says, is the growing idea in some quarters that users will install fiber-optic networks themselves. Even if such do-it-yourself efforts don't result in a faulty network, they almost always waste money.

According to Pearson, "Some users don't spend enough time learning the cost/performance trade-offs. I saw a user pay something close to \$150,000 more than was needed to. The LAN performed well, but it should not have cost as much as it did."

In addition, there are numerous configurations for these components. Finding the right one can save money and increase performance.

"One user I know of could have saved tens of thousands of dollars and 50% on duct space by using multiple fibers in each of the tubes pulled," Pearson says. "He just didn't know. LAN design is complicated enough. Fiber almost doubles the complexity," a

**Bridge's
NCB Series:
the right tools
for managing
large networks.**

Unique management features like audit trails, centralized software, command scripts, and graphics make it easy to control and monitor even the most sophisticated networks.

Bridge's NCS/1, NCS/2, and NCS/50—a network management server for any size job. Call (800) 636-3266 for more information and data sheets.

**Building networks
that build companies.**

Bridge Communications

See us at COMNET '88

Reclaiming the LAN: MIS picks up the flag

BY LYLE ANDERSON

As local-area networks multiply and begin to connect, it is increasingly critical for MIS to take an active role at every stage of implementation. LANs must now be considered as front ends to the corporate network, not just as isolated pockets of computing in user departments.

Too often, organizations adopt two or three LAN software standards and implement them on an ad hoc, department-by-department basis. When networks were operating independently, such diversity was not a major problem. Now, however, users in almost every organization demand that their networks be connected with each other, to corporatewide net-

IT HELPS to involve knowledgeable users when drafting standards and guidelines.

works and to host computers.

The job of MIS should be to define the appropriate LAN technology for the organization. Many issues cannot be left up to individual departments, including what industry standards the first will support, if and how connections into the host computer will be provided and what levels of security and audit control are required.

MIS users, one standard

The MIS organization should identify a set of LAN hardware, system software and applications that will satisfy most user requirements. Users can implement recommended hardware and software with minimal MIS involvement, but they must justify deviations from recommended standards. This way, MIS can channel users' enthusiasm into workable solutions and minimize potential problems in connecting LANs to other systems.

MIS can take into account emerging standards and vendor directions and, at the same time, enable users to implement workable solutions. The standards should not only identify the approved hardware and software but also define the respective roles of MIS and users and provide guidance in planning and implementing a LAN. A cost model that identifies the total cost of implementation, including training, administration and ongoing support costs, is also helpful.

Publishing a set of standards and guidelines is an effective way to begin to help users select a LAN and transfer the knowledge that different departments have gained in using them.

Creating and promulgating standards requires some diplomacy and consensus building. Users often complain that MIS is unresponsive and lacks the knowledge to guide them. Many users say, with some justification, that they know more about what is needed than MIS personnel be-

Anderson is director of DMR Group, Inc., an information management consulting firm based in White Plains, N.Y.

JANUARY 25, 1988

COMPUTERWORLD

cause they are the ones who have had hands-on experience with LANs.

For this reason, it helps to involve knowledgeable users when drafting standards and guidelines and when disseminating standards throughout the organization. MIS can use the considerable experience of these users and gain their support in promoting compliance.

Responsibility for administration and day-to-day operation of the network must be defined. In fact, any LAN that links more than 25 to 30 workstations virtually requires a full-time administrator. Depending on the organization, responsibility for selecting an administrator may belong to MIS or to the users.

Many firms develop their own user manuals for LAN operation. A task-oriented manual can greatly simplify training and operation, especially when a number of casual users are on the network.

Consolidating support
Today, available LAN technology forces organizations to provide local support for each LAN installation. Typically, local support is provided by the user depart-

ment, with assistance from the MIS department on an as-needed basis.

As LANs become more sophisticated and the necessary network management and support tools become available, support can begin to become more centralized, with MIS taking over more of the responsibility for supporting the network environment.

Centralizing backup and administration under MIS is desirable both for cost reduction and improved security.

The role the MIS organization plays in implementation can vary—from serving as a source of information to outright ownership of the LAN. In any case, MIS will need to support this utility and provide a reliable and cost-effective infrastructure for end users. *

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR USERS.

You Can Support Users and Increase Systems Usage with USA TODAY "Decisionline."

Bring USA TODAY "Decisionline" to your office computer network. This electronic information service offers a unique way for your department to provide more news about the latest emerging trends to key executives. And because our news summaries are concise and easy-to-read, even those executives who rarely use information services will ask for "Decisionline."

Every night we capture the most important news from more than 4,400 journalists from the USA TODAY National Information Network. Many of our stories are not available from any other source. And you can transmit "Decisionline" reports electronically to branch offices around the country and around the world, or distribute hard copy to key personnel. All for one low subscriber fee, with no hourly charge.

With USA TODAY "Decisionline," you will find out about the latest events, trends and happenings in:

- Banking & Economy
- Insurance
- Personal Investing
- Marketing Trends
- International News
- Real Estate
- Telecommunications
- Special Bonus Report
- Business Law
- Technology
- Issues and Debate
- News
- Energy
- Advertising
- Weather
- Health
- Sports

USA TODAY "Decisionline" provides an important perspective on the news that you can't get from any other online service. And our electronically delivered summaries are short, easy-to-read and packed with the hottest trends.

Find out what USA TODAY "Decisionline" can do for you, today. Call for your FREE Telephone Demonstration.

1-800-222-0990

In Virginia/D.C. Metropolitan Area call (703) 276-5940

To subscribe to USA TODAY "Decisionline," call Sandy Lunner, today! Or fill out the attached coupon and mail it to the USA TODAY Information Center.



YES, I want to know more about USA TODAY "Decisionline!"

- Please contact me regarding a FREE demonstration over the telephone.
 Please send me more information right away.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone (daytime) _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: USA TODAY Information Center
 Attention: Sandy Lunner
 P.O. Box 450, Washington, D.C. 20044



Decisionline

LAN wiring with a twist

BY G. BERTON LATAMORE

Local-area networks are gaining muscle and losing bulk. As LAN shipments expand, so does interest in unshielded twisted-pair wiring as a cost-effective alternative to coaxial cabling.

As a telephone technology, unshielded twisted-pair seems to have been around forever. When it comes to digital networking, however, the medium has only really begun to infiltrate LAN sites within the last six months.

While unshielded twisted-pair accounted for only about one-tenth of 1% of 1987 LAN shipments, Doug Gold, senior research analyst for the LAN market at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., says user interest has been spurred by a number of recent network releases running on unshielded twisted-pair.

Ahead of the game

BBN, Inc., a diversified high-tech research and development company in Cambridge, Mass., is one step ahead of many users in employing twisted-pair for networking purposes. For the past 10 years, whenever telephone lines were installed in its expanding complex of buildings, BBN made sure that an extra three-twisted-pair lines were added for each office to handle data communications. The network vendor uses Phonenet, an unshielded twisted-pair LAN based on AppleTalk, Inc. Appletalk protocols from Farallon Computing, Inc. for tasks both small and large.

"We use Phonenet to carry anything that someone might want to send from a Macintosh to a laser printer," says Ron Watkins, a network engineer at BBN. "We also connect the Phonenet network to our corporate Ethernet and through that to a bank of [Digital Equipment Corp.] VAXes that host custom applications. We run those applications through the network so you can use them directly from a Macintosh over Phonenet."

Theoretically, most organizations already possess spare twisted-pair wiring that could be turned to this new use. "For years, AT&T installed extra wire whenever they put a phone in," IDC's Gold says. Unfortunately, existing wiring is not always usable — particularly if it is more than 10 years old.

Money saver

Even when installation of fresh wire is required, twisted-pair can save money. Not only is it less expensive and easier to string, but it is also easier to maintain. Adding a new device to a twisted-pair LAN is as simple as plugging it into a standard telephone jack. "Every desk is served by phone jacks, so we virtually eliminated recabling," says Joe Goodhart, a consultant with Wilmington, Del.-based ICI America, Inc.

ICL, an international chemical firm, chose Lattisnet, a 10M bit/sec. unshielded twisted-pair Ethernet from Synoptics Communications, Inc., when it wanted to unify various office automation functions. "We deliver Wang word processing off a VS100, serve a large DEC community,

provide IBM Systems/36 and 38 and 5520 services and support a large number of 3270 devices and personal computers, all on unshielded twisted-pair," Goodhart says.

Easy expandability has made twisted-pair an insider favorite at the headquarters of Microage Computer Stores in Tempe, Ariz., according to Bruce Grant, director of technical support. "We also have a Token-Ring, an Arcnet and an Ethernet running on coaxial as test beds for

various pieces of equipment that we sell," Grant says. "However, when we want to connect someone to the mainframe, it turns out that our 1M bit/sec. Starlan is one of the easiest networks to expand."

Twisted-pair does experience attenuation problems that limit line length to 330 feet. However, according to Jerry Culbert, president of Needham, Mass.-based Information Transport Systems, Inc., an engineering firm specializing in voice/data cable systems, few sites require longer reach. "We conducted a study of 45 locations showing that 98% of workstations are within about 245 feet of a wiring closet," he says.

Unshielded twisted-pair is also sensitive to fluorescent lights and copying machines, Culbert maintains, however, that

these problems can be contained in most environments with proper precautions. Each pair should have its own separate sheath so that signal contamination can be contained, he says. Proximity to light fixtures can be avoided by installing the wiring in a cable rack or in ceiling or floor ducting.

The main barrier to using twisted-pair wiring on LANs is user skepticism, according to ICI's Goodhart. "At first," he says, "it is hard to convince users that a LAN running over telephone wire can deliver the level of service they need. But once users start working with twisted-pair, they fall in love with it — particularly when they see you can provide services anywhere within minutes instead of months."

What our
financial services
clients will tell
you about N.E.T.
T1 networks:



Latamore is a Burlington, Vt.-based free-lance writer.

Arcnet survives, and battle moves on

BY THOMAS B. CROSS

Arcnet is not antiquated, as many of its critics charge. What it is, committed users say, is irrelevant. But then again, they say, so is Ethernet.

Arcnet was one of the first technologies to link various types of devices. Developed in 1977 at Datapoint Corp., it really took off when its token-pass technology was adopted for the IBM Personal Computer in 1982.

Since then, both the number of Arcnet users and the field of competing technolo-

gies have increased dramatically. With an operational speed of 2Mbps, the product has been surpassed by many other local-area network technologies operating at 10Mbps bit/sec. and higher. With fiber-optic systems operating at more than 100Mbps bit/sec., some industry observers forecast Arcnet's demise.

Last April, the Arcnet Trade Association (ATA) was formed to serve as a forum for users and to counteract those negative forecasts by promoting Arcnet

as a viable technology with a future. However, even users active in ATA and bullish on Arcnet's prospects for survival say they now have more critical issues to worry about.

For a large quasi-federal lending agency, using Arcnet was initially an arrangement of necessity, according to Carlie Herr, strategic planner at the Reston, Va.-based company. Five years ago, when the organization wanted to network its personal computer-based file servers,

Arcnet was used because few choices existed, she says. The organization now connects 26 file servers in 15 locations via 40Mbps bit/sec. Etherlink cards.

While Herr uses both Arcnet and Ethernet, she says she likes the former as a "low-end, low-budget, generic system." She says that for small companies or departments, Arcnet vs. Ethernet is not the question; rather, the network operating system is what will make the difference.

The real issue for Herr is in the lines of code written to interface the firm's Novell, Inc. Network network operating software with Arcnet. "We grew up with Novell and are mired down with such an investment that you can't really move away from that easily," she says.

Always the underdog

Dennis Dornbush, director of data processing for the Michigan Education Data Network Association in East Lansing, Mich., an early Arcnet user, says the technology has always been a stepchild to other systems. Nevertheless, he adds,

ARCNET is like a Chevrolet, and most people do very well with a Chevrolet."

B.J. HALL

HALLCOM NETWORK SYSTEMS

Arcnet remains a key technology for a number of reasons:

- It is an easy topology to work with and to install. With a ring topology, the entire network's operation depends on each connection's integrity. With a bus topology, the network can be extended as far as necessary, and one bad connection will not disrupt the entire network.
- It is predictable and reliable.
- The low cost of Arcnet boards makes the technology cost-effective.
- It works with a wide range of software.
- It has a strong potential for faster speeds, a factor on which Datapoint is currently working.

Paul Obadovic, a telecommunications engineer with Southern California Edison, has more than 700 nodes on Arcnet running Netware. The principal reason for his company's choosing Arcnet, he says, was cost.

Obadovic says he likes the speed and performance of Arcnet as well as its reliability. His organization is expanding its network and is looking for gateways to wide-area networks and T1 circuits.

B.J. Hall, founder of Hallcom Network Systems in Denver, a LAN system integrator, says, "Arcnet is like a Chevrolet, and most people do very well with a Chevrolet. However, it's not so much Arcnet nor is it how many nodes; it's what you do with them."

Given its large installed base and popularity among users looking for low-cost, efficient LAN solutions, Arcnet is not likely to either fade away or surrender to Ethernet. In fact, there is room for both in a world in which LAN board prices dropping, hardware choices are becoming a side issue. Network operating software is the ground on which future connectivity battles will be fought. *

Cross is vice-president of Cross Information Co. in Boulder, Colo., and the author of several books on communications.

Start now.

Because an IDNXTM network from N.E.T. is as good as money in the bank.

Consider what these clients report:

One financial services company maintains an enormous variety of voice and data communications devices, which adhere to different standards. Thanks to the IDNX, the client connected more equipment onto their backbone than they imagined possible.

The result in significant savings and vastly improved communications management.

Another client suffered frequent T1 transmission facility outages, causing interruptions in critical transactions and services. By building an IDNX network, the client achieved outstanding uptime and throughput at all times.

A strategic advantage in the transaction-driven financial marketplace.

A banking client acquired a large competitor bank and integrated two huge data centers into their own IDNX network. Integration was so smooth that the bank's executives now view their N.E.T. T1 network as a strategic tool for expansion.

Finally, two clients report savings of a million dollars or more their first year.

An IDNX network is an asset you can leverage for competitive advantage.

To implement new network services and even new ways of doing business.

With proven applications availability, unparalleled equipment connectivity, and the flexibility to meet changing requirements.

All with dramatic communication savings you can count on.

Find out why over 60 companies have turned to N.E.T. for T1 network results. You'll see how important it is to get up and running as fast as you can.

Here's how you can take action now.

Call today for our *Expedite™* package. You'll get all the details on our Expedite program.

Expedite is designed to help you try out a full-fledged N.E.T. network, including all the service, installation, and ongoing support that puts N.E.T. clients ahead.

All without actually buying a network.

So you can start with just a phone call. Participation in Expedite is available, on a first-come, first-served basis.

So start now, just by calling today.

Literature Hotline:

1-800-952-6300

(in CA: 1-800-423-4440).

Ask for department N49



See us at
Communications Network '88,
booth #1542

NETWORK
EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES

400 Research Drive, Bldg. 100, Reston, VA 20190, (703) 860-4400, TLX 72325

N.E.T., Network Equipment Technologies, Expedite, and Our clients are winning are trademarks of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.
IDNX is a registered trademark of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.

VENDOR VIEWPOINT

A standard for fast times

BY HOWARD SALWEN



Terminal-to-host connections were sufficient to answer most communications needs during the early 1980s. Today, however, the emphasis has shifted to high-speed, host-to-host and LAN-to-LAN communications. These new requirements have spurred demand for a high-speed, fiber-optic-based commun-

cations standard. The Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) is such a standard.

FDDI is the standard tailored for complex communications. Its 100M bit/sec. data rate is 25 times faster than IEEE 802.5-based networks and 10 times faster than Ethernet. But it still far from stretches the limits of fiber-optic media.

The standard's token-ring architecture provides predictable network access

and features two counter-rotating rings for fault-tolerant bidirectional communications. In contrast to 802.5 token-ring networks, which allow packets from any one node to circulate on the ring at any given time, FDDI networks can carry packets from several nodes simultaneously for greater speed and capacity.

In addition to speed and accuracy, FDDI offers the typical advantages of fiber-optic cabling. Multimode fiber supports node-to-node distances of up to two kilometers and protects data from signal degradation.

More specifically, networks in harsh or noisy environments can benefit from fiber-optic cable's immunity to electrical interference and electromagnetic and radio frequency interference radiation.

The FDDI standard will provide a solid foundation on which to build networks for more complex communications tasks such as transferring graphics images or other large data packets at high speeds. FDDI will also become the standard for backbone networks that support data transfers between different local-area network systems.

While FDDI will have a major impact on the networking industry, definition and ratification of the FDDI standard is less certain. Several companies are currently working on FDDI chip sets. Chip set development is a tremendous challenge, however, and several major pieces of the puzzle are still undefined.

Station management, for example, which addresses such concerns as how a token is put on the ring, has yet to be decided. In addition, configuration parameters, including the size of the fiber and the

WHILE FDDI will have a major impact on the networking industry, definition and ratification of the FDDI standard is less certain.

type of connectors to use, need to be defined. A complete chip set will guarantee FDDI's viability as a standard by ensuring interoperability among products from different vendors.

Even after the FDDI standard is fully defined, it will take some time for the standard to become commercially available. In the case of the 802.5 standard for 4M bit/sec. token-ring networks, almost two years passed between the time good chips were first available and when 802.5 interface boards were commercially available. Since the FDDI network is faster and more complex than the 802.5 standard, the wait for FDDI-compatible products could be even longer.

At this point, FDDI networks are at least a year and a half away from commercial availability. It is certain, though, that when interoperable FDDI-standard products become available, they will have a hungry market to satisfy. ■

Salwen is chairman and chief technical officer at Proteon, Inc. in Woburn, Mass.



Ask the vendor about...

INGRES DBMS TURNS YOUR WORKSTATION INTO A POWERSTATION.



Power. That's what you get with INGRES DBMS. But with the power of INGRES DBMS you can maximize workstation productivity. And that's something no one else can grant.

No one else. INGRES gives you the power to put the right information in the hands of the right users, across a network of different operating systems, databases and hardware.

POWER OF THE DISTRIBUTED DATABASE.

In a network of workstations and servers, it all comes down to access. With INGRES in place, workstation users can transparently access any information in a network, without knowing where it resides. And with INGRES/STAR, the distributed data-

base version of INGRES, a wide spectrum of hardware and operating systems, Sun, Apollo, DEC VAX/Venture and Unisys Personal applications now access data from each other or from servers running VAX/VMS or UNIBUS.

POWER TOOLS.

To make the perfect relational DBMS, it takes more than just transparency and distributed capabilities. It takes the very best in end-user and application tools to increase productivity, and to provide for complete portability. And that's where the power of INGRES really comes through. Our innovative SQL leads the industry in functionality and performance, and we're continuing to set the pace with new tools designed especially for the workstation environment.

INGRES is the one relational DBMS that can power up your entire network. Call us today and find out why INGRES is the one relational DBMS that can power up your entire network.

Then call the power of INGRES—call 1-800-4-INGRES for more information. And ask about our free INGRES newsletter.

INGRES
RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

- Performance management tools
- Data base management systems
- Micro-to-host links
- IBM-compatible Personal computers, portables and laptops
- Printers

Upcoming issues of Spotlight will explore these subjects.

We invite readers to submit vendor-specific questions in these areas so we can obtain the answers for you and for others with similar concerns.

Please address all submissions to Deborah Fickling, Associate Editor, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

*Based on INGRES DBMS Version 3.0, 1985. INGRES is a registered trademark of INGRES Corporation, Cambridge, MA 02142. © 1986 INGRES Corporation, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. INGRES and INGRES/STAR are trademarks of INGRES Corporation, Cambridge, MA 02142.

If you're looking
for powerful
software to solve
your network
problems...

Btrieve

NetWare

Btrieve

NetWe

...you should

You could invest thousands of dollars in network hardware. Or hundreds of thousands. Yet to fully realize your network's potential, you need the right software.

That's why you should be seeing Novell for total network software solutions.

As a networking leader, Novell has pioneered the tremendous rise in PC-based networks. Today, Novell's vision of networking starts at the desktop and expands outward toward the goal of total computer connectivity.

That vision begins with NetWare,^{*} the recognized standard for local area network operating systems. With an installed base of over a million workstations, NetWare puts power in the hands of network users at all levels: from ELS NetWare, for entry-level solutions, to SFT[™] NetWare, providing high-performance system fault tolerant networking.

Beyond NetWare, Novell offers PCOX[™] software for linking PCs and LANs with mainframes and minicomputers. And bridging software to connect separate LANs.



are PCox

be seeing red.

Novell also provides programming tools like MHS, and Btrieve® and XQL® file management software. Plus extensive support for independent developers of network applications.

With all these software products and more, Novell gives greater flexibility and reliability to your network. And pushes the total networking spectrum closer to seamless connectivity.

End your search for powerful network software. See your Authorized Novell Gold Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVSOF7.



For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.

LAN boards

COMPANY	PRODUCT	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	CABLE TYPES SUPPORTED	BUSBAR OR BRIDGEBOARD	ON-BOARD PROCESSOR	ON-BOARD MEMORY	WIRING TOPOLOGY	MAXIMUM NODES PER NETWORK	DATARATE [BIT/Sec.]	ACCESS ON ENHANCED SCHEME	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITHOUT REPEATERS	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITH REPEATERS	MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN NODES	PRICE PER CARD
Aerotech Technologies Corp. (404) 588-4428	Aer 8200 Ethernet Network Interface Card	Network	Coax, twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	100	1Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$800
Aerotech Technologies Corp. (404) 588-4428	Aer 8200 Ethernet Network Interface Card	Network	Coax, twisted-pair	Board-level	NA	Yes	Star/loop	200	3.5Mbps	Telnet, polling	1,000 ft	30,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$1,000
ACS Telecom (313) 325-3655	16 CAD Plus	Proprietary	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	32	1Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	2,000 ft	10,000 ft	10,000 ft	\$995
	16 CAD Ethernet	Network	Twisted-pair, coax, fiber optic	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	100	1Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$495
Agile Systems, Inc. (408) 958-6550	AGILEPC	RS-232串行端口	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	64	0.5Mbps	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$445
Alley Computer (415) 973-6199	PC-Plus Network	Proprietary	RS-232串行端口	ISA	Optical	Yes	Bus	32	700Kb/s	Interrupt	1000 ft + R	Unltd.	3,000 ft	\$895-\$1,295
Amherst Technologies, Inc. (404) 529-4444	Internet Card	Argus Network File System, Unix	Third-or fifth-generation	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	300 nodes	1Mbps	CSMA	100 m	—	—	\$895 (Standard) \$1,095 (High-speed)
Apollo Computer, Inc. (617) 394-6400	MEI 2 Network Controller, MCL2 Network Controller VME	Qbus Systems V, Class A.2, Argus, Sun Network File System, DFS	Twisted-pair, Ethernet, twisted-pair, coax	Ether	Yes	Yes	Bus	Per MEI 2.3	1Mbps	CSMA/CD	Per MEI 2.3	Per MEI 2.3	Per MEI 2.3	\$1,350-\$4,000
	Apollo Token Ring		Coax	Board-level	No	—	Telnet-client	Unltd.	12Mbps	Telnet, polling	NA	Unltd.	1,000 m	—
Apple Computer, Inc. (408) 253-0000	The Knowledge Network	Proprietary	Twisted-pair	Board-level	No	Yes	Star-topo	8	0.5Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	300-3,000 ft	\$1,000
Applied Corp. (417) 244-4400	Switched, Broadcast, Shareable LANs	IPDS	Board-level, Shareable, User-opt.	Ether	Yes	Yes	Tree	—	10Mbps	Unltd., IEEE 802.3	—	20 miles	—	\$500-\$1,000 (per system)
Arad Communications Corp. (404) 958-6550	Network	Shared, MCL2, Shareable	—	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Star	120	1Mbps	Telnet, polling	NA	Unltd.	30,000 ft	Information not provided
Ardent, Inc. (404) 393-5363	Lanstar	Network compatible, runs on IBM PC LAN, Networks	Twisted-pair	—	Yes	Yes	Bus	500+	2Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	4,000 ft	5,000 ft	5,000 ft	\$199
Arrow Electronics, Inc. (404) 529-0000	Gateway	Topology	Twisted-pair	Board-level	No	Yes	Star	—	—	—	—	—	—	Information not provided
AST Research, Inc. (714) 865-1325	AST Ethernet Card	Network	Coax	Board-level	No	Yes	Star	64	1Mbps	Polling	3,000 ft	—	940 ft	\$995
AST/AT	Shared Network Adapter Card (MS-DOS/PC-Plus and compatible)	MS-DOS/PC-Plus	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Star/loop, star/broadcast	1,200	1Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$195
Avecon Technologies, Inc. (617) 438-4872	Alliance	Proprietary, w/ MS-DOS	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Star	120	1.5Mbps	Proprietary	1,000 ft	—	1,000 ft	\$100 (per node)
AVX Computer Corp. (619) 919-1952	Insight	All	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Star/loop, star/broadcast, bus	256	1Mbps	CSMA/CA/CD	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	\$995
Bridge Communications, Inc. division of 3Com Corp. (415) 949-4499	PC/11	All	Coax, fiber-optic	Ether	Yes	Yes	All	Unltd.	10Mbps	CSMA/CD	500 m	2,500 m	500 m	\$1,195
	TCPTerm	All	Coax, fiber-optic	Board-level	NA	NA	All	Unltd.	10Mbps	CSMA/CD	500 m	2,500 m	500 m	\$300
Broadband Corp. (714) 775-1880	Tokenstar	All	Coax, fiber-optic	Board-level	NA	NA	All	Unltd.	10Mbps	CSMA/CD	500 m	2,500 m	500 m	\$300
CNC (800) 243-4422	Switch	All	Coax, fiber-optic	Board-level	NA	NA	All	Unltd.	10Mbps	CSMA/CD	500 m	2,500 m	500 m	\$300
Comdell Technology Corp. (813) 658-6550	NET1 Network Card	NET1 PC and compatible computers	Twisted-pair	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	380	1Mbps	—	1,000 ft	3,000 ft	30 ft	\$995
Comtron 2000	Comtron 2000	Any supporting Ethernet IEEE 802.3	Fiber-optic	NA	Yes	Yes	Star	1,000	1Mbps	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	14,000 ft	—	\$995
Comtron 3000	Comtron 3000	Any supporting Arpanet	Fiber-optic	NA	Yes	Yes	Star	—	—	Telnet, polling, loop	1,000 ft	30 ft	—	\$995
Comtron 3400	Any supporting IEEE 802.3	Fiber-optic	NA	Yes	Yes	Star	354	1Mbps	Telnet, polling, loop	1,000 ft	30 ft	—	\$1,795	
Comtron 3800	Comtron 3800	Fiber-optic	NA	Yes	Yes	Star	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Computerworx Corp. (404) 958-6550	The Net 100A	Concurrent DOS, DB-Net	Coax	Board-level	No	Yes	Star	256	1Mbps	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	10,000 ft	10,000 ft	\$300
Arcent PC	Network, DB-Net	Coax	Board-level	No	PC bus	255	—	—	150 ft	—	1,000 ft	1,000 ft	—	\$300
Computerworx Corp. (404) 958-6550	Lanstar	MS-DOS, Unix, various environments	Coax	Board-level	Yes	Yes	Bus	500	1Mbps	CSMA/CA	4,000 ft	Unltd.	NA	Information not provided
Computerworx Corp. (404) 487-1900	Grapevine	Proprietary, Network, MS-DOS 3.1	Coax, twisted-pair	Board-level	No	Yes	Bus	50	3.6Mbps	CSMA/CA	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	\$295

*Carrier sense multiple access with collision detection *CSMA with collision avoidance and CD *Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol *Synchronous Data Link Control *Open Systems Interconnect *CSMA with collision elimination

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by Computerworld. Further product information is available from the vendors.

COMPANY	PRODUCT	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	CANAL TYPES SUPPORTED	BROADBAND OR BROADBAND	ON-BOARD COPROCESSOR	ON-BOARD MEMORY	WIRING TOPOLOGY	MAXIMUM NODES PER NETWORK	DATA RATE (MBIT/SEC.)	ACCESS OR SIGNALING SCHEME	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITHOUT REPEATERS	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITH REPEATERS	MAXIMUM INSTANCE BETWEEN NODES	PRICE PER CARD
Comnet Communications Inc. (613) 459-6625	Megtron	MAP	Coax	Broadband or coaxial bus	—	Yes	Star, branching tree	Unitd	1M	Token-ring IEEE 802.5	20 miles	20 miles	20 miles	\$2,000-\$4,000
Comnet Networks (404) 295-8705	Connect 1000 PC LAN	DOS environment	Coax, Ethernet, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Star	Yes	Yes	Any	2,000	1M, 10M	CSMA/CD, Token-ring	416 km (twisted-pair), 500 m (Ethernet), 2,000 m (fiber-optic)	416 km	416 km	\$495
	Connect 3000 Token-Ring Backbone LAN	—	Fiber-optic, fiber-optic/repeater pair	Star	Yes	Yes	Star, branching tree, ring	240	10M or 100M	Token-ring	2 km	480 km	2 km	\$4,000 (pert to backbone)
	Connect-to-Hub LAN	TCP/IP, Xerox Network Systems, OSI	Coax, Ethernet, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Star	Yes	Yes	Any	4,000	1M, 10M	CSMA/CD, Token-ring	416 km (Broadband), 2,000 m (Ethernet), 20 miles (fiber-optic)	416 km	416 km	\$1,200
Corvus Systems Inc. (609) 4-367100	ConnectNet II, AppleTalk	Twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Broadband	No	Yes	Yes, star, branching	64	1M	CSMA/CA	1,000 ft	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	\$240	
	ConnectNet for IBM	Netware, PC-NOS, Constitution	Twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Broadband	No	Yes	Star, star branching	64	1M	CSMA/CA	1,000 ft	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	\$240
Data General Corp. (817) 878-6718	Professional DG Station Controller DOS 3.1	PC-Net supporting MS-DOS 3.1	Twisted-pair	Broadband	No	Yes	Hierarchical star	1,024	1M	CSMA/CD	8,000 ft	—	1,000 ft	\$400
	Professional DG LAN Controller (See entry above)	—	SC-6 thick, RG-64 flat Ethernet	Broadband	—	Yes	Daisy chain, star, star with drops	—	10M	CSMA/CA	800, 1,000 ft	8,000 ft	600, 800 ft	\$825
Datapoint Corp. (813) 636-0437	StarNet 8000 PC-based and repeatered	Proprietary, IEEE 802.3, RS-423	Coax, omnidirectional, fiber-optic	Star	Yes	Yes	Multidrop star, repeater	200	2.0M	Token passing	3,000 ft	32,000 ft	32,000 ft	\$395
	PODS for serial devices and controllers	(See entry above)	Coax, bidirectional, fiber-optic	Star	Yes	Yes	Multidrop star, token ring	200	2.0M	Token passing	3,000 ft	32,000 ft	32,000 ft	\$395
David Systems Inc. (609) 736-0000	David Information Management	IEEE 802.3 repeatered	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star	3,000	10M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	To 3,000 miles	3,000 miles	From \$895
Davidson Electronics (800) 420-0238	DirectNet	TMDS, QPSK	Repeater	Broadband	Yes	Yes	All	812	10M	CSMA/CD	4 km	20 km	4 km	\$695
DNA Networks Inc. (215) 269-7439	DNA Network	Proprietary	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Multidrop star, daisy chain	64	2.5M	Paging	5,000 ft	NA	5,000 ft	\$295
Dynamic System Technology Inc. (408) 265-2200	Switch-2	Macintosh, Novell Netware, OS/2, Linux	Coax	Broadband	No	Optical	Star	300	2.0M	Token passing	3,000 ft	16,000 ft	16,000 ft	\$110
Epsilon Systems Inc. (415) 273-5410	Epsilon 110	MS-Net	Shielded twisted-pair, coax	Broadband	No	No	Broadcast	20	1M	CSMA/CA, CD	3,000 ft	Unitd	3,000 ft	\$220
Extron Electronics Inc. (800) 222-2222	Switch-Net	Switch-Net, IEEE 802.3, RS-423, RS-422	Repeater	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star	1,024	10M	CSMA/CD	300 m	2,000 m	2,000 m	From \$795
Fibertron International Inc. (817) 775-0700	Systems Plus and FDDI-Based Unit	TCPIP, ISO	Fiber-optic	Broadband	No	Yes	Star	500	100M	Token-ring	1,000 ft	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	\$36,000
Gateway Communications Inc. (714) 953-1580	Professional	AppleTalk, Netware, Novell, TCP/IP, ISO	Coax	Broadband	—	—	Star, star branching	300	1.0M	Token passing	—	—	—	Information protocol
	G/Tokn-Ring	Netware, NetBios	Twisted-pair	Broadband	No	Yes	Token-ring	200	4M	Token	150 ft	300 ft	150 ft	\$650
	GriffithNet	Netware, Standard, thin Ethernet	Repeater	Broadband	No	Yes	Repeater, daisy chain	30,100	10M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	4,500 ft	1,000 ft	\$295
	GrNet	Netware	RS-423, RS-45, RS-422	Broadband	No	Yes	Daisy chain	255	1.0M	CSMA/CA	4,000 ft	4 miles	4,000 ft	\$295
Goldstar Inc. (800) 327-0999	Network Controller	Coax, thin wire, fiber-optic	Star	Yes	Yes	Star	Buildings with drops, daisy chain	—	100M	CSMA/CD	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	\$4,000
	Wall-Mount Controller	Coax, thin wire, fiber-optic	Star	Yes	Yes	Star	Buildings with drops, daisy chain	—	100M	CSMA/CD	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	For Ethernet 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-T, 1.0, 2.0, 100Base-II	\$7,500
	Power-25/FDDI GoldStar	—	Shielded twisted-pair, fiber-optic, infrared	—	—	Yes	Star	300	800M	Token passing	3 km (Star)	—	—	80,000 (FDDI Power-25), 24,000 (TCP/IP Power-25), 16,000 (Novell), 10,000 (GoldStar)
Horizon-Packard Co. (408) 735-8111	HP StartNet	MS-Net, Netware	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Distributed star with backbone	9,000	1M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	32,000 ft	32,000 ft	\$300-\$4,000

COMPANY	PRODUCT	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	CABLING TYPES SUPPORTED	BROADBAND OR BROADRANGE	ON-BOARD COPROCESSOR	ON-BOARD MEMORY	WIRING TOPOLOGY	MAXIMUM NODES PER NETWORK	DATA RATE (MBPS)	ACCESS OR SIGNALING SCHEME	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITHOUT REPEATERS	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITH REPEATERS	MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN NODES	PRICE PER CARD	
Hewlett-Packard Co. (408) 736-6111	HP Status 10	(See entry above)	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Distributed star with backbone	9,000	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$360-\$3,000	
	HP Token	(See entry above)	Thin coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Distributed star with backbone	9,000	10M	CSMA/CD	9,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$360-\$4,000	
	HP TokenNet	(See entry above)	Thick coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Distributed star with backbone	9,000	10M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$2,000 ft	\$360-\$4,000	
Honeywell Bull, Inc. (617) 892-6000	LGU 1000	ISO	Thin or thick Ethernet	Broadband	No	Yes	Dense, clean backbone	30,100	10M	CSMA/CD, IEEE 802.3	600 ft or 1,600 ft	2,000 ft	8,200 ft	\$220	
	LCN9000, LCN9001	ISO	Thick Ethernet	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Backbone with drops	100	10M	CSMA/CD, IEEE 802.3	1,600 ft	8,200 ft	14,800 ft	\$1,900-\$2,000	
	IBM 3270 IBM-24000	Adapter/A, 8238 Network Access Unit	PC-DOS, OS/2 Extended	IBM Types 1-3	Either	No	Star-wire	300 per backbone (Types 1, 2 & 3)	4M	Token-passing	900 ft	3,000 ft	900 ft	\$795 (Adapter/A) \$995 (24000)	
Intronics, Inc. (300) 337-4000	Lanmark	All	Twisted-pair, coax, Ethernet	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star	16,384	1M per meter	CSMA/CD	Unltd.	Unltd.	Unltd.	Information not provided	
	PC Network	Network	Coax	Broadband	No	No	Token-ring	100	2.5M	—	300 ft	—	300 ft	\$299	
	Ethernet	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	No	No	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
Intronics Corp. (408) 436-6550	EI-100-1	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
	Ei-100-2	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
	Arcomet	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
Intronics Corp. (408) 436-6550	Arcomet II	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
	Arcomet III	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
	Arcomet IV	E-NOS, Network OS, PC-Net	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Point-to-point	256	10M	CSMA/CD	2,000 ft	4,000 ft	2,000 ft	\$299	
Intronics, Inc. (617) 733-3134	Leans LAN	TCP/IP, Netware	Coax	Broadband	No	No	Bus	10	2M	CSMA/CD	10+ miles	10+ miles	10+ miles	\$200-\$2000 (per card)	
	Arcomet V	Network, VME, LANtalk	Coax, twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star, bus	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	2,000 ft	10,000 ft	20,000 ft	\$299	
	Arcomet VI	(See entry above)	Coax, twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star, bus	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	2,000 ft	10,000 ft	20,000 ft	\$299	
Intronics, Inc. (617) 733-3134	D-Link Twisted Pair	IBM PC and compatible operating systems	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star	256	1M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	4,000 ft	4,000 ft	\$795	
	D-Link Ethernet	Network, PC LAN	PC-IE, thick or thin Ethernet	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Distributed backbone	100	10M	CSMA/CD	300 ft	500 ft	1,000 ft	\$695	
	Magnet Ethernet	MS-NET, Network OS	Ethernet coax, Thick coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Backbone with drops	100	10M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	2,000 ft	5,000 ft	Information not provided	
Intronics, Inc. (617) 733-3134	Magnet Switches	MS-NET, Networks	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Star	100	1M	CSMA/CD	500 ft	1,000 ft	1,000 ft	Information not provided	
	Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-6600	ME210 Data Link Controller	PC-ISA	Coax, twisted-pair, multimode twisted-pair	Broadband	—	Yes	Distributed backbone, thin Ethernet, StarTalk, distributed backbone, thick coax	—	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$399
	ME220 Data Link Controller	PC-ISA	Coax, twisted-pair, multimode twisted-pair	Broadband	—	Yes	Distributed backbone, thin Ethernet, StarTalk, distributed backbone, thick coax	—	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$399	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME230 Protocol Processor Board	Microbus, Data System V.3	Coaxial	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Ethernet backbone	100	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$1,200	
	ME240 Protocol Processor Board	Q-Bus Microbus, MicroVME	Coaxial	Broadband	—	Yes	Ethernet backbone	100	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$2,400	
	ME250 Ethernet Protocol Processor Board	VME/VME, RS232, Unibus	Coaxial	Broadband	—	Yes	Ethernet backbone	100	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$2,300	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME260 Protocol Processor Board	Data V.3, Network 2.0, Ethernet 2.0 and higher, Token Ring 2.0 and higher, AXE	Coax, multimode, shielded twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Ethernet backbone, thin Ethernet, StarTalk, distributed backbone, thick coax	—	10M	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$299	
	ME270	Coax	Coax, thin coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Backbone with drops	1,000	10M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	2,000 ft	8,000 ft	\$2,250	
	ME280	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME290	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME300	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME310	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME320	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME330	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME340	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME350	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME360	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME370	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME380	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME390	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME400	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME410	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME420	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME430	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME440	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME450	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME460	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME470	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME480	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME490	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME500	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME510	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME520	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME530	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME540	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME550	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME560	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME570	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME580	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME590	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME600	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME610	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME620	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME630	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME640	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME650	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME660	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME670	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME680	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME690	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME700	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME710	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME720	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME730	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME740	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME750	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
	ME760	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Physical logical ring	355	2.5M	Tokens passing	4,000 ft	8,700 ft	4,000 ft	\$1,000	
Micro-Interface, Inc. (617) 243-7380	ME770	Coax, fiber-optic	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	Yes									

COMPANY	PRODUCT	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	CABLE TYPES SUPPORTED	BUS/BANDWIDTH	ON-BOARD COPROCESSOR	ON-BOARD MEMORY	WIRING TOPOLOGY	MAXIMUM NODES PER NETWORK	DATA RATE (BTU/SEC.)	ACCESS OR SIGNALING SCHEME	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITHOUT REPEATERS	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITH REPEATERS	MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN NODES	PRICE PER CARD
Networks, Inc. (408) 844-4385	VNet	Advanced Networks, Tropos, ELS	Single twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Broadcast	No	No	Linear bus, star	128	1.2M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	25,000 ft	1,000 ft	\$495
The NTT Group (408) 738-3180	Deset	Netbox, including PC-Net, Vnet, Tapstry	Coax, twisted-pair, fiber-optic	Either	Yes	Yes	Bus, ring	254	1.2M or 10M	CSMA/CD	16,000 ft (Ethernet)	16,000 ft	15,000 ft	\$350-\$400
Novell, Inc. Network Products Division (408) 738-8700	Netware	Netware, including NetWare 286, Vnet, Tapstry	Coax, class. thick Ethernet	Broadcast	No	Yes	Linear bus, star, cross, star, thick Ethernet	256	1.2M	CSMA/CD	944 ft (Ethernet)	2,962 ft	3,380 ft	\$395
Orchid Technology, Inc. (415) 663-0390	PCNet	Advanced Networks, proprietary	Coax	Broadcast	No	Optical	Distributed bus	252	1M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	7,000 ft	—	\$495
PCNet-2	(See entry above)	Coax	Broadcast	No	Optical	Point-to-point	252	1M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	7,000 ft	—	\$495	
Polar Systems, Inc. (817) 863-0613	Supernet	Network	Twisted-pair, coax (CATV type)	Broadcast	No	Yes	Linear bus, star	256 per cluster	1.2M	Polling bus	16,000 ft	16,000 ft	1,000 ft	\$350-\$4400
PC Office, Inc. (415) 268-3235	LAN Adapter	All Networks (including Netbox, Tapstry, Network OS)	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Bus, star, bus-cross, star, hub	255	2.5M	CSMA/CD	500-1,200 ft	12,000 ft	500-1,200 ft	\$295
Prism Communications, Inc. (415) 858-8800	LNC300	Prism	IEEE 802.3 AUI	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Bus with loops	1,000	10M	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft	8,300 ft	500 ft	\$600 or \$2,500
Prudential, Inc. (617) 858-3800	FT1000/FT1000B	IBM Type 1, Type 6, Tapstry, Tapstry/Reliable Interface	TCPIP	Broadcast	No	No	Ring (no star)	255	10M	Token-ring	780 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,000-\$3,150
PT100 Q-Bus	PT100	TCPIP	Coax entry shielded	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	255	10M	Token-ring	780 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,760
PT150 VME	PT150	TCPIP	Coax entry shielded	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	255	10M	Token-ring	780 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,700
Proset-10/FT300	FT300	Network, Vnet, TCPIP for MS-DOS	IBM cabling system, fiber-optic, coax, microwave, infrared, twisted-pair	Either	No	Yes	Ring of stars	252	10M	Token-passing	1,044 ft	70,000 miles	1,044 ft	\$245-\$395
Proset-1 PT3440	PT3440	Network, Vnet, IBM PC LAN, TCPIP for MS-DOS	(See entry above)	Either	No	Yes	Ring of stars	240	4M	Token-passing	940 ft	1,235 ft	940 ft	\$495
PT1240 Multibus Interface	PT1240	TCPIP	IBM Type 1, IBM Type 2, fiber-optic	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Distributed star	240	4M	Token-ring	1,192 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,800
PT1500 Interface	PT1500	TCPIP	—	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	255	10M	Token-ring	780 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,700-\$4,350
PT1500/PT1500B	PT1500	TCPIP, Decent	Fiber-optic, IBM Type 2	Broadcast	No	Yes	Star-shaped ring	240	80M	Token-passing ring	17,000 ft	1,576,000 ft	9,500 ft or 75 ft	\$4,300-\$8,000
PT1500/PT1500B	PT1500	TCPIP	—	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	255	10M	Token-ring	780 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,700-\$4,350
PT1240 Multibus Interface	PT1240	TCPIP	IBM Type 1, IBM Type 2, fiber-optic	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	240	4M	Token-ring	1,192 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,800
PT1540 VMEbus Interface	PT1540	TCPIP	(See entry above)	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed star	240	4M	Token-ring	1,192 ft	Unstd	—	\$2,800
Pers Data Ltd. (415) 731-4444	PD848	Network, Vnet, Linear Tapstry	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	No	Tree, distributed star	255	2.5M	Token-passing	2,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	20,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	2,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	\$395
PRDUC300	(See entry above)	Coax, fiber-optic, twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	No	No	Tree, distributed star	255	2.5M	Token-passing	2,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	20,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	2,000 ft (coax), 35 ft (fiber-optic)	\$395
Quadram Corp. (404) 544-5337	Quadram LAN	Network, Tapstry	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Star	50	1M	IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD	—	900 ft	—	\$375-\$775
R&B Data Communications Ltd./ Lantronix Communications (813) 887-0888	LS-6, LS-8	Network	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	NA	NA	Star	—	10M	CSMA/CD	3,000 ft	3,000 ft	200 ft	\$440-\$650 (per model)
Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. (404) 738-3777	EasyLink	Network-compatible	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	No	Bus	30	To 10M	—	1,000 ft	—	\$125-\$125	
Sonic Corp. (704) 237-0660	fiber-optic Ethernet Active Bus System	Any supporting Ethernet IEEE 802.3	Fiber-optic	Broadcast	NA	NA	Star	1,000	10M	CSMA/CD	12,000 ft	12,000 ft	12,000 ft	\$1,100 (per model)
Sonic Corp.	fiber-optic Token Ring Multi-System	Token-ring, IEEE 802.5	Fiber-optic	Broadcast	NA	NA	Star	—	10M or 100M	Token-passing	—	NA	NA	\$1,225 (per model)
SDG, Inc. (415) 657-0987	Arches 100	MS-DOS, Advanced Networks 286, Vnet, Tapstry, Linear	Coax	Broadcast	No	Yes	Linear bus	255	2.5M	Token-passing	2,000 ft	4 miles	4,000 ft	\$229
Siemens Systems, Inc. (415) 657-0300	Siemens 3.0	Proprietary, Tapstry	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	No	Distributed bus, point-to-point, star, bus	120	1M	CSMA/CA	2,000 ft	—	2,000 ft	\$300-\$350
Silicon Communications, Inc. (415) 657-1157	KAL 1900, Vnet, LAN	Vnet	Coax, fiber-optic	Broadcast	No	No	Star, bus	255	2M	CSMA/CA/CD	1,200 ft	10,000 ft ± 2 ft	10,000 ft ± 2 ft	\$295
Standard Microsystems Corp. (614) 273-0200	Arcnet	Netbox, Tapstry, Tapstry, Webbox	Coax, twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	Yes	Distributed star, bus	255	2.5M	Token-ring	2,000 ft	4 miles	2,000 ft	\$295
Tandy Corp. (817) 863-0613	TandyLink	Proprietary, Total Operating System	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	No	No	Day/night	32	0.77M	CSMA/CA	200 ft or 1,000 ft	NA	1,000 ft	\$115-\$155
Terayon Technologies (604) 827-0660	PC ModemLink ATM	AppleTalk	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Star	1,000+	2.5M	CSMA/CD	1,000 m	—	1,000 m	\$200
Terayon Technologies (604) 827-0660	PC ModemLink ATW/NEA	AppleTalk	Twisted-pair	Broadcast	Yes	Yes	Star	1,000+	2.5M	CSMA/CA	1,000 m	—	1,000 m	\$200

COMPANY	PRODUCT	NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	CABLE TYPES SUPPORTED	BUS-BAND OR BROADBAND	ON-BOARD COPROCESSOR	ON-BOARD MEMORY	WIRING TOPOLOGY	MAXIMUM NODES PER NETWORK	DATA RATE (MBT/SEC.)	ACCESS OR SIGNALING SCHEME	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITHOUT REPEATERS	MAXIMUM LENGTH WITH REPEATERS	MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN NODES	PRICE/F.C.
Teletronics Corp. 8415 PFT-2220	3001 PC LAN Card	IBM, Novell, Texas	Twisted-pair	Broadband	Yes	No	Star, bus	240	1MB	TOKEN	1,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	10,000 ft.	\$895
10 Net Communications (513) 432-2226	10 Net LAN	DOS environment, proprietary	Twisted-pair, fiber optic	Broadband	No	No	Star, bus	30,000	1MB	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$195
Thomson Instruments, Inc. 38995 327-3600	Ethernet	IBM, Novell, DOS	Ethernet, coax	Broadband	No	Yes	Star	—	10MB	CSMA/CD	—	—	—	\$790-\$1,100
Time Computer Corp. (312) 426-1921	Arc-Card	Novell, Novell, Vines, Teggeray, Microsite Plus	Coax	Broadband	No	Yes	Star	255	2.5MB	TOKEN RING	2,000 ft.	30,000 ft.	2,000 ft.	\$375
Time Computer Systems, Inc. 38995 NET-JAVA	Lanstar/II-II	Novell, Novell	Coax	Broadband	No	Yes	Star/Hub	255	2.5MB	TOKEN RING	2,000 ft.	30,000 ft.	20,000 ft.	\$895
Lanstar/II	(See entry above)	Coax	Coax	Broadband	No	Yes	Star/Hub	255	2.5MB	TOKEN RING	2,000 ft.	30,000 ft.	20,000 ft.	\$425
Lanstar/HPD	Advanced Novell, proprietary, Advanced based environments	Coax	Fiber-optic	Broadband	No	Yes	Star/Hub	255	12MB	TOKEN RING	4,000 ft.	40,000 ft.	4,000 ft.	\$895
Lanstar/E	Advanced Novell, proprietary, Advanced based environments	Coax	Coax	Broadband	No	Yes	Ring	100	1MB	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	1,000 ft.	\$295
Lanstar/H	Advanced Novell, proprietary, Advanced based environments	Coax	Coax	Broadband	—	Yes	Star/Hub	255	2.5MB	TOKEN RING	2,000 ft.	30,000 ft.	20,000 ft.	\$295
TOPS (a San Microsystems, Inc., Company) 408/223-2095	Flashcard	TOPS	AppleTalk cable, twisted-pair	Broadband	No	No	Bus, star	32 or 256	0.25MB or 0.75MB	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	\$229
Supernet Systems, Inc. 408/223-1012	NETP/2	NetOne, Novell, PC LAN	Coax, Thinner, CATV	Both	Yes	No	Star, tree, bus/star with drops	—	1MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	Price \$495
PC HIU	(See entry above)	Coax, Thinner, CATV	Both	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star/Hub switched	—	1MB or 10MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	\$895-\$1,240
SE270 HIU/PC	(See entry above)	Coax, Thinner, CATV	Both	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star/Hub switched	—	1MB or 10MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	\$895-\$1,245
NE2PC	NetOne, PC LAN, Novell, Teggeray	Coax, Thinner, CATV	Both	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star, distributed tree, bus/ star, bus/ tree, bus/ star with drops	—	1MB or 10MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	\$895-\$1,245
PC Network Interface Card	NetOne, Novell, PC LAN	Coax, Thinner, CATV	Both	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star/Hub/ switched	—	1MB or 10MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	\$895-\$1,245
PC HIU Token- Ring	NetOne, Novell, PC LAN	Shielded, unshielded twisted-pair	Twisted-pair	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star/ distributed tree	—	1MB	TOKEN RING	200 m	—	—	200 m
HIU-2447/255	NetOne	Coax, CATV	Both	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star, distribut- ed tree, bus/ star with drops	—	1MB or 10MB	CSMA/CD	200 m	—	—	Information not provided
Unisys Corp. (313) 543-2340	Uninet Square	Network	Twisted-pair	Broadband	No	No	Bus/bus/ tree, drop/ distributed	54,270 ft.	1MB/ 4MB	CSMA/CD	4,000 ft.	4,000 ft.	2,000 ft.	\$199,2795
Wang Laboratories, Inc. (517) 400-0000	VS 800.3 LAN Concentrator	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	No	Star	1,000	10MB	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	3,000 ft.	\$1,000-\$2,500
WBL 2.0 Workstation Server	(See entry above)	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star/bus/ tree	1,000	10MB	CSMA/CD	14,300 ft.	14,300 ft.	14,300 ft.	\$9,500-\$10,000
Watcom Microsystems (404) 441-1222	Watcom Insertion Card/PCI LAN Program	Coax, Novell (See entry above)	Coax, Novell (See entry above)	Broadband	No	Yes	Star/ switched tree	255	2.5MB	Arctech	2,000 ft.	22,000 ft.	2,000 ft.	\$745
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/PCI LAN Program	Coax, Novell (See entry above)	Coax, Novell (See entry above)	Broadband	No	Yes	Star/ switched tree	255	2.5MB	Arctech	2,000 ft.	22,000 ft.	2,000 ft.	\$745
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	2.5MB	Polling	2 km	1 km	1 km	\$895
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	10MB	CSMA/CA	10,000 ft.	—	1,000 ft.	Information not provided
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	10MB	CSMA/CA	10,000 ft.	—	1,000 ft.	Information not provided
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	10MB	CSMA/CA	10,000 ft.	—	1,000 ft.	Information not provided
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	10MB	CSMA/CA	10,000 ft.	—	1,000 ft.	Information not provided
Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Watcom Insertion Card/Watcom Interface Card	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Linear	250	10MB	CSMA/CA	10,000 ft.	—	1,000 ft.	Information not provided
Xerox Corp. 38995 TEAM-XLX	XNS	RG-58, thick Ethernet	Broadband	NA	Yes	Yes	Star, bus	10,000	1MB	CSMA/CD	800 ft.	1,600 ft.	4,800 ft.	\$895
XNS on Ethernet Linktron	XNS	RG-58, thick Ethernet, Type II	Broadband	NA	Yes	Yes	Star	1,000	10MB	CSMA/CD	4,000 ft.	12,700 ft.	15,120 ft.	Information not provided
Systems, Inc. (517) 400-0501	The Net Interface Card	Ethernet, IEEE 802.3, Token Ring, RG-58 Ethernet	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Star	1,000	1MB	CSMA/CD	1,000 ft.	10,000 ft.	10,000 ft.	\$895-\$995
Zebix Corp. (517) 400-0501	PC Sharps	Proprietary	Transceiver/ transmitter logic	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Bus, star	9	1MB+	Transceiver/ transmitter logic	200 ft.	230 ft.	400 ft.	\$895
Zebix Microsystems Corp. 6120 400-2140	Z-LAN800	Netware, Novell, Teggeray, Microsite Plus, Net, Teggeray, TCP/IP	Coax	Broadband	Yes	Yes	Bus, net switched bus	100	4MB	CSMA/CD	4,000 ft.	10,000 ft.	10,000 ft.	\$895

PC/NOS: The easy-to-use network.

Now isn't that
an original composition?



A symphony "isn't"—without the sound of all its instruments. And a network "isn't"—without effortless command of all its resources. Introducing PC/NOS, the network that "is." Easy. Affordable. And versatile.

PC/NOS is easy. Easy to install and easy to use. Just load it on a floppy or port it to your hard disk—with no reformatting of your data or reformatting of your disk. Then run all of your existing application software without modification! And there's no difficult learning curve. You merely employ the familiar DOS commands from your single-user environment to bring the entire network to your personal computer.

PC/NOS is affordable. A PC/NOS Network Kit—consisting of software, four interface cards and cable—costs much less than competitive systems. Don't pay

more for a network that "isn't." Get PC/NOS—the network that puts you in command.

PC/NOS is versatile. Now you can access all network resources including printers, hard disks, floppies, communication ports, RAM disks, system clocks, directories, plus program and data files. Through its unique design, it is distributed to each PC, making it the only network operating system that is truly

hardware and software independent. And therefore able to enhance the performance of any personal computer on any net.

PC/NOS is yours. It brings the entire network to you, to create your own Personal Network. Call us today at 1-800-4-CORVUS to audition PC/NOS. Corvus Systems, 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119-1347.



PC/NOS is a trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc.
© Copyright 1987 Corvus Systems, Inc.



The Net Works™



QUANTUS



"Welcome to Biddle Barter and Troll, where we all share success and one copy of Computerworld."

While sharing success is admirable,
sharing COMPUTERWORLD is not.

Because when a magazine is meant to be pored over
and referred to, it's meant to be kept close at hand.

The solution? Your own subscription.

You can have a personal subscription to
COMPUTERWORLD. All yours. Every week.

It will give you a complete rundown of everything
that's happening in the computing arena — a macro
package at a micro price. You'll stay on top of the
news and nuances of the industry. And the praises
and problems of its products.

In fact, with COMPUTERWORLD in your hand,
you'll have the best possible grip on your field.

12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS free.

Order your own subscription to COMPUTER-
WORLD today. You'll get 51 information-packed
issues. Plus 12 bonus issues of COMPUTER-
WORLD FOCUS — absolutely FREE. So in addition
to getting the weekly news of the computer commu-
nity, you'll get an in-depth exploration of its most
timely topics. Topics that include communications,
data security, networking, PCs and more.

Plus you'll get our special Spotlight section.
Featuring detailed head-to-head comparisons of the
industry's latest products.

So call now. (Or use the order form bound into
this issue.) And get your own subscription. Because
the people who share success aren't the ones
sharing COMPUTERWORLD.

1-800-255-6286

(in NJ call 1-800-322-6286)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Even if Bill's ditch
digger doesn't get you,
lightning will. Or ice
storms. Or squirrels.

The fact is, you
can't afford to expose
your systems to
erratic outside power.



Even a minor disturbance in power undermines your

Backhoe Bill Is About To Give Another Systems Group A Memorable Afternoon.

ability to provide
systems availability
sidelines your best
people. And erodes
management
confidence.

Enter

PowerwareTM Systems.
Utterly reliable power

solutions only from Exide Electronics. Cool,
quiet, compact and cost-efficient. Configured
for virtually all installations. Backed by the
strongest customer support group in the industry.



And expressly designed to keep folks like Backhoe
Bill out of your status reports.

Call 1-800-554-3448 for more information on
PowerwareTM Systems and the company that stands behind
them. In North Carolina, please call 1-800-554-3449.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK

James Connolly

DEC trying to go it alone

It's never been easy to be self-sufficient. Just ask any 22-year-old who works at an entry-level job while trying to pay for an apartment, a car and a college education.

So why should it be easy for a computer vendor to move into self-sufficiency?

The majority of computer vendors build their products by assembling or modifying components made by other companies; that modification can range from adding significant value to adding a label.

For the price and quality points of view, there is nothing wrong with going to an OEM. Outside sourcing allows the computer maker to concentrate on building CPUs and lets the peripheral makers focus on their own technologies. Few companies emulate IBM by designing most of their own products.

Controlling own fate

But one company that is trying to do that is DEC, which has been bringing its disk drive production in-house throughout the 1980s. It is a move that helps DEC control its own fate and its own profit, which could benefit users through lower prices and better quality control.

Like the college grad trying to pay the rent, DEC has not found the going smooth.

DEC's biggest disk-related headaches to date have stemmed

Continued on page 59

Convex, Alliant prep processors

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

Minicomputer rivals Alliant Computer Systems Corp. and Convex Computer Corp. plan to deliver their next-generation processors in late March, the companies said recently.

Convex said it will announce in February or March the C-2, which will triple the power of the vendor's C-1 machine and cost from \$50,000 to \$750,000.

"We've been expecting that product — in that time frame, in that price range," said Craig Mundie, Littleton, Mass., based

Alliant's vice-president of marketing. He said that in a few weeks, his firm will announce a comparable product. "We think we'll be competitive," Mundie said. Alliant had tentatively scheduled a press conference for Feb. 1, but spokesmen declined further comment.

Tom Linson, an analyst with L. E. Rothchild & Co. in Boston, predicted Alliant will announce a second model comparable to the C-2 in September.

Sure Hingorai, vice-president of Salomon Brothers, Inc. in New York, speculated that the announcement will include com-

pact versions of Alliant's four- and eight-CPU systems that offer more power at less cost than current models. Their power, Hingorai said, may be rated at double that of current Alliant machines, although he cautioned that performance for the Alliant and Convex processors in real applications might be lower than both companies' theoretical performance versions. Alliant's Mundie said previous two of his firm's vectorizing, parallelizing C compiler, announced in October, will be out early this year.

Convex, based in Richardson,

Continued on page 59

Apollo hits 20 MIPS, firm says

Apollo Computer, Inc. will soon leapfrog rival Sun Microsystems, Inc. with a high-end system rated at 20 million instructions per second (MIPS), according to an independent research firm.

The firm, D. H. Brown Associates, Inc., recently published a report that outlines the specifications of the expected new high-end workstation from Apollo. The report said the system is based on a vastly different architecture than that of previous Apollo systems.

Apollo confirmed that it will release a so-called "desktop supercomputer" based on a proprietary reduced instruction set computer (RISC-based) CPU. "One of our next steps is to move into that high end to compete with Stellar and Ardent," a spokesman said.

Stellar Computer, Inc. and Ardent Computer Corp. are planning to introduce high-performance workstations in March. Stellar is headed by William Podolski, who launched Apollo (CW, Jan. 11).

The Apollo system will offer nearly five times the floating-point performance of Sun's Sun-4, according to D. H. Brown.

Continued on page 59

Gesme aims to tie IBM, users

Guide president seeks working relationship

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

Since his first Guide International Corp. meeting in 1979, Gary Gesme has attended 64 of 65 gatherings. Guide, recently elected board president, seeing fit to overlook his less-than-perfect attendance record.

Gesme says a decade and a half of close association with the growth of large IBM compatible mainframes has given him a clear idea of what Guide can do best.

"We want to continue to work on the goal of Guide-IBM partnership," he says. The benefit of a working relationship with the industry giant is the influence that members can have over IBM's planning — causing IBM to turn out the products that are most useful to Guide members, he says.

Continued on page 59

Inside

• Compaq's Autograph announces line of workstations for presentation graphics design and production. Page 60.

• Visual Technology offers DEC-compatible color terminal. Page 60.

The One Investment You Can Depend On



CASE 4000+ series diagnostic modules and their two-year warranty

Forget Wall Street. Today's best investment is waiting for you at CASE.

Address us at hand, we're pushing the limits of module performance. These modules are running every 4000 modem with an unprecedented two-year warranty.

If any modem in your 4000 network fails during that time, we'll fix it or replace it — FREE!

Remarkable dependability is the reason we can make this guarantee. The 4000 provides a full range of diagnostic features, as well as high-speed synchronous transmission over dedicated lines, and your choice of point-to-point, multipoint, and fast polling applications. For information on this wise investment, return the coupon or call us today.

800-227-3134

CASE

CASE Communications, Inc.
7200 Riverwood Drive
Columbia, Maryland 21046-1199

Please send me more information on the CASE 4000+ series of diagnostic modules and their unique guarantees.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____



THE DATA MUST GO THROUGH

and Northern Telecom's Meridian LANSTAR® delivers. Now IBM and compatible PCs and Macintosh II computers can share the same local area network.

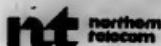
Trouble-free star topology and Northern Telecom experience give you an extremely dependable LAN that runs all the leading IBM and AppleTalk networking software.

A fault-tolerant bus helps Meridian LANSTAR ride out virtually anything—with optional redundant transport controllers and power supplies, it's almost bulletproof.

Besides being more reliable, it's more secure than LANs with other topologies because each PC or Macintosh II sees only data directed to it.

Standard telephone wiring links as many as 1,344 users up to two thousand feet from the hub, and simplifies moves and changes.

So just remember, when the data must go through, Meridian LANSTAR delivers. Call 1-800-328-8800.



meridian

NETWORKING

Gesme

FROM PAGE 55

In addition, Gesme says he wants to structure Guide conferences to offer the greatest benefits to attendees — to give them an understanding of new technologies and the management skills to put them into practice.

Gesme, manager of systems programming at Deere & Co., Inc. in Moline, Ill., says Guide has helped him explore the leading edge in data processing, largely through presentations by and informal encounters with other members.

He says he is pleased that IBM has been sending progressively more important executives to address the group.

Seeks openness

At each meeting, Guide makes recommendations to IBM that the group calls requirements. One of the most conveniently important requirements has been greater openness by IBM in explaining its plans. Gesme has seen progress to the point where IBM can walk the fine line separating preannouncements and statements of direction.

Although it is difficult to determine whether the producing of Guide is the cause, two recurrent requirements are now being addressed by IBM. In recent years, members cried out for "solutions, not necessarily products," according to Gesme. In July 1987, IBM announced the Applications Systems Division, the goal of which is to provide a wide selection of applications in a timely manner.

Connectivity between IBM architectures has also been at the top of the user wish list. Last spring, IBM announced its intent to create portability of software across IBM hardware families through its Systems Application

Architecture product.

Among the technologies generating wide interest is IBM's DB2. "The move to DB2 is like the move from assembly to Cobol much earlier. It costs more, but it's easier to write. It is also easier to support and maintain," Gesme says.

However, the move to DB2 requires adaptations. Greater memory is required to lower re-

sponse times, which are often still too slow in DB2. "The end user puts in a query and doesn't know when it will come back. We want to see a three-second response time. Thirty seconds is unacceptable," Gesme says. "With IMS, the transaction time is predictable. DB2 may have a very different response time. We have to work with the users so they understand this."

Most Guide members are users of the 3090 series and interest in enhancements to that line is usually high. According to Gesme, members are content with IBM's handling of its flagship computers, which includes a commitment to 15% improvements in price/performance.

Although equipment maintenance has been in the headlines in the past year, spurred by

IBM's Corporate Service Amendment discount program, Gesme says interest on the part of Guide members in maintenance has been lukewarm.

"The maintenance topic has become uninteresting over the last five years. This is because equipment has become much more reliable. Now, nobody shows up for the maintenance meeting," he says.

Thanks to IBM, is picking

Desktop publishing was invented to help you create handsome documents right in your own organization.

But looks aren't everything. So at IBM, we now make Personal Publishing Systems that are fast, as well. All by making Personal Publishing



The IBM Personal Publishing System lets you design and print near-typeset quality documents.

available on the powerful IBM PS/2® Models 50, 60 and 80, in addition to our economical Model 30.

Naturally, our systems help you create captivating documents. But what makes

them unique is that they're also built for speed. And the tighter your publishing deadlines, the better our systems look.

How IBM is rewriting performance standards.

In every desktop publishing system, information is passed between the CPU and the printer. And for most systems, that's where the publishing process slows down.



Processors

FROM PAGE 55

Texas, has indicated for some time that a new machine was coming but had previously not released details. Recently, the Dallas-Fort Worth Business Journal reported performance, price and delivery specifics.

A Convex spokesman confirmed most of the facts that appeared in the journal article but said the machine will offer three times the power of current machines rather than twice the power, as reported.

Depending on the Fortran version used, Convex's C-1 XP is capable of 8.7 million to 15 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS), according to International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass. Alliant's FX/8 can perform 8.5 to 27 MFLOPS, depending on Fortran version and compiler, IDC said.

THE COMPANY NEWSLETTER

All-Stars Clinch Division Title

**Heavy hitting powers
All-Stars to the top**

Last night, the All-Stars won the title and advance to shuffle off to Buffalo next week for the championships. The All-Stars proved themselves to the top with a 9-5 victory over the Green Beans, who had been tied with the All-Stars for first place. The game was tight until the bottom of the fourth when the All-Stars blazed to the lead with two home runs to end their climb in left field.

The game was highlighted by a most improbable play in which three All-Star players, each running at different speeds, ended up at third base at the same time. Fortunately, the third baseman missed the throw from centerfield, allowing two of the runners to score.

...we pulled it off...
...we pulled it off...
...we pulled it off...

COMPUTERWORLD

But Gemme says he will not lose sight of Guide's responsibility to make members better at their jobs, particularly by developing skills used in senior management. If Guide can make attendees more effective employees when they return to work, it will convince employers of the value of the organization and go far to ensure Guide's future, Gemme maintains.

Apollo

FROM PAGE 55

The Sun-4, introduced in mid-1987, is Sun's RISC-based system and is reported to have a 10-MIPS rating. It was also rated at 1.1 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) in a performance test.

A base configuration of the

Apollo workstation will have 8M bytes of memory, 154M bytes of storage, a 19-in. monitor with 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution and a 16-bit Z buffer, according to D. H. Brown, which claimed an entry-level system will be priced at less than \$40,000.

An Apollo customer who was briefed on the system and requested anonymity called D. H. Brown's specifications realistic.

Apollo would not confirm any of D. H. Brown's specifications, but a spokesman said the workstation will have a new microprocessor as well as a new I/O structure, bus and controllers.

The workstation, expected by industry observers to be the Sun-4 announcement, is a major departure for Apollo, which has long depended on Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 microprocessors.

Connolly

FROM PAGE 55

from various reliability complaints a couple of years ago relating to its RA81 high-end 14-in. drive.

More recently, another disk drive problem appeared when DEC's Microvax 3500 was delayed by the apparent failure of the RA70 disk drive to meet specifications. DEC stated that "no quality qualification of the RA70 took longer than expected" but that there were no current problems with the DEC-built drive.

Ops

In the wake of what might be considered as "oops" with the RA70, DEC will have to be extra careful to make sure the drive works as promised at user sites. The company also will have to ensure that if problems do arise, they are handled in an honest and efficient manner — not stonewalled.

Plenty of eyes are now on DEC's storage strategy. The RA81 dominated the transaction-oriented commercial sectors, which DEC is targeting, have questioned whether the company will be able to provide the disk throughput and capacity that they need.

In the coming months — when the RA70 ships, and DEC is rumored to be preparing for a high-end disk drive announcement — users may receive answers to some of the questions about DEC's grow-it-at-home approach.

Connolly is Computerworld's senior editor, systems & peripherals.

desktop publishing up speed.

One exception is the IBM Personal Publishing System. Our system features a co-processor in the PC, and a high-speed printer interface. That arrangement, along with our 286 and 386 microprocessors, helps you create documents fast.

What's more, IBM makes it easy to get out of the starting blocks.

The IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60 or 80, with the Personal Publishing option, and

the IBM SolutionPic™ Personal Publishing System (available with the Model 30) give you everything you need to turn drab documents into something dramatic.

The system includes Microsoft's® Windows, Aldus' PageMaker® and Adobe Systems' PostScript®. It also includes the Personal Pageprinter, IBM's laser printer, and a complete service and support plan.

The system that saves you time can now save you \$1,000.

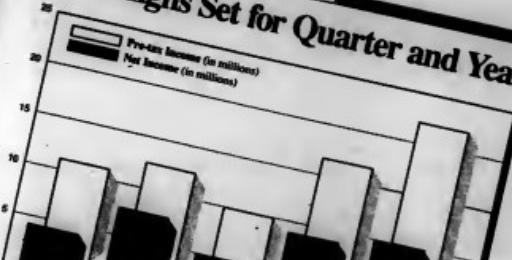
Right now, IBM is offering a \$1,000 rebate on the IBM PS/2 Model 80 with Personal Publishing.

To find out more about our \$1,000 rebate, and the systems that are picking up speed, just pick up your phone. Call your participating IBM Authorized Advanced Products Dealer, or your IBM Marketing Representative today.



© 1988 IBM. IBM is a registered trademark, and SolutionPic and Personal Publishing are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Apple Systems Incorporated. \$1,000 rebate offer good through 4/30/88.

New Highs Set for Quarter and Year



Ministreamer™ Disk-Top 9-Track Tape Drives



- A new generation of 1/4 inch tape drives designed specifically for today's desk-top and workstation marketplace.
- Lowest cost 9-Track drives available.
- 1600 thru 6250 BPI formats.
- No rack mounting required. Very light weight.
- Quiet operation, low power.
- Cache memory allows full emulation of start/stop performance.
- Cipher/Perse, SCSI, and IBM/PC interfaces.
- 7" and 19½" units in stock.
- Private-label and OEM quantities available.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Ironside Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 883-3422

NEW PRODUCTS

Processors

Nixdorf Computer Corp. has announced the Targon Systems 35/50 in both single- and dual-processor versions.

The Unix-based system incorporates reduced instruction

set computing. With a single processor, the Targon System 35/50 runs at 6.5 million instructions per second (MIPS); with dual processors, it runs at 11.7 MIPS. A floating-point accelerator is standard. Random-access memory ranges from 4MB to 64MB bytes.

Nixdorf also announced a line of software tools for the Targon series, including a relational data base, T/Reflex; an expert system environment called Twicso; and an applications generation tool called Targon E.

A basic Targon System 35/50 costs from \$125,000.

Nixdorf, 80 Main St., North Reading, Mass. 01864. 617-664-5781.

Graphics systems

A line of three workstations for presentation graphics design and production has been announced by Comgraphics Corp. and Autographix, Inc.

Called the Designer Series by Autographix and offered as part of Comgraphics' Presentation Series, the workstations

range from the entry-level AGX System 1, priced at \$29,850, to the Intel Corp. 80386-based AGX System 3, priced at \$47,850. The mid-range AGX System 2, priced at \$38,850, offers the same graphics system controller as the System 3.

All three systems include Autographix Release 6.0 software featuring more than 100 Comgraphics fonts, a minimum of 256 colors per page and such charting and graphics features as scatter diagrams, automatic scaling for word sizes and global editing.

Autographix, P.O. Box 9031, Waltham, Mass. 02454. 617-890-8558.

Data storage

A series of 5½-in. full-height Winchester disk drives has been announced by Micropolis Corp.

The 1560/1580 series is said to offer storage capacities to 768MB bytes. Data is transferred at a 15-MHz data rate, and users can choose either the standard small disk interface (ESDI) or synchronous small computer system interface (SSCI). Average seek time is 16 msec.

Micropolis also announced a half-height 5½-in. Winchester disk drive with capacities from 85MB to 182MB bytes. The 1650/1670 series offers a 16-msec access time. Both ESDI and SSCI versions are available.

The 1560/1580 series costs \$2,295 for ESDI and \$2,395 for SCSI in 2,000-lot quantities. The 1650/1670 series costs \$1,095 for ESDI and \$1,165 for SCSI in 1,000-lot quantities.

Micropolis, 21123 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311. 818-709-3305.

Terminals

Visual Technology, Inc. has expanded the capabilities of its Visual 241 color terminal to include full Digital Equipment Corp. VT241 and VT340 compatibility.

The Visual 241 also offers a choice of 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64. Other features include integrated bitmap mapped color graphics and alphanumeric text support for the Tektronix, Inc. 4010 and 4014 graphics protocol and DEC RGB emulation.

Visual Technology also expanded its Visual 600 line with a DEC VT220-compatible video display terminal. The Visual 630's processing capabilities include the execution of down-line-loaded applications at the display terminal level and the ability to locally configure a random-access memory disk for local applications processing.

The Visual 241 costs \$1,895. The 600 line costs from \$695.

Visual Technology, 1703 Middlesex St., Lowell, Mass. 01851. 617-459-4903.

CA-Unicenter. Total Data Center Automation. Today.

Automating operations, installation, maintenance, even service and support.

With CA-Unicenter, you can manage your data center from a single point of control. And you can do it today. Because CA has automated every aspect of data center management.

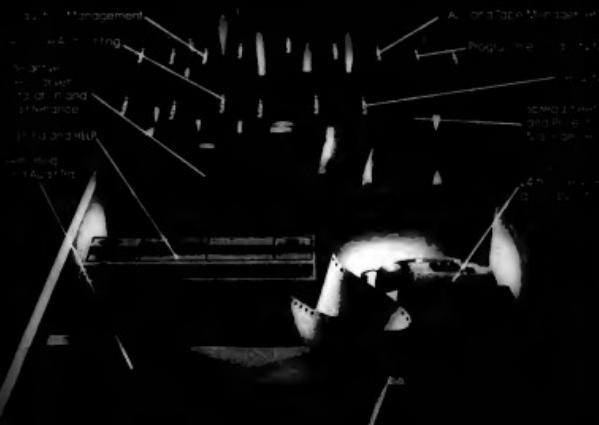
Frees up staff to reduce or eliminate backlog.

With CA-Unicenter, you can manage your data center from a single point of control. And you can do it today. Because CA has automated every aspect of data center management.

Only Computer Associates has it.

Call 800-645-3003
or write Computer Associates,
Dept. 100, One Computer Center,
Princeton, NJ 08543.

800-645-3003



**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**

"What if...

**What if
the cost of
owning your
next computer
was cut
almost in half?**

**What if
you could
truly network
your
multi-vendor
environment?**

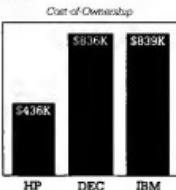
**What if
you could
easily access
all the
information
in your system?**

**What if
your computer
company
gave you
the best service
and support
in the industry?**

What if you made HP your computing

You'd have your computing power for a lower cost-of-ownership.

Up to \$400,000 lower, in fact. Based on original purchase price and support costs over five years.*



Because the HP 3000 Series 950 costs about half of IBM's 4381-23 or DEC's VAX 8700.

For a comparable class of computer.

Remarkable savings, you'll agree. Savings made possible by HP's remarkable new RISC-based Precision Architecture computers.

RISC—Reduced Instruction Set



The powerful HP 3000 Series 950 one of a full line of comparable mid-range computers

Computing—is a new concept in designing computers which, through simplification, can speed up computer processing. Instructions are executed in hardware.

Advanced hardware technologies like VLSI are utilized, so that an entire CPU is on a single chip.

It all means fewer components.

And it all results in significant advantages in terms of reliability, as well as cost-of-ownership and performance.

Advantages which the HP 3000 line will maintain in future models.

To keep on giving you a lot more for a lot less.

You'd have true multi-vendor connectivity.

We know you want more networking options, not less.

Hence the HP commitment to a networking strategy that gives you the true multi-vendor connectivity that proprietary networks simply can't deliver.

HP AdvanceNet.

A strategy which adheres to industry standards.

And which supports de facto standards such as SNA.

For example, HP AdvanceNet is based on the OSI seven-layer model. Our HP StarLAN office networking is based on IEEE 802.3. And our X.25 Private Wide Area Network is based on CCITT standards.

It's this commitment to standards that makes HP StarLAN office networking an example of HP's commitment to standards in HP StarLAN office networking.

multi-vendor networking that will allow you to keep your networking options open in the future, and will protect your existing systems investment. It's a long-standing commitment.

Supported by a broad range of networking products.

And by years of experience (over 60,000 nodes installed since 1971).

It's a commitment that extends to service and support. From planning through maintenance. With proven services designed expressly for your multi-vendor network.

Because that's the real world.

You'd have easy access to your entire information system.

Introducing the HP NewWave environment.

An application environment based on MS™-DOS and Microsoft® Windows 2.0 that lets your people access, manipulate and share information throughout the system.

Effortlessly.

By means of simple, intuitive icons. Pull-down menus. A "mouse." And a common interface across workstation applications.

The NewWave environment incorporates two breakthrough technologies, the HP Object-Management Facility (OMF), and "agents," which together allow users to focus on their business tasks, not their computing tools. OMF enables users to combine and manip-

Hewlett-Packard partner?



A window to your world!

You'd have the company with top ratings in customer support satisfaction

No two customers are the same. This is a guiding principle of the HP way of doing business.

ulate different data forms—text, spreadsheets, graphics, images, even voice—from disparate sources throughout the system.

All as easily as if working in a single application.

Then, just as easily, the results can be mailed to anyone on the system.

And in the NewWave environment even the novice user can be more productive.

HP integrated workstations with the NewWave environment



What's more, "agents," which are practical implementations of artificial intelligence principles, can learn and perform repetitive tasks for your users. For example, "agents" can automatically update and distribute a sales report. On a prescribed day at a certain time.

Furthermore, the environment will run under OS/2, and support Microsoft's Presentation Manager, once they're available.

NewWave

It will lead the way to a new and more productive era in computing.



It means asking a lot of "What if" questions so that solutions can be tailored to your specific needs.

Instead of off-the-shelf solutions routinely handed out.

And it means following up with service and support.

Consider this record #1 for five straight years in the widely-respected Datapro customer surveys.

It's a record based on an average across six key service and support categories: maintenance effectiveness, maintenance responsiveness, troubleshooting, documentation, education and software support.

And it's a record that should come as no surprise.

Because when you make your customers number one, they do the same for you.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Now, what can Hewlett-Packard do for you?

Please check for the information you want:

- I want increased computing power for less cost.
- I want true multi-vendor connectivity.
- I want easier access to information.
- I want better service and support.

Name _____

Title _____

Company name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip Code _____

MAIL TO: HEWLETT PACKARD, Inquiries Manager, 15000 Pruneridge Ave., Dept. 28KA,
Cupertino, CA 95014

Or Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 286A



IN DEPTH

Why the Mac will win

Could Apple beat IBM in corporate microcomputing or does 'winning' just mean staying in the ring?

PRO

BY CONRAD BLICKENSTORFER

When the cute little Macintosh first knocked on the door more than three years ago, no one took it seriously. Then it reappeared as the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Plus, bringing Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript and the wonderful world of desktop publishing with it. And corporate America began to notice.

Now, in its third incarnation, the Macintosh may actually blow the IBM Personal Computer's house down and, within the next few years, become the U.S.'s business standard of choice.

Look at all the enthusiasm surrounding Macintosh products and compare that with the frustration waiting in the DOS world. Look at the Mac technology that performs extraordinary tasks — without the fanfare and drama we've learned to tolerate from IBM and its "me-too" vendors.

How did it happen? Can the Macintosh really seize the whole micro pie and replace PCs and PC clones? Its chances are good.

The PC world is in a state of disarray. The introduction of IBM's Personal System/2 has created a lot of confusion. The machines are clearly superior to their predecessors, offering significant innovations such as IBM's impressive Micro Channel architecture and surface-mount technology. Predictably, demand has risen in recent months, and it appears there are now long waiting lists for some

models in IBM's lineup.

Nevertheless, with its approach of equipping the machines with the whole range of Intel Corp. chips and other associated features, IBM has overwhelmed rather than reassured potential buyers.

Those who had hoped for a new generation of PCs based on the 80386 chip were disappointed. The bread-and-butter machines in the PS/2 lineup — Models 50 and 60 — use the older 80286 chip.

And after three years of unfilled promises and speedy but unexecuting service in the IBM Personal Computer AT, that chip has left some end users disappointed and cynical.

The AT never did live up to its promise and was discontinued by IBM without ever getting a

Continued on next page

CON

BY JOHN XENAKIS

Can anyone really believe that Apple Computer, Inc. is somehow going to put IBM out of business in the microcomputer department? I just don't think it's going to happen.

But OK, let's suppose it does. So then, is Apple also going to put Compaq Computer Corp. out of business? What about AT&T Information Systems? How about ITT? And Hewlett-Pack-

Kernik is an independent consultant in Framingham, Mass., and software editor of *Computer Update* magazine, published by the Boston Computer Society. He is also a commentator on the weekly "World of Computers" radio show on WDLW, a Boston-based station.

ard Co.? What about Tandy Corp. and the hundreds of other clone makers?

Get real — there are elemental forces of nature going on here. This isn't Apple vs. IBM. This is Apple vs. the rest of the world. Apple isn't going to win that battle no matter how good the Macintosh user interface is. The reason the Mac is not going to become the industry-standard business computer is because Apple doesn't believe it can.

The best way to explain is through an anecdote. In 1985, I received a review copy of Version 1.0 of Digital Research, Inc.'s Graphics Environment Manager (GEM). At that time, GEM was a new graphical interface intended for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS machines that replaced line-oriented commands with a more intuitive user interface.

When I brought GEM up on my IBM Personal Computer, I couldn't believe my eyes: All of a sudden, my PC looked exactly like a Macintosh. It had the same icons and pull-down menus.

About a month later, I was shocked to hear that Digital Research was coming out with an updated version of GEM that would make it look a little different. The reason for the change? Apple had sued Digital Research for copyright infringement.

I was shocked. I thought this was one of the dumbest things Apple could have done. Let's look at the alternative. Suppose instead of suing Digital Research, Apple had issued a press release saying, "We're delighted that Digital Research has adopted the Apple user interface, and we call on IBM, Microsoft and other industry leaders to form a standards committee so that all users of all microcomputers will

Continued on page 64

Blickenstorf is director of data processing and analysis for the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York in Albany, N.Y.



WARREN GENET

- PC world in disarray
- High-priced PS/2 models
- Ongoing battle over user interfaces

Pro

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

mainstream operating system to exploit the much-touted potential of its protected mode. Most IBM buyers will end up with 80286-equipped models of the PS/2 series, forced to live with all the limitations of that chip.

With the pricing of the PS/2 Model 80, IBM is clearly indicating that, in its opinion, the 80386 machines represent top-of-the-line professional workstations rather than replacements for the ubiquitous IBM PC. This is a major disappointment. It is very unlikely that the 80386 will ever be able to fulfill the promise and expectation of what a truly useful busi-

ARE WE REALLY expecting hordes of customers to suddenly pack their PCs with megabytes of memory, buy a high-resolution screen and an entirely new set of programs just so they can use a mouse and have Lotus in the background while they work on their word processors?

ness workstation should be.

To complicate matters further, the PS/2 Model 30 is equipped with an old-fashioned 8086 chip. Buyers did not flock to this model the way IBM had hoped, but enough of those machines will find their way onto enough secretaries' desks to keep the cash registers of software firms ringing for a long time.

To make things even more complicated, manufacturers that have been making a living by producing IBM-compatible computers will not be able to close IBM's new circuitry for a while. They are now trying to turn their handicap into a virtue by proclaiming the older standard as the real one. Some, most notably Compu-Computer Corp., have been successful.

But this internal war in the PC world certainly has made PC buying decisions more awkward.

Hot-rodders

In the short term, the most serious problem in the PC world is plain to see: The operating systems for the 80286 and 80386 chips are too new to be of much use. The machines, though chock-full of MIPS, or million instructions per second, are reduced to being hot-rod cars.

While it's hard to make Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 run faster, it's not always worth the higher cost of those machines. Also, many customers resent it when every release of the same old software packages grows fatter and more sluggish than the previous one. Users require a more powerful machine just to maintain former levels of performance.

All in all, the current situation is like having a V-8 engine strapped into a motorcycle: plenty of power but rather useless and crash-prone.

Of course, there is Microsoft Windows and the much ballyhooed OS/2 operating system. I have tried Windows, and just as I immediately loved the Macintosh environment with its crisp graphics and effortless, snappy response, I immediately disliked Windows. I felt constrained by its sluggish handling and rigid user interface.

Perhaps I still harbor a grudge from the IBM Topview fiasco, or maybe I'm jaded after years of waiting for Windows, which was going to be available "real soon" every time I inquired. But it just doesn't seem as though the PC can handle a graphics environment very well.

OS/2 may or may not have a lot of potential. But I can't see how everyone will suddenly switch to an expensive new operating environment. The migration from IBM's PC-DOS Version 1.1 to 2.0 was painful enough for many users, but it is nothing like the switch from Version 3.0 to OS/2 promises to be. Are we really expecting hordes of customers to suddenly pack their PCs with megabytes of memory, buy a high-resolution screen and an entirely new set of programs just so they can use a mouse and have Lotus in the background while they work on their word processors? It's been argued that the switch will be easy once 4M- or 8M-byte configurations are standard. But I'm not sure this will happen overnight.

Software savier

One thing that may rescue the sinking PC ship and convert buyers in droves is the appearance of a truly new and sensational program — something like Lotus's VisiCalc or 1-2-3. The PC needs a program that will appear out of nowhere and take the world by storm.

But the 80286 has been around for some time, and that kind of miracle hasn't happened yet. Perhaps it's true that the 286 and 386 chips are too complicated. The good old days when one crackerjack programmer could single-handedly produce a hit program may be gone forever.

Another PC roadblock — the problem with the frustrating 640K-byte barrier inherent to all 8086 machines — seems insurmountable to overcome. There are, of course, several standards that allow these machines to get past 640K bytes, sort of, with bank-switching techniques. But they are little more than Band-Aids.

These quick fixes remind me of the days when you overheat your monster Apple II equipped with lots of extra random-access memory, which required preboot

The CompuServe network. If you have one of these, you're already using it.



Presenting the network chosen by Visa and leaders in every major industry doing business today.

CompuServe's value-added, packet-switched network has been developing an impressive list of customers.

Including major corporations, Government agencies, Nationwide associations, Universities, Banks, Hospitals.

For starters, here's how we've been helping Visa ever since 1963.

We've provided reliable dial access for telecommunications for thousands of Visa terminals in more than 2,000 cities. Enabled Visa merchants nationwide to authorize credit card purchases in a matter of seconds.

Allowed our software to streamline Visa operations.

And we've continually explored ways to reduce phone charges. And make it easy for merchants to access the system quickly.

According to Linda W. Mock, Senior Vice-President, Marketing, Visa Electronic Delivery Systems. "The CompuServe network has been a responsive and extremely reliable service provider. As our members expand their point-of-sale programs, they know they can count on CompuServe's committed and predictable performance."

New levels at all the reassess you should put CompuServe to work for you.

1. Over 99.9% reliability.
 2. A 300% increase in cities served since 1982.
 3. Local customer support through over 30 offices nationwide.
 4. Compatibility with all major protocols and equipment.
 5. Management assistance programs to help you use the system.
 6. Pricing tailored to customer needs.
 7. Security through total customer control.
- Check out the CompuServe network. After all, we've been helping Visa and

leaders in all sorts of major industries change ahead for years.

Maybe it's time you let us do the same for you.

For more information, call operator 18 CompuServe Network Services 800-845-8199. In Ohio, 614-457-0802.

CompuServe Network
Please send my FREE "Network Nation" brochure describing CompuServe's value-added network.

Name _____
Company _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Business Phone _____

CompuServe

1000 Brandywine Drive
P.O. Box 1212
5000 Arterton Center Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43228

An Hilti West Company
Visa and the Three Bond Design are registered trademarks of the International.

disks to allow oversized VisiCalc spreadsheets. Current bank-switching is essentially the same thing, and it won't last.

Proper access to the protected mode of the 286 and 386 chips requires a new operating system, complete with application software — which brings us back to OS/2 and all its drawbacks.

Out of the race

As if these problems aren't bad enough, the DOS world has another milestone around its neck: The U.S. is already populated with millions of older 8088 and 8086 machines that will never be able to participate in this brave new world of OS/2.

These machines will not just be thrown away because there's a large number of perfectly adequate business software programs that will not lose their basic usefulness for years.

Witness the fact that 1-2-3 has been around in virtually unchanged form for more than five years. The program already offers far more features than 95% of its users will ever need, and it appears highly unlikely that anything will replace it soon.

Since businesses will not just write off millions of machines, the world of IBM PCs will effectively split into old and new. Planned obsolescence and innovation may eventually convert more and more users to the new standard. But IBM's decision to reserve the 80386 for its top-of-the-line machine probably typifies the chip for some time to come as an engine for superusers alone.

Compare this with the Macintosh.

The Mac is not hampered by millions of older machines and programs. It rose almost effortlessly from a diminutive 128K bytes of RAM to 432 bytes and more. There are no insurmountable barriers, no switches, no adjustments.

More memory? Fine. Finder can handle it. Operating system problem? No sweat. Apple will quickly introduce a new version of Finder, and all you'll have to do is go to an Apple dealer and pick it up for free. Then there is the amazingly stubborn personality of Finder. True, Apple's operating system with the funny name was once slow and cumbersome, and many wondered how someone as brilliant as Steve Jobs could be so shortsighted as to limit users to one disk drive, not enough memory, a small screen, no hierarchical file system and so on.

Yet Finder — with its icons and pop-up windows, its trash cans and handshakers — works. It took a lot of muscle and speed in the past few years, but it never changed its fundamental nature and appearance.

And there is something oddly appealing about a machine that cries uncle, displays a bomb instead of an error message and shuts itself down rather than reveal its innards. Compare that with Unix. You could say Finder is the ideal operating system for the business world: You never have to worry about what goes on inside.

Natural artist

Furthermore, graphics on the Macintosh are simply superior to the PC. The cursor moves more freely and effortlessly, and it provides the end user with the feeling of being directly connected to the Mac.

One gets the clear impression that this machine was engineered for use with a

mouse, while the IBM PC still is not. The screen, because it is smaller, is cool, crisp and easy on the eye. The PC world has been playing catch-up for years now. Also, those efforts have been met with little success, despite an impressive array of add-on boards, high-resolution screens, mice, accelerators and other goodies.

It seems PCs need a lot more hardware and horsepower to even come close to the graphical performance of the Macintosh. Even when they do come close, it always looks like they're trying to be something they're not. Also, compare the painless installation of just about any Mac program with the cumbersome process of getting PC software loaded and configured. The Macintosh is a natural.

Another major reason that the Mac is the encroaching force in corporations is the common user interface of every Macintosh application. It's head and shoulders above the PC world, where virtually every package has a different set of commands and a different mode of operation.

Absurdly, PC software companies even sue each other for using the "look and feel" of a competitor's program instead of working with each other and helping their users.

In such a climate, it is not hard to see why PC software has a steep learning curve. With the Macintosh, once you know how to handle one program, you know them all. This is not to say that Mac programs are user-friendly across the board. Some are not, especially once you get into the more esoteric functions in which a click of the mouse won't do. But the user will always feel at home with functions such as saving, editing, printing and the opening and closing of files.

On top of that, the cut-and-paste functions are identical in all Macintosh programs, and the familiar clipboard is always there. It is a breeze to move almost anything from one Mac program to another. This is invaluable and still cannot be done easily on PCs.

The final tally

The PC world used to be exciting, but look at where the great innovations have been in recent years: While PCs have suffered through a multitude of minor revisions to the same old programs, the Mac world has seen major breakthroughs:

- The Postscript-driven LaserWriter, which changed printing forever and gave it an entirely new meaning.

- Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker, which created the field of desktop publishing.

- Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet.

- The first really useful 19-in. super-high-resolution screens, which can display two full pages of text.

- A new breed of useful, document-oriented word processors and many other dazzling software innovations.

On top of that, Macintoshes are now communicating with Digital Equipment Corp. minicomputers and Sun Microsystems, Inc. supercomputers, using connectivity programs such as Pacer, Inc.'s PCLink package.

After passing on Apple's Lisa and first being skeptical about "the computer for the rest of us," corporations appear to

UNIX SYSTEM V • 'C'

HANDS-ON SEMINARS 1988

A Complete Curriculum for End Users • Management • Applications Staff • Technical Support

COURSES	WASHINGTON, D.C. CHICAGO LOS ANGELES	SAN FRANCISCO PORTLAND	NEW YORK DALLAS	TURKEY
UNIX System Administration	February 13-16 February 20-23 April 10-13 May 1-4 May 15-18 August 10-13 September 14-17 October 24-25 December 5-8	January 13-16 February 2-5 April 10-13 May 1-4 May 15-18 June 19-22 July 16-19 September 25-28 October 22-25 December 14-16	January 27-29 February 2-5 April 10-13 May 1-4 May 15-18 June 19-22 July 16-19 September 25-28 October 22-25 December 14-16	1985
UNIX System Fundamentals for Non-Programmers				
UNIX System Programming for Non-Programmers	January 10-13 February 1-4 April 4-7 May 2-5 May 16-19 June 20-23 July 17-20 September 14-17 October 5-8 October 19-22 November 2-5 December 2-5	January 10-13 February 2-5 April 10-13 May 1-4 May 15-18 June 19-22 July 16-19 September 25-28 October 22-25 October 27-30	February 1-4 April 10-13 May 1-4 May 15-18 June 19-22 July 16-19 September 25-28 October 22-25 October 27-30	1985
"What is a Computer Language?"				
Basic Programming	February 12 March 1-4 April 17-19 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 14-16 October 5-7 October 19-21 November 2-4 December 17-19	January 20-22 February 3-5 April 10-12 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 25-28 October 2-4	February 6-8 April 10-12 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
Higher Advanced UNIX System Commands	February 24-26 March 3-5 April 17-19 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 14-16 October 5-7 October 19-21 November 2-4 December 17-19	January 27-29 April 6-8 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 21-23 October 2-4	February 6-8 April 20-22 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
UNIX System Internals				
UNIX System Administration	February 25-28 March 1-3 April 18-20 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 14-16 October 5-7 October 19-21 November 2-4 December 17-19	February 1-4 April 10-12 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	February 10-12 April 25-28 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
"C" Language Programming	January 8-10 February 12-14 March 1-3 April 18-20 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 14-16 October 5-7 October 19-21 November 2-4 December 17-19	February 22-24 April 2-4 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 20-22 October 2-4	February 28-March 4 April 1-3 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
Advanced "C" Programmer's Workshop	February 2-4 February 9-11 February 16-18 February 23-25 March 1-3 March 18-20 March 25-27 April 1-3 April 18-20 	February 25-28 April 2-4 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 21-23 October 2-4	February 22-23 April 5-7 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
Advanced "C" Programmer's Workshop				
OS/2	January 4-6 January 11-13 January 18-20 January 25-27 February 1-3 February 18-20 February 25-27 March 1-3 March 18-20 	February 17-19 April 27-29 May 4-6 May 15-17 June 12-14 	February 24-26 April 11-13 May 1-3 May 15-17 June 12-14 July 10-12 September 24-26 October 2-4	1985
OS/2				

Including hands-on workshops

Call also for details on:
On-Site Workshops
Video-Based Training

- Over 80 UNIX System and "C" video tapes.
- Extensive PC video courses on DOS and the most popular applications.

For more details, request brochure
#105 or call 800-323-6649

or
(312) 987-4084

**COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
GROUP**
Technically
3015 Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60644
63

have changed their minds about the Macintosh. Once considered merely cute, the Mac has now firmly established a foothold in most companies. Long lines form for Macintosh workstations as more and more people discover what the machines can do.

The first few Macintoshes were purchased by corporations for experimentation with desktop publishing or Excel. Now, with the advent of the Macintosh SE and Macintosh II, MIS departments are inundated with user requests for more Macintoshes instead of more PCs. The formerly sound strategy of buying PCs as regular workstations and limiting the Mac to special duty is starting to crumble.

A hybrid Mac-and-PC environment may be somewhat difficult to manage now, but this may soon change. There are already reports of programs that let machines based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68020 chip emulate the 68026 instruction set in software and still run faster than a stock PC AT.

Companies with local-area

WHY NOT switch to the Mac?

networks or a central minicomputer or mainframe may not even have to go that far. Many popular PC software packages have superior Macintosh equivalents that read PC data files without any conversion. Emerging standards such as Sun's Network File System will make it even easier to communicate among different environments.

In a company in which all workstations are on a LAN or connected to a mini, there is no reason for all micros to be the same. As long as the machines can communicate with each other and data can easily be moved, then why not switch to a superior and more innovative technology? Why not use a technology that has all the answers now, not sometime in the distant future?

In other words, why not switch to the Mac?

PCs would not lose in the sense that they would disappear; rather, they would simply recede and become a more or less stagnating culture with little innovation, a world in which several incompatible levels of performance compete internally and in which fewer and fewer users are willing to keep up with various multiple standards and protocols.

Meanwhile, the Macintosh may well rise and become the machine of choice in many of the U.S.'s largest corporations. As director of data processing in a large multivendor environment that includes an increasing number of Macintoshes, I am looking forward to it. *

Con

FROM PAGE 61

benefit from this interface."

Apple could then have led an industry drive to develop a common user interface that would have been used by both the Macintosh and the MS-DOS worlds. The company's position in the industry would then have been far

more prestigious and influential.

Instead, Apple followed a strategy that says this: Think of the Macintosh market as a pie. We're going to keep that pie all to ourselves, even if it means severely restricting its size. This is ours, and you can't have it.

It's hard to believe, but only a little more than a year ago, it was still impossible for any board manufacturer to sell an expansion

board for a Mac. Apple simply didn't permit it. We can now see that its new policy of permitting third-party expansion boards to be manufactured has done the Macintosh an enormous amount of good.

Undeserved lessons

It's just a shame that Apple didn't learn more from that lesson. Its vaunted new open archi-

ecture policy covers only a small portion of the meaning of that term in the PC world. If Apple really wanted to see the Mac win, it would open the door to close makers.

If it did, we might see a real chance of the Macintosh architecture taking over the PC architecture.

I've told you an anecdote about Apple. Now let me repeat

It's one thing to fill a document with data, another to fill it with content that makes someone take action. The document that best persuades not only has a typeset appearance, with visual as well as typographic elements, but also has superior content—facts and figures drawn from all possible sources to make a point of view, a point of sale.

This is what Xerox Document Systems are all about. Whether mainframe resident software, networked publishing systems, or stand-alone systems and software, Xerox Document Systems let you, the user, combine information from desktop and beyond to produce documents with superior quality and impact.

Take for instance, the Documenter.

Consisting of the Xerox 6085 Professional Computer System, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP printer and Xerox ViewPoint software, the Documenter can do an entire job from start to finish—creating, editing, assembling, formatting text and graphics, and printing—in one seamless operation.

But the Documenter is not merely another desktop publishing system. Its networking capability allows it to access information both external and internal. With the Documenter's multitasking power linked to your organization's data base, or

Xerox Document Systems create proposals that will be tossed around



an anecdote about IBM to illustrate the difference between the two companies.

When IBM was designing the Personal System/2 in 1985, it wrote a proposal for the user interface. The company could have developed it internally, copyrighted it and prevented any clone maker from copying it. That's essentially what Apple did on the Mac.

Instead, IBM negotiated with Microsoft for the latter company to modify Microsoft Windows to conform to IBM's Common User Access (CUA) interface for its micro, mini and mainframe. The result is Presentation Manager, which is to be bundled with OS/2 later this year. Every clone maker that uses OS/2, therefore, will be running with IBM's user interface.

How different this is from the Macintosh situation. Instead of keeping its user interface to itself, IBM took a series of business steps that made its user interface available to every vendor in the industry.

This is consistent with what seems to be IBM's policy of being as open as the company considers possible. From Day 1 with the IBM PC, any clone maker

could come out with its own computer with the same "look and feel" as the IBM computer.

How different can the marketing philosophies of these two companies be?

IBM's philosophy is that the PC world is a very, very big pie. It is apparently willing to allow as many companies that want to share in that pie. IBM sees the pie growing larger and larger —

so large that even if IBM gets only a small chunk of it, that chunk will be larger than the whole pie in a world where the PC is closed, or partially closed, or both.

What IBM understands, and Apple doesn't, is that clone makers help IBM's strategy far more than they hurt it.

will be rushing to copy.

Imagine a world in which a company similar to Compaq made Macintosh clones. What a different world it would be.

The good news:

Now let me step back a minute and talk about a couple of things I like about the Mac.

The Macintosh has created enormous excitement in the industry. Its user interface has generated innumerable innovations in software that are going to affect us all for years to come.

One software package after another developed for the Macintosh has been unique — not because of its functions but because of the way the end user invokes those functions. The imagination of Macintosh software developers has been challenged over and over again to make complex software packages easily accessible to the non-technical end user.

There are many examples of this, but perhaps none is more stunning than the release of Hypercard. Apple bundled Hypercard at no cost with all new Macintoshes and made it available for just \$49 to existing Mac owners. Thus, Apple has practically guaranteed that within a year or two almost every Macintosh owner will have Hypercard.

What makes this particularly notable is that Hypercard is a well-structured computer programming language for nontechnical end users. The existing popular end-user programming languages — Basic and spreadsheet macros — are considered unbearably sloppy and unstructured by computer scientists.

Nothing illustrates better how exciting Hypercard is than the number of stackware programs coming into the market; that is, programs developed for the Macintosh using Hypercard as a development language.

This is only one example of

XEROX

run in the optional PC emulation mode, or used as your electronic mailbox, you're in touch with vital facts and figures crucial to your success and that of your department. The figures for an illuminating graph can now be summoned from another department's data. A striking example that cinches an argument can now be supplied half a world away. Suddenly what is being said is every bit as good as it looks.

Call for a demonstration of the Documenter. It's the document processing solution that goes far beyond the desktop.

Team Xerox. We document the world.

For more information about Xerox Document Systems and the Documenter, call us at 1-800-TEAM-XRX (1-800-832-6979), ext. 240C, or clip the coupon below.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 34, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME:

TITLE:

COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

CITY: <input type="text"/>	STATE: <input type="text"/>	ZIP: <input type="text"/>
XEROX®, XRS and XDS are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION		
013-125-88		

...not tossed out.



COMPUTERWORLD

the many favorable things about the Mac. What makes me angry is that Apple has squandered and is continuing to squander all this creativity by keeping the entire Macintosh market to itself, thereby restricting the size of the market and creating less incentive for third-party software developers to invest in the Mac.

Drownworks

I understand that some MIS directors have installed quite a few Macintoshes in their organizations and are continuing to install more. Presumably, one argument they use with upper management to justify this decision is that they think it unwise to lock themselves into a single vendor — IBM.

Well then, why are they locking them-

selves into Apple?

The fact is, users could buy a PS/2 today and replace it tomorrow with a machine from any of a hundred other manufacturers. But each time they buy a Macintosh, they lock themselves tighter into Apple. If these managers don't understand this concept, many other MIS managers do, and that's why the Mac will never do more than make a dent in the overall microcomputer marketplace, let alone take it over completely.

For example, Apple is now coming out with a multitasking operating system called MultiFinder. According to Apple and Apple watchers, this version of MultiFinder is only a first step in the development of a multitasking operating system. For all the complaints we've heard about

OS/2's lateness, at least it has all the multitasking power that users of mini and mainframe computers have come to expect. It also has the OS/2 LAN Manager, a very important component sorely lacking from the Macintosh's repertoire.

Apple is reportedly hiring hundreds of programmers to beef up its operating system software. What if Apple missteps and further major enhancements are delayed a year or two, as frequently happens to large companies, when they hire lots of programmers too quickly? Then the Macintosh fanatics will be left with lots of nice computers that do lots of nice things but do not take advantage of the latest technology.

During the Vietnam War era, some wag suggested the U.S. declare we had

won the war and then go home. Well, Apple could say today that it has won the war, and in this sense, any pronouncements about the demise of MS-DOS are correct.

The fact is, Apple has won the battle of the user interface. The new IBM and Microsoft Presentation Manager will have a user interface that looks very much like the Macintosh interface. Thus we see that the PC architecture has moved strongly in the direction of the Mac architecture.

On the other hand, Apple has also been moving more and more in the direction of the PC architecture, albeit very reluctantly. A major part of the Macintosh's increasing corporate acceptance is that it can coexist a lot better with the PC world. The Mac has better network support for communicating with PCs and even has a "DOS compatibility window," in which you can run PC-compatible programs

A PPLE has squandered [its] creativity by keeping the entire Mac market to itself.

with the right hardware.

This is particularly ironic, since a Macintosh-compatible window on a PC would violate Apple's copyright and so could not be done.

A merge by popular demand

The fact is, we are seeing a merging of the two architectures, and that's no accident. Eventually, market forces are going to replace the current mishmash of computer architectures with a single standard. In the last two weeks alone, we've seen a major announcement by Apple and Digital Equipment Corp. to develop joint networking products, an announcement by AT&T of its intent to acquire 20% of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and a joint announcement by Microsoft, Ashton-Tate Corp. and Sybase, Inc., to develop an SQL server for sharing data base applications.

In the next five years we may see three major competing end-user architectures: IBM's CUA, a Macintosh/DEC VAX common interface and an AT&T/Sun common interface. By the mid- to late 1990s, the public will demand to be able to get onto a Mac, as an IBM PC or a Sun workstation (or their descendants) and, unless they're using.

This seamlessness will be accomplished largely by more advanced LAN techniques and by further merging of these architectures and interfaces. This merging will also include what are known as high-end workstations and even mini-computers.

There's one final irony to that potential development. With Presentation Manager, IBM and Microsoft have gone 90% of the way toward merging the IBM PC and Macintosh user interfaces.

For the two to merge completely, which is what the public will certainly demand, Apple will have to go the other 10%, and that will mean implementing the Presentation Manager user interface on the Macintosh.

The irony is that if Apple hadn't been so short-sighted by copyrighting its user interface, it could have been the other way around. *

IBM 3270 and System/34/36/38 LSCRs:

100% IBM 4224 Compatible!

Now you have an alternative — the 7224 from Interface Systems.

Full IPDS/APF Support

The plug-compatible ISI 7224 prints everything an IBM 4224 can print and more. Spec supports 400 cps draft, 200 cps DP Text, and 100 cps NLQ. You can also print graphics and bar codes using IPDS or APF. Output can be in black or up to eight colors.

3 Form Handling Options in 1

The ISI 7224's standard "push" tractors handle continuous, demand-document, and single-sheet forms — you don't need to change tractors for each. Automatic paper loading/parking saves time and trouble. Bottom-feed

plus optional "pull" tractors offers a straight path for stiff forms.

No Need to Waste Forms

The ISI 7224 provides no-waste demand-document tear-off. Forms can have up to six parts.

No Box! Just Plug It in and Print

Fully integrated, the ISI 7224 connects directly to IBM 3174, 3274, 5274 controllers or S/3X, two-part cables. It can replace IBM's 3287, 3268, and 4214 printers, plus others. In addition to the 4224. An enhanced 4224-compatible control panel with two-line, 52-character LCD make operation easy.

Low Noise, Low Profile, Low Price

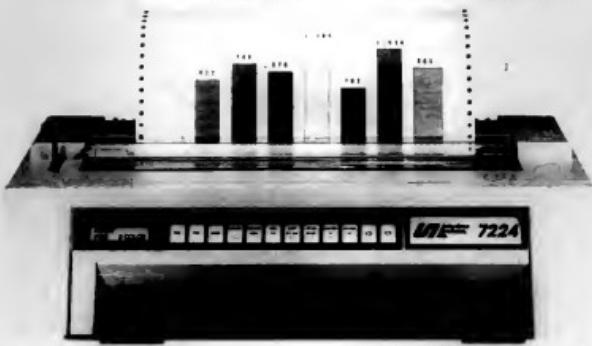
The ISI 7224 prints at 55.7 dpi, a quiet 55 dB(A) vs. 4224. And since it's only seven inches tall, it fits lighter spaces. Extra features and all, it costs significantly less.

1-800-544-4072

Call today for more information (in Michigan, 313/769-1000; Or write to us at 30000 125 Interlock Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103; Telex: 880-225-8056).



Interface Systems, Inc.
Problem-Solving Printers for IBM Systems



MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE

David A. Ludlum

Breaking all the rules



The other day, I took on the task of serving as the newly appointed manager of end-user computing at my company.

I didn't actually change jobs. I was simulating the position with software for IBM Personal Computer compatibles intended to help computer managers navigate the murky waters of corporate culture and politics.

The software, dubbed Gameplan, from Dean Meyer and Associates, Inc., thrusts the user into the role of a pioneering manager of end-user computing. It offers four choices of corporate culture: traditional, consensus, profit center and futurist. I opted for profit center — characterized by diverse independent profit-and-loss units — and got under way armed with 21 "credibility chips," which I would spend to undertake ventures and, hopefully, get back in greater number as the ventures paid off.

Throughout the exercise, I had 12 projects to choose from: a pilot project, an actual user application, a strategic plan, a briefing paper, a local or long-distance backbone network, a staff steering committee, a user steering committee, a management awareness program, a PC policy statement, an official charter, building an information center and requesting staff.

Wise men gone awry
Mindful of the conventional wisdom of consultants who urge an understanding of strategic direction before implementing systems, I opted for the formal charter. But I learned that because of my lack of stature and because executives in the company viewed organizational issues as non-issues, the more would cost me five chips. The project would occupy half my time for two months.

With half my time still stuck, along with that of my two staff members, I put together a strategic plan. It cost me three more chips and consumed the rest of my time for January and a staff member's time for 10 months.

Continued on page 72

Strategist on systems fast track

Liberty Mutual's 31-year-old senior VP started in corporate research

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

There probably isn't a Burke method cited in management texts, but textbook authors might do well to note the name.

The Burke method would read something like this: Take a Dartmouth College graduate, send her through MIT's Sloan School of Management, ship her off to a top insurance company and watch her run — not climb — up the corporate ladder, breaking company records at every level.

Maryann P. Burke's career at Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. in Boston has been a blur. At 31, she is a senior vice-president and manager of corporate research and information systems, one of seven senior vice-presidents in

the company, which employs 22,000. Burke became Liberty Mutual's youngest vice-president, its second female officer and, last month, its youngest senior vice-president.

Colleagues say she is ambitious and aggressive as well as professional and friendly. "She's been working in the company for about a year when I first started working with her," says Thea Maloney, an executive vice-president in underwriting. "We see her develop, make contributions and have the company recognize it."

"She's incisive, a fast learner; she has ideas, and she's able to implement them," she adds.

W. Russell Landberg, an assistant vice-president and manager of Liberty Mutual's data center in Portsmouth, N.H.,

says Burke is more likely than her predecessors to deal directly with lower level managers, "but not in such a manner as to embarrass her front-line manager."

Burke says she puts in 50 or more hours a week on the job, shuttling frequently between her office in Boston and the data center in New Hampshire and hopping from one Liberty Mutual office to another nationwide.

But she doesn't claim to be all work. A Vermont native, Burke is fond of outdoor activities like running, skiing and tennis. Indoors, she likes to play the piano, which she studied from childhood through high school. Her musical taste runs from classical to pop to jazz. "I don't care whether anybody hears me play," she says. "I just like to play."

PROFILE

Maryann P. Burke



Position: Senior vice-president and manager of corporate research and information systems, **Liberty Mutual Insurance Co.**
Mission: To shift resources to support insurance professionals with information technology.

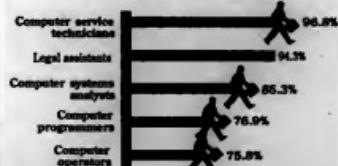
Burke started at Liberty Mutual in the firm's corporate research department after grad-

Continued on page 73

Data View

Opportunity knocks

Fear of the five fastest growing occupations between 1982 and 1995 will involve computers, according to a study*



* Includes only detailed occupations with 1982 employment of 25,000 or more

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY FACTS AND TRENDS: THE CHANGING INFORMATION ENVIRONMENT, AN INFORMATION CHARTBOOK, BY MAGAZINE CONSULTING, STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK AT ALBANY, AND J. SWANSON

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

MIS goes to the market; Lotus names VP

After a stint as an MIS director, Scott Miller has joined Group 1 Software, Inc. as director of technical support, taking responsibility for sales support, customer service, training and quality assurance.

Previously, Miller was MIS director with Arbitron Ratings Co., a Control Data Corp. unit, where he held line management positions with CDC's Information Management Consulting and Cybernetics Divisions.

Miller said MIS work gave him a good set of experiences, providing sound management skills, a broad perspective on computer technology and an un-

derstanding of the needs of those who will now be his customers.

But Miller said he is happy to return to direct customer contact. "I'm more of a marketing-oriented guy. I miss the pulse of the marketplace," he said.

F. Robert Kurimsky has been named staff vice-president for information systems and administrative services at Philip Morris Companies, Inc.

Kurimsky previously served as staff vice-president for information and communications services. He joined Philip Morris U.S.A. as manager of manufacturing computer systems in

Blue chippers join MIT to peer into the 1990s

BY DAVID A. LUDLUM
CW STAFF

At Cigna Corp., researchers are studying the productivity of systems designers and how Cigna agents have profited from the company's on-line insurance agency automation system.

At the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, researchers are examining the impact of major IRS automation projects on the agency's management and personnel and on companies that help prepare tax returns.

At International Computers Ltd., they are looking into electronic mail's impact on the company and into what that firm calls the "fuzzy benefits" of information technology.

These are among the roughly 30 research projects that have been undertaken through MIT's five-year, \$15.6 million "Management in the 1990s" program. The program is entering its fourth year — the year in which its dozen blue-chip sponsors hope to begin disseminating

Continued on page 73

vice-president for information services in 1983. Previously, he worked with Sikorsky Aircraft from 1960 to 1974.

Tod R. Sperling has been named vice-president of MIS at Lotus Development Corp.

Sperling is responsible for management and direction of the information systems division as well as the company's new end-user support group, which handles technical services, applications development and technical education.

He joined Lotus in November 1986 as vice-president of human resources, following a 12-year career with Crown Zellerbach Corp., where he was vice-president of human resources and headed the MIS department.



Scott Miller

1974 and was named director of process and management information systems in 1975 and



©1989 MS-DOS and IBM are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1987 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION



PC'S LIMITED
PERSONAL COMPUTERS









We know that when you're trying to carve out a spot for yourself it only makes good sense to get along with others.

So the PC's Limited personal computers designed and built by Dell Computer

Corporation here in Austin, Texas are about as compatible as you can get.

Whether you want to run MS-DOS® applications, Windows/386 or

software written for MS*OS/2, we have a system that'll do it faster than the others you may be thinking about.

And the thing is, we sell direct to users like you. There's no middleman, no computer dealer, so you never pay a dealer mark up.

Instead, you just pick up the phone, place an order, and PC's Limited computers are delivered right to you. Or you can call for our free catalog.

Our low systems prices also include something other manufacturers can't match. A one year, on-site service contract from Honeywell Bull, plus access to our technical support people over toll free phone lines. And if you're not satisfied within 30 days we'll refund your money.

In just three years we've become one of the seven largest personal computer companies in the US. Mostly because a lot of people found out that their software and our hardware were made for each other.



8 0 0 • 4 2 6 • 5 1 5 0



An Incredible Display Of Power And Versatility

For just \$599*, the new 965 gives you ASCII, ANSI and IBM® PC compatibility in one terminal.

The new 965's versatility is unparalleled. It supports 23 terminal emulations, more than any other model in its class. You even get your choice of ASCII, ANSI or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard styles.

There's a 14" flat display in green or page-white with crisp, clear characters in a high-resolution 10x16 matrix. A 2-position keyboard with a true accounting keypad, 20 user-

programmable editing keys, and 128 programmable function keys.

The 965 can display up to 49 data lines, enough to show large spreadsheets or two normal display pages of text at the same time. No other terminal this affordable can do that.

The 965's state-of-the-art single board design uses a 16-bit CPU and sophisticated gate array to give you a high-performance, very reliable terminal with a full one-year end-user limited warranty.

The 965. A whole new look in terminals from Televideo. Call us toll-free or write today for more information.

Televideo Systems, Inc.,
1170 Main Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3368.

THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

Call 1-800-835-3228

Strategist

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

uating from Sloan in 1980. In 1982, she was named manager of that department. Next, she got involved in strategic planning and concentrated her efforts on the impact of technology; she was named a vice-president during that time.

In 1985, Burke was given responsibility for information systems in addition to corporate research, and last month she was named to her current post.

Burke's co-workers say her strong points are her understanding of the insurance industry and her ability to view technology through its potential impact on Liberty Mutual's business, rather than for

its own sake. "She's probably the best top executive we've had in terms of understanding the need for data processing to provide a service," Landberg says.

He adds that Burke is an effective champion for his data center. "She has been very understanding of the need for high-level support, and she's been good at getting the things we need — fronting our requests through the finance department for personnel, hardware upgrades and the like."

Solution seeker

Burke emphasizes that she is driven by a business point of view rather than a love for computers. Educated in mathematics and management science, she says in college she liked the conceptual side of com-

puters but never wanted to spend a great deal of time programming. "I more want to focus on the business problems" and how computers solve them, she says.

Burke knows how to program but generally lacks the desire. "I like to use technology to the extent that it helps me achieve my objectives and not a bit over that," she says. However, she says she's technically oriented enough to be demanding if terms of how her people use technology.

The senior vice-president says Liberty Mutual has a large portfolio of transaction-processing and office automation systems but is shifting resources to support professionals such as underwriters and claims supervisors.

"In the past, we've focused on just

making sure all of our transactions were fast and efficient," she says. "Now, we're saying we need to orient our information to professionals who need to access that information and work with it."

Burke is pursuing some such projects through joint efforts with vendors that include Digital Equipment Corp., AI Corp. and Teradata Corp.

With these efforts and others, Burke says she will not rest on the laurels of Liberty Mutual's past technological initiatives but will, instead, take a plunge into new ventures. "I continually try to improve and think about what contributions I need to make to the company," she says. "We want our customers to think that we are aggressively seeking the opportunity that technology gives us."

Ludlum

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

Along with the monthly overhead of one chip for January and another, in advance, for February, my understandings left me with 11 chips. It also left me somewhat apprehensive as I entered my second month on the job. Conventional wisdom wasn't exactly making me a hero in this profit center culture. It was time to implement a real user application.

I enlisted a volunteer, rather than a user with clout or the one most in need of automation, with my staff facilitating the development of the application the user identified. We chose to use off-the-shelf hardware and software and to involve the DP staff. I was happy to see this would only cost two chips. It would require half my time for a month as well as half of one staff member's time for seven months. I feared that the DP staff's involvement required one of these months but wasn't needed.

At the rate I was going, I figured I could use a management awareness program. That cost me two chips and half a staff member's time for three months and half of my time for two months.

I faced March with seven chips and a demotion to consultant! Then the executive committee denied my request for a formal charter. I didn't have the credibility for that level of approval. No payoff, and five chips down the drain!

I rejected further ventures to learn the outcome of the ones I'd launched. By the end of July, my overhead payments had left me with one chip. But my management awareness program was complete, and it paid four chips for the two it had cost me — one extra for using real company data. At least I had a positive return, and I moved into August with four chips after overhead. Now my user implementation was done. The payoff was nine chips.

My confidence returning, I entered November with 13 chips and my title as manager restored. My strategic plan was done, and paid four chips for the three it had cost me. There was a net gain, but the payoff was diminished by the vague nature of the benefits projected and the fact that organization-wide planning was seen as a waste of time. I was getting a reputation as a planner.

I strode into December with 14 chips, feeling I had learned something. The wisdom of those consultants isn't universal.

Ludlum is Computerworld's senior editor, management.

LEAVE DEVELOPMENT TROUBLES BEHIND

With Realia's development tools, you can build efficient mainframe applications right on your PC. Every stage of development gets easier, whether you're maintaining an existing application or creating a new one.

- Realia COBOL, the fastest PC COBOL compiler, produces the most efficient executable programs.
- REALICS® lets you develop and run mainframe CICS programs on the PC.
- ReadBUG offers interactive, source-level debugging better than any mainframe tool.

Choose Realia, and your applications backlog can soon be just a memory.

REALIA
10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

Blue chippers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

some of the findings.

Launched in January 1985, "Management in the 1990s" is aimed at assessing how changing technologies are affecting organizations' structures, relationships, strategies, personnel and operating procedures.

The research is being conducted by a diverse collection of the faculty of MIT's Sloan School of Management, including experts in applied economics, finance, management and behavioral sciences.

In addition, program sponsors include American Express Co., Arthur Young, BellSouth Corp., British Petroleum Co., Digital Equipment Corp., General Motors Corp., Eastman Kodak Co., MCI Communications Corp. and the U.S. Army.

Cooperative talk among sponsors

Sponsors, each of which finances the program to the tune of \$100,000 per year, said they were attracted not only by the notion of focused academic research that would be directed by practical-minded technology users but also by the interaction

RATHER THAN focusing on technology, the program is aimed at providing "the big framework" in which to understand developments.

tion among sponsors.

"It wasn't just paying a consultant \$100,000 to come in and look at a few projects," said Judith Tomaso, assistant to the deputy IRS commissioner for planning and resources. She said there is growing dialogue among the sponsors.

K. Hugh MacDonald, director of technical projects and strategic programs at International Computers in London, said the sponsors identified joint goals at the outset and have played a greater role in shaping the research than they have in other programs with which he is familiar.

"There is a much closer working relationship between the sponsors and MIT, and we feel we've had some influence on the definition of the program," MacDonald said.

MIT's Roger Samuels, manager of the 1990s program, said the sponsors provide sanity checks as the research progresses.

"We're not interested in blue-sky futurology. We want to look at what is going on today, particularly in leading-edge organizations. We're talking about large-scale corporations changing things," Samuels said.

Rather than focusing on technology, the program is aimed at providing "the big framework" in which to understand developments such as the availability of a new type of microcomputer, he added.

Projects tailored to sponsors

Sponsors play host to several of the research projects. At the IRS, some 1990s program researchers are examining the impact of the introduction of the IRS's automated tax collection technology on the agency's management techniques and employee performance. Researchers are

also examining the effects of electronic filing of tax returns on the competitive stance of companies involved with filings, such as accountants, other tax preparers and vendors of tax return software.

At Cigna's Systems Division, researchers are trying to assess how some agents have cut costs or expanded sales by using the company's on-line agency automation system, known as Total Electronic Distribution or TED.

"The purpose of the research is to find out what factors are present — organizationally, marketwise or structurally — that have enabled [the agents] to exploit that technology from a competitive standpoint," explained Lee Morris, the division's senior vice-president of strategic planning.

Cigna is also host to a study of factors that affect systems design productivity, including an effort to measure the value of computer-aided software engineering and to identify the reasons for that effect.

"You can count lines of code, but it tells you nothing about effectiveness and little about efficiency," Morris said. "The basic issue is, are you using the dollars wisely?"

Assessing management, products

International Computers is participating both to improve its own management of technology and to see that its products address emerging needs, according to MacDonald.

International Computers has hosted one project examining the impact of E-

mail on organizations and another one looking at what MacDonald calls the funny benefits of information technology.

"These are the benefits that accountants don't like," he says. "They're the ones you can't measure. What is the commercial value of being able to move information from one place to another in five minutes compared with three days?"

The 1990s project got off to a slow start as academics and business-oriented sponsors differed on what was important. Nothing ever got nasty, Cigna's Morris said, and the participants' interests now blend well.

MacDonald also acknowledged the initial difference of views. "Sometimes sponsors talk about research when they really mean development," he said.

Connect '88

March 8-10, 1988

Jacob K. Javits

Convention Center

New York, NY

The Technical Conference and Exposition for the MIS/DP Professional

The only event for computer and communications professionals.

It's coming soon! An event that *finally* fits the times. Focused on one single topic that's impacting the present and helping to shape the future...Connectivity.

Only Connect '88 is dedicated to give you a first hand look at the latest connectivity options and integration solutions featured on the exhibit floor. The registration fee also includes an unparalleled three day schedule that features comprehensive conference sessions and invaluable technical seminars.

You can't afford to miss the singular event everyone is already talking about. Connect '88. Don't delay. Plan now to be a part of the excitement and learn what the emerging technologies can mean for your business today and tomorrow. For more information about Connect '88, just call (203) 944-8287.

- Explore a sharply focused exhibit floor and view the latest connectivity related products.
- Discuss your specific connectivity needs with key executives and technicians from more than 100 major vendor.
- Participate in the spectacular Connect '88 Technical Seminar, which is designed as an integral part of this landmark event.
- Attend special vendor conferences presented by the industry's leading manufacturers.

At Connect '88 take advantage of a landmark strategic symposium presented by THE GARTNER GROUP. This unique program will cover such pertinent issues as the futures of local area connections, software management strategy, office information systems, enterprise networks, mid-range systems and personal computers.

Get an in-depth look at the future with five-year connectivity scenarios from Gartner Group executives.

DON'T DELAY

Save \$10 —
Bring this coupon to Connect '88



Connect '88

The Technical Conference and Exposition for the MIS/DP Professional

March 8-10, 1988
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
11th Ave. at 34th St.
New York, N.Y.

This coupon entitles you to a \$10 discount on event admission (includes technical forum). On-site registration is regularly \$35. With this coupon you pay only \$25.

GARTNER GROUP, INC.



**NOW
YOU CAN HAVE
THE MODEM YOU'VE
ALWAYS WANTED
AT A PRICE
YOU NEVER DREAMED
YOU COULD GET.**

Hayes' new line of **High-Performance** **UV** **Fluorescent** **Monomers** and **Photoinitiators** is designed to meet the needs of today's most demanding applications. The new monomers are available in a variety of structures and viscosities to provide the best performance in a wide range of applications. Hayes' photoinitiators are designed to provide the best performance in a wide range of applications. Hayes' photoinitiators are designed to provide the best performance in a wide range of applications.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Patricia Keefe

Vapor need not apply



In its current series of announcements, including one stated for this week, DEC has taken pains to position itself as a leader in the move toward open architectures based on international standards.

While DEC is unlikely to deliver any of this capability before late 1988, the announcements reverse DEC's posture of just one year ago. At that time, DEC was busy blocking access to its VAXBI bus architecture and dodging complaints from users who wanted to link their VAXes and Decnets to incompatible equipment. I'm sure many will remember the Ken Olsen who bad-mouthed standards, especially Manufacturing Automation Protocol.

The new DEC appears to be pulling out all the stops in its efforts to support a whole range of systems, from IBM's VM and MVS operating systems to OS/2 to Microsoft's MS-DOS, to AT&T's Unix System V to Apple's Apple DOS.

No doubt prodding this about-face is increasing pressure from customers who want one-stop shopping from their vendor.

Hurry up and wait

A joint announcement three weeks ago at Macworld Expo highlighted plans by Apple and DEC to integrate their workstation and network environments. But despite a list of specific services the two will provide, users will have to wait until August to get the specifics on how, when and how much. Shades of IBM.

Last week, DEC unveiled what some analysts are calling its answer to IBM's Systems Application Architecture, an umbrella concept designed to tie together all IBM's disparate systems. In DEC's case, extending its Network Applications Support (NAS) facilities to support users of major operating systems on Decnet/OSI enables DEC to connect its systems with disparate ones from competitors.

Continued on page 76

Walking away from the Crash

Most vendors notch strong quarters, but Tandem, Seagate on skids

BY CLINTON WILDER
AND JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Business for most major computer firms escaped October's stock market collapse virtually unscathed, as several vendors last week reported sharp increases in both revenue and earnings for the fourth quarter ended Dec. 31.

1987 fourth-quarter earnings

Strong international sales, lower tax rates and better cost controls boosted profits for most industry vendors

	\$121.4	100	\$1B	97
Digital Equipment	\$2.7	41	\$12	39
Motorola	\$2.3	522	\$30.4	18
IBM	\$2.15	50	\$1B	6
Microsoft	\$36.8	79	\$158.9	95
NCR	\$161.3	30	\$1B	18
Seagate Technology	\$22.3	(69)	\$322.4	32
Software Publishing	\$2.5	105	\$14	61
Sun Microsystems	\$14	65	\$205.1	102
Tandem	\$33.7	120	\$282.3	16
Tandy	\$130.7	36	\$1.3B	9
Teradata [†]	\$1.9	127	\$18.4	55
Unisys [‡]	\$23.9	—	\$3.8B	16
Wang [§]	\$34.1	—	\$784.7	17

[†] Percentages indicate decrease

[‡] Net income excludes \$1.1 million in extraordinary tax credits

[§] Reported \$10.5 million loss in 1986

[¶] Reported \$13.4 million loss in 1986

CW STAFF

Only two major vendors — Tandem Computers, Inc., which had recently indicated expectations would not be met, and Seagate Technology, Inc. — posted a drop in net income. However, a nervous investment community drove most computer stock prices down after IBM's strong quarter failed to meet expectations (see stories pages 6 and 99).

Among the fourth-quarter success stories were Unisys Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Sun Microsystems, Inc., NCR Corp., Wang Laboratories, Inc., Microsoft Corp., Computer Associates International, Inc., and Software Publishing Corp. Data General Corp. reported its best financial news in some time, earning \$12.4 million after several quarters of losses or meager profits.

"Although the stock market's drop did not bring the heavy repercussions some had feared, analysts warned that most companies will heed Tandem's example and make cautious optimism the order of the day when predicting results for the first quarter of 1988."

"If there is any downturn, it will most likely occur in the March quarter," said Peter Labé, vice-president of research at investment firm Drexel Burnham Lambert, Inc. "Consequently, most companies are being careful not to over-report their fourth quarter and saving up a little something for January."

Although Tandem's \$282.3 million in revenue for the quarter represents an 18% jump over the \$240.2 million recorded for the same period last year, the firm's net income fell 12% to \$23.7 million, or 24 cents per share.

"Their revenue is not what it was expected to be, but it is clear that they are not in any trouble,"

said Omri Serin, editor of the Los Altos, Calif.-based "IT System" monthly newsletter. "They say that the market crash has lengthened the procurement cycle for some companies and resulted in delays in decision making. But if you look at the other companies, you've got to wonder if this is true."

Other companies that reported quarterly results last week include the following:

Unisys. Completing its first full year as the combined Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Corp., Unisys ended the year with notable strength in sales and new orders both in the U.S. and abroad.

Revenue was \$2.8 billion, up 16% from the \$2.53 billion reported from continuing operations one year earlier. Net income was \$216.9 million, or \$1.09 per share, compared with a year-earlier loss — which included restructuring charges — of \$188.5 million, or \$1.56 per share.

"Unisys was a ray of sunshine in the gloom about IBM," said George Podolsky of Duff & Phelps in Chicago. "The comments on U.S. orders were particularly encouraging. Investors are a little premature in thinking that a gradual industry upturn is over."

For the year, Unisys sales rose 7% to \$9.71 billion, but the company attributed much of the gain to a weaker dollar. Profits were \$578 million, or \$2.93 per share, compared with 1986 losses of \$43.4 million, or \$4.27 million, or 24 cents per share.

Wang. The Lowell, Mass.-based vendor showed a strong reversal from year-earlier re-

Continued on page 80

The Sematech showdown

How a Texas town roared that thor consortium

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

AUSTIN, Texas — Never mind this city's reputable semiconductor manufacturing industry, attractive climate, low housing costs and diverse cultural life. It was good old Texas determination that ultimately brought Sematech, the much sought-after chip consortium, to this state capital [CW, Jan. 11].

The governor, House Speaker Jim Wright and the congressional delegation, working in concert with the city of Austin, the University of Texas and the Austin Chamber of Commerce, made a strong collaborative effort," said Rich Thomas, director of state affairs for Texas Gov. William P. Clements Jr.

As a result, Texas beat out other contenders, including California and Massachusetts, for the consortium. Sematech plans to spend \$250 million annually to create 800 jobs directly and 2,400 indirectly, with the intention of returning the U.S. to a dominant role in the worldwide semiconductor industry.

Sematech will begin operations during the first quarter of this year in a 300,000-sq-ft former Data General Corp. manufacturing facility and is expected to begin manufacturing by year's end.

The search for a Sematech site began in earnest last spring. Early on, Jake Pickle, a U.S. Congressman from Austin, was instrumental in securing Sematech

Continued on page 76

Migrant CEO quits; firm's woes mount

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

INCLINE VILLAGE, Nev. — The timing of Carl Gritzmacher's resignation as president and chief executive officer of Migrant, Inc. could have been better.

Gritzmacher's departure last week came at a time when the software publisher has scaled back its expectations for quarterly sales and profits because of delivery delays on key products.

The software company's latest product in Migrant's Emerald Bay multilayer network data base package, which company execu-

tives originally said would be available in April 1986. The company had hoped that Emerald Bay would be available earlier this month but had last week said it will ship by the end of March.

Gritzmacher's departure was in part the result of Emerald Bay's upcoming release and Migrant's new push into corporate America, according to Charles Hamilton, who moved into Gritzmacher's slot after being vice-president and managing director of Migrant's European operations.

As the company moves from the start-up phase into a production period, Hamilton said, a shift in emphasis is needed in management. Gritzmacher, who had played the role of entrepreneurial leader at Migrant since its inception, was less inclined to stick with the day-to-day operations of the company and reportedly left. Continued on page 80

Daisy first workstation vendor to license SunOS

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Sun Microsystems, Inc. said earlier this month that it has licensed its SunOS operating system to Daisy Systems Corp. for use in Daisy's Intel Corp., 80386-based workstations.

Daisy is the first workstation company to license the Sun operating system, which is based on Unix. The financial arrangements of the agreement were not disclosed.

Release of SunOS across Daisy's line of 80386-based workstations is scheduled for the second half of this year.

Once the premier player in the computer-aided engineering market, Daisy has struggled recently, reporting a series of escalating losses last year. Daisy has been criticized for using proprietary hardware and software in

its product line — a direction that the company has since reversed.

Standard features

Daisy said it intends to adopt the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, Sun's Open Network Computing/Network File System and the X11/News graphics interface standards.

"We're pleased to see people developing on a number of different platforms," said Scott McNealy, chairman and chief executive of Sun, which uses systems based on Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 series microprocessors and Sun's Sparc architecture.

Daisy is currently porting its applications developed on Denix, its own version of Unix, to SunOS. "The most difficult challenge in all of that was in the graphics area, where it always is," Daisy President Norman Friedman said.

Keefe

FROM PAGE 75

At the Communication Networks '87 show in Washington, D.C., today, DEC is expected to announce support for IBM's VM and VSE operating systems along with support for IBM's Professional Office System under DEC's Mailbox.

And at Despo East next month, major third-party Apple software developers are scheduled to announce support for DEC systems.

DEC's relationship with Apple forms another continuous thread linking these announcements.

A position of strength

Analysts agree that the announcement strengthens both vendors' positions vis-a-vis IBM. Apple stands to gain the most from a revenue standpoint, according to Bob Randolph, director of the DEC Advisory Service for International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass. "It means they're big-time now,"

Randolph says.

The pact also gives the mini-computer maker a three-pronged approach to the desk top: the ability to integrate IBM Personal Computers, the Macintosh 2000 and the Macintosh. DEC could benefit mightily from the latter and is expected to re-sell the Mac.

Despite protestations to the contrary from DEC executives, DEC has failed miserably with the low-end desktop. But it seems that DEC is the only one who doesn't get the joke — at least publicly — concerning its low-end strategy.

Short-term engagement?

While the Apple-DEC relationship is advantageous to both, it appears rushed. Francis Debeck, president of Communications Network Architects, a consultancy in Washington, D.C., suggests that DEC had to announce its relationship with Apple prior to unveiling its extension to the NAS facilities.

DEC's reluctance to formalize a relationship with Apple could have stemmed in part from Apple's traditional lack of

strong business system. However, Apple's success last year in breaking down the barrier to corporate sales in general and the rising incidence of Macintoshes installed at VAX sites may have soothed DEC's fears.

But then again, DEC's plunge into the annoying '80s genre of "concept" announcements has probably given it something else to worry about. DEC has essentially promised to tie its users into the major competitive system environments in use today — which is no piece of cake and a potential risk. It's hard to believe any vendor would be willingly hand over access to its customer base.

If yet DEC fails to live up to its word, these promises will haunt the company to the grave. Any failure to deliver means that DEC, along with IBM, AT&T, Codex and everyone else out there busily unveling strategic directions and umbrella concepts, will find out pretty quickly that users are in no mood to tolerate any jive.

Keefe is a Computerworld senior editor, networking.

Showdown

FROM PAGE 75

tech's first \$100 million in government funds, which helped Texas win friends on the Sematech committee. Clements wasted little time in recognizing the importance of Sematech to the economically battered state and invited site selection members to the governor's mansion for a heart-to-heart talk.

Last summer, Austin city officials formed a nonprofit organi-

sation called Sematech-Texas to act as overseer in negotiating efforts. The group saw to it that Austin accommodated Sematech's wish list in every way, especially regarding the consortium's immediate need for a clean room — the sterile environment required for semiconductor manufacturing.

A Sematech-Texas task force put together an ambitious construction project in order to have a simulated clean-room environment ready for the site selection committee's visit.

Aside from political machinations, Austin was chosen for Sematech because of its strong existing base of semiconductor and technology manufacturing and research concerns.

Among the companies with operations in Austin are IBM, which employs 7,900 and manufactures its PC Convertible; Motorola, Inc., with a 5,100-employee manufacturing plant for the 68000 microprocessor series; Texas Instruments, Inc.'s Data Systems Group, which focuses on artificial intelligence

systems; and Dell Computer Corp. and PC's Limited, headquartered here.

'Stocks up well'

"Sematech needed a place with a good manufacturing infrastructure, and Austin stuck up well," said Michael Boas, a semiconductor industry analyst for Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Another factor was the decision of a similar research consortium, Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., to choose Austin as its site in 1983. MCCC has many of the same corporate members as Sematech and has a research program de-

voted to semiconductor packaging and integration.

In addition to bids from Massachusetts, California and Arizona, North Carolina's \$147 million financial proposal to place the consortium at Research Triangle Park was a leading offer. But one strike against that site was the nearby presence of a Mitsubishi Semiconductor, Inc. plant, sources said.

"A consortium that's trying to build a facility for America's semiconductor manufacturing would not be too crazy about locating next door to a Japanese chip plant," said one observer, who asked not to be identified.

GE Consulting Services is delivering software solutions to help:



- merge the accounting systems of two of the world's largest companies
- provide telecommunications systems
- speed claims and premium reporting for major insurance companies
- automate factories in a variety of industries
- improve judicial and tax systems of state and local governments.

Let us help you.
340-5100

General Electric Consulting Services Corporation is a software subsidiary of General Electric Company, USA.

Disaster Recovery Planning

Made Easy! With The

Disaster Survival Kit

and a FREE

Toshiba T3100-20 Laptop Computer

Included with every Purchase

Limited Offer
For More Information

Call 1-800-445-8044 or 303-237-1562

Business Recovery Systems, Inc.

OK, SORBUS.

Tell me more.

Let me know just what Sorbus service can do for me.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

I'm especially interested in service for the following hardware:

Sorbus™
A Bell Atlantic Company

In a hurry? Call 1-800-FOR-INFO.

CW



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 29 MALVERN, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

SorbusSM
A Bell Atlantic Company
50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355-9976





The bigger they come, the harder you fall.

Sorbus™ services the IBM® 308X series.* Enjoy all kinds of power, without all kinds of trouble.

It only makes sense to call us for 308X service. After all, we already maintain more IBM equipment than anyone but IBM.

And we do it so well that a recent reader survey by *Data Communications* judged us the "Best Service Organization." Period. (Our price/performance ratio had been the best for years.)

Those readers have come to rely on our two-hour average response time, our 230,000 part-number inventory, and our reliable on-site service. Not only for computers, but for just about any peripheral you might have connected to it, including StorageTek™ hardware.

The bigger your mainframe, the more you need Sorbus.
Call today. 1-800-FOR-INFO.

Sorbus™
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

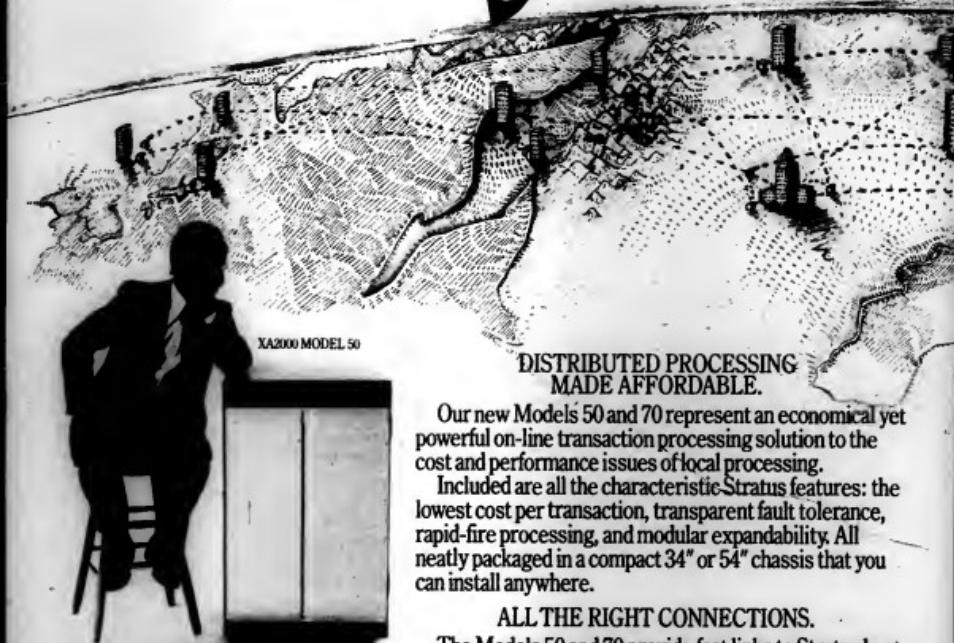
Sorbus is a service mark of Sorbus Inc.

*Available in most metropolitan areas.

StorageTek is a trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.

STRATUS INTRODUCES THE XA2000

Now OLTP everyone's



DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING MADE AFFORDABLE.

Our new Models 50 and 70 represent an economical yet powerful on-line transaction processing solution to the cost and performance issues of local processing.

Included are all the characteristic Stratus features: the lowest cost per transaction, transparent fault tolerance, rapid-fire processing, and modular expandability. All neatly packaged in a compact 34" or 54" chassis that you can install anywhere.

ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

The Models 50 and 70 provide fast links to Stratus hosts or other vendors' systems. And they offer more communications options than ever, including an ingenious new independent subsystem that efficiently takes charge of communications, leaving your CPU's free to process

With the introduction of the XA2000 Models 50 and 70, Stratus has extended its OLTP platform. Making it easier than ever for you to extend your business.

MODELS 50 AND 70.

is within reach.



transactions, and allowing you to easily custom design an OLTP network that meets your own needs.

SERVICE COULDN'T BE EASIER.

All our XA2000 systems are so advanced, they self-diagnose and, if necessary, dial for help themselves - while your application keeps running at top speed! And our comprehensive Remote Service Network ensures that no matter how far away you are, you are connected to the Stratus Customer Assistance Center for immediate personal attention.

Today, major firms worldwide in financial services, brokerage, manufacturing, retailing and telecommunications rely on Stratus technology to build global OLTP networks. With the introduction of the XA2000 Models 50 and 70, the Stratus OLTP platform becomes even more accessible. For more information, call your local Stratus representative or phone (617) 460-2192.

Stratus
The OLTP Solution.

Walking away

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 75

suits, posting earnings of \$34.1 million, or 21 cents per share. For the same period last year, Wang had a loss of \$78.6 million, with per-share earnings 49 cents in the red. Revenue clocked in at \$784.7 million, up 17%. In the year-earlier quarter, Wang included a \$37 million restructuring charge.

NCR. NCR's international business bounced off the dollar's tumble to help the firm post quarterly records for earnings and revenue. NCR's earnings rose 20% to \$161.3 million, or \$1.79 per share. Revenue increased 16% to \$1.82 billion, up from \$1.57 billion a year earlier.

"The collapse of the dollar overseas was a very important part of this," said Don Young, an analyst with Sanford C. Bernstein & Co. "About 54% of NCR's business comes from the foreign quarter, and with the dollar taking a tumble, their costs dropped significantly."

NCR also achieved record levels for all of 1987. Net income increased 25% to \$419.3 million, and revenue grew to \$5.64 billion, up 16%.

Computer Associates. The software giant announced quarterly revenue of \$195 million, up 45% from last year's \$134.4 million. Net income for the Gardena City, N.Y., firm was \$42.8 million, or 54 cents per share, up 72% from \$24.9 million, or 32 cents per share. The 1987 figures include results from the firm's U.S.

cel Corp. operations.

Prime Computer, Inc. The Natick, Mass.-based vendor's net income for the fourth quarter rose 50% to \$21.3 million, or 44 cents per share, up from \$14.2 million, or 29 cents per share, for the same quarter in 1986. Revenue rose 16% to \$267 million from \$230.9 million over the comparable year last year.

For the full year, Prime's net income totaled \$64.8 million, or \$1.32 per share, a 38% increase over 1986's \$46.9 million, or 97 cents per share. But Prime fell short of reporting its first billion-dollar year, as revenue rose 12% to \$960.9 million from \$860.2 million in 1986.

Data General. President Edson de Castro credited the firm's MV series of minicomputers with its 9% rise in reve-

nue, which reached \$342.9 million, compared with the \$313.3 million recorded in the same quarter last year.

Net income for the Westboro, Mass.-based firm's first quarter hit \$12.4 million, or 43 cents per share, up from \$3.3 million, or 12 cents per share, a year earlier.

The recently ended quarter's figure included an extraordinary tax credit of \$2.1 million, or 7 cents per share; last year's report included a nonrecurring tax credit of \$3 million, or 11 cents per share.

Sun. The Mountain View, Calif.-based vendor's revenue was \$235.1 million, compared with \$116.5 million a year earlier. Net income was \$14 million, or 38 cents per share, up from last year's \$8.5 million, or 28 cents per share.

"I expect even larger gains [for Sun] over the next two quarters," said Bob Herwick, senior technology analyst with Hambrecht & Quist.

Apple. Apple continued its recent good fortune in the microcomputer industry's traditionally strong December quarter, reporting its first billion-dollar quarter. The Cupertino, Calif., firm more than doubled its earnings to \$121.4 million, or 92 cents per share, and increased sales by 57% to \$1.04 billion.

Microsoft. The micro software giant exceeded analysts' expectations, particularly in revenue growth — a pattern that seems increasingly familiar for the Redmond, Wash.-based firm. Sales nearly doubled to \$155.9 million, and earnings advanced 79% to \$35.3 million, or 63 cents per share.

"Their sales are partially a reflection of PC clone vendors still doing very well against IBM," said Bob Thierens of PaineWebber, Inc.

Seagate. The Scotts Valley, Calif., disk drive manufacturer tempered a 32% increase in revenue with a 39% drop in net income. Revenue was \$332.47 million; net income decreased to \$2.8 million, or 46 cents per share.

Seagate attributed the drop in net income to costs incurred from an increase in manufacturing capacity and start-up costs associated with several new products.

Migent CEO quits

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 75

on amicable terms.

"Carl is more of a start-up guy, and when a company gets to a certain size, his kind of skills aren't as applicable," said Ratiff, president of Ratiff Software Production, Inc. and chief developer of the Emerald Bay data base. Ratiff was a key developer of Ashton-Tate Corp.'s flagship Dbase software.

Under Grizman's guidance, Migent acquired its popular Ability integrated personal computer package from Xanadu Technologies, Inc. and attained, in first-quarter 1987, its first profitable quarter after four straight years of losses. With consumer-oriented products like Ability in place, the company will now try to crack large corporate accounts with a variety of products based on the Emerald Bay technology, Hamilton said.

Migent Vice-President of Marketing David Patrick was named to the firm's board of directors.

Grizman will serve as a consultant to Migent for an indefinite period, Hamilton said. Grizman could not be reached for comment last week.

The problem with most 4GLs is they're finished before you are.

And where does that leave you?

With the final, tricky ten percent of your application yet to write, and no 4GL left to write it with. Sound familiar?

If so, try INFORMIX® 4GL.

Never again will you have to switch to C or COBOL to truly customize your application. Instead, INFORMIX-4GL provides an all encompassing syntax for every aspect of your application building.

So once you're programming in INFORMIX-4GL, you never have to leave it. And considering all it can do, you may never want to.

Now for instance, you can write in just ten to twenty pages of 4GL code, applica-

tions that would take hundreds of pages with C.

That's because INFORMIX-4GL was designed from the start to be an application building language. It's built around the full implementation of ANSI Standard SQL. And features Custom Screen Generation, Custom Menu Building, a built-in Report Writer and Windows.

What's more, INFORMIX-4GL works with UNIX®, VMS®, MS-DOS and Networked DOS operating systems. And, of course, it's compatible with INFORMIX-SQL—our popular proven DBMS. So files you build with one, you can access with the other.

For more information and our free booklet, "A 20-Minute Guide to INFORMIX-4GL," call 415/322-4100.

Or write Informix Software, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

And start taking your applications to even greater heights.



The RDBMS for people who know better™

INFORMIX is a registered trademark of Informix Software Inc. Other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1987 Informix Software Inc.

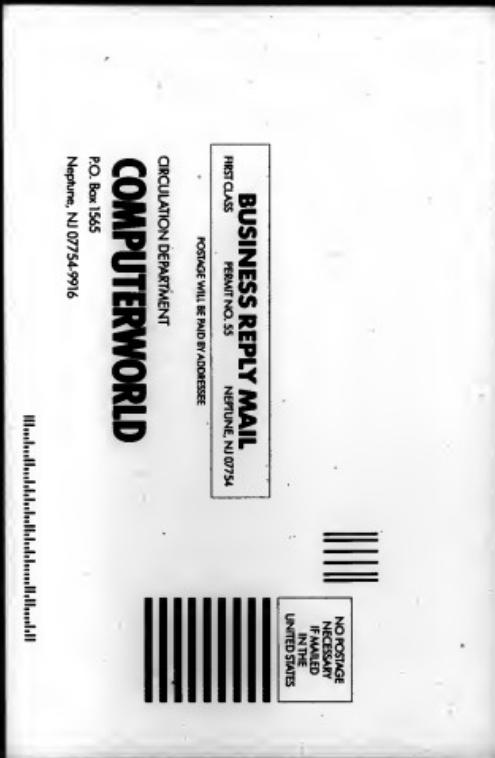
BONUS.



Get a bonus with your subscription—12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS. Each new issue will deal in depth with such topics as Communications/Connectivity, Departmental Computing, PCs, and more. To subscribe, complete the order form and mail it in this postage paid envelope. Or call 1 800-255-6286* for faster service.

*In NJ call 1-800-322-6286.

COMPUTERWORLD.
Keeping Up With Today. Anticipating Tomorrow.



COMPUTER CAREERS

Firms pursue LAN managers

High demand due to increase in PC use, rapid technological evolution

BY SHERRYL KAY
SPECIAL TO CW


As companies try to tap into the decentralized computing power provided by installed personal computers, they are looking to MIS for professionals familiar with the management and technical challenges of local-area networks.

The relative newness of the field and the quick changes that occur in technology mean there is not a large supply of professionals with LAN knowledge. Technicians and managers seeking a vital place in a company's implementation of technology can find a niche in the LAN field.

"The technician responsible for the LAN has an enormous impact on the productivity of a business," says Jim Young, managing director of information systems at the Wheeler Group in New Hartford, Conn. "Because it's still an emerging technology, the functionality of LANs is constantly expanding and improving. LAN management also comes with a certain amount of autonomy, unlike traditional communications functions."

Job titles for LAN professionals vary greatly from company to

company. In a firm with few LAN nodes in place, most of the responsibilities of LAN management are handled by one person. In an environment with many nodes, a team of professionals handles different aspects of LAN support.

Team leadership

The team is led by a manager responsible for final approvals of the appropriate LAN for all projects, planning for future expansion and the direction of the department's activities.

Other team members include network hardware and software specialists who help evaluate and test LAN products, configure and install the LAN, troubleshoot and perform system up-grades.

The LAN administrator maintains the system on a daily basis. He operates a help desk function, acting as the focal point for the LAN users as well as the interface to MIS. Administrators are responsible for loading software, disk management, setting up security procedures and recertifying printer output problems.

Qualifications rigorous

Qualifications for a LAN manager include a minimum of five years of data processing/data communications experience.

"A good project management

background, along with strong data communications knowledge and a clear understanding of the user needs are essential for such a manager's position," says Nancy Alter, superintendent of network management for General

DON'T GET STUCK drinking from a fire hydrant. There's a lot of information about LANs to get across, and some of these two-day courses jam too much down your throat."

RONALD BROWN
COOPERS & LYBRAND

Accident Insurance Co. in Philadelphia. "A PC background is a plus, but it's really necessary if you've got all the rest."

Technical specialists should possess more in-depth PC knowledge. A strong background in data communications, particularly in LAN methodology, is also important.

As companies add LAN support positions to the payroll, salaries will become more competitive and more stable. Currently, salaries can range from \$18,000 to \$50,000 per year for LAN professionals. Low salaries are typically found in companies in which LANs are viewed as PC

add-ons, says Richard Lusyou, president of The MIS Group, a Miami-based consulting firm.

LAN managers are hard to find because there is no consistent set of qualifications. Each company defines the job differently. "That niche hasn't matured yet to a position where there is a predetermined set of experiences required to obtain the job," the Wheeler Group's Young says.

tomers in the use of their gear.

Seminars are also offered by independent sources. Ronald Brown, national director for telecommunication consulting for Coopers & Lybrand, warns, "Don't get stuck drinking from a fire hydrant. There's a lot of information about LANs to get across, and some of these two-day courses jam too much down your throat."

Postgrad education

Instead of the one-shot seminars, Brown advises professionals to attend pre- and postgraduate courses that highlight LAN technology. Some of the highly respected schools offering these programs include New York University, Golden Gate University and Temple University.

Professionals who gain experience in LAN positions can look forward to high visibility within most companies.

Such visibility can lead to significant career growth. From the position of LAN manager, a professional may go on to become director of office automation or manager of voice/data telecommunications.

"LAN technology is the future of DP because it is a cost effective way to bring about productivity," General Accident's Alter says. "Those who get involved with it now will really benefit later on, because they will be the ones who worked with LANs from the beginning."

Key is an MIS human resources consultant based in Tampa, Fla.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Holy Cross Health System, a major non-profit health system with substantial resources, has a vacancy in the Information Resources Department at our Holy Cross Hospital location. The Corporate Information Resources Department provides software products to the entire health system.

This position is responsible for development in maintenance of data processing applications, has a Bachelor's degree in Information Systems and 2 or more years experience in program design and systems analysis. Experience with mainframe and mini-computer systems and the HP 3000, COBOL, and PL/I would be an advantage. Previous experience with hospital patient finance applications is a definite plus.

We offer a highly competitive salary and benefits package, as well as an environment that fosters growth and advancement. Please submit resume and salary history or salary requirements to:

Director - Corporate Human Resources Services



**HOLY CROSS
HEALTH SYSTEM**
3608 E. Jefferson Blvd.
South Bend, IN 46615

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SOFTWARE EXPERTS!

Join A Company Whose Only Business Is Advanced Software — La Jolla, California —

Are you a highly performing engineer for a creative working environment? Do you have the desire to work with others to meet your goals? If you have what it takes to succeed, then 4GT wants to talk with you!

4GT develops and supports state-of-the-art large AS/400 business systems. We are currently seeking individuals with 3+ years of experience to design and program mainframe applications. We provide a superb working condition, including developmental environments, excellent compensation, personal development, career growth, and opportunities for career advancement.

CHIEF PROGRAMMING ANALYST

- Exceptional talent by originating creative, innovative solutions to complex, difficult programming software.
- Proven ability to... — go where no one has gone before.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

- 5 years hands-on experience specifying large systems
- 10% travel likely

PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS

- Requires 2 years successful experience in developing large scale computer systems

Send your resume, **INCLUDING SEPARATE, SEALED salary requirements**, to: Mr. Robert Tegtmeyer, Fourth Generation Technology, Inc., 1000 N. Torrey Pines Road, Suite #250, La Jolla, CA 92093, Dept. 315.
Equal Opportunity Employer



PO BOX 1000 • SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92138

(619) 455-1000 • TWX 910-755-1000

4GT is an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

With over 120 sunny days a year, the Phoenix area has a great climate for business and recreation. You can enjoy it all very soon, when you join Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. A leading producer of integrated circuit components, we have an immediate need in our state-of-the-art computer-aided software engineering environment for Business Analysts who meet the following qualifications:

Business Systems Analyst

Seek a senior-level professional with indepth experience in mid-range on-line applications. Will also need a working knowledge of a design methodology utilizing data-flow diagrams. Preferred qualifications include 7+ years directly related programming experience in Business Administration, Management Information Systems, Computer Science or Mathematics.

Business Programmer Analyst

To design, develop and maintain appropriate programs utilizing TSO MVS and VM/CMS. Requires 85CS or equivalent experience, prefer electronics industry background.

These key positions include outstanding benefits and competitive salary/compensation packages. For immediate consideration and a confidential interview, contact Carl Carlile, Dept. 890, Motorola, Inc., 725 E. Madison, Tempe, AZ 85281. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer



MOTOROLA INC.
Semiconductor Products Sector

"Simply put, Computerworld delivers just what we're looking for: top-quality job applicants."



Roger Fraumann
Staff Director
Lochman Associates, Inc.
Westmont, IL

Roger Fraumann is Staff Director for Lochman Associates, Inc. (LAI) of Westmont, Illinois. It is one of the largest privately held computer systems software consulting and development firms in the United States. And Roger is pleased to report that plans call for continuing the 50% annual growth every year for the next five years.

Roger is also pleased with Computerworld's contributions to the company's growth. When he needs qualified people to fill positions as the company grows, he turns to Computerworld.

"Computerworld is the only national publication that we routinely advertise in," says Roger. "Last year we determined that we needed consistent national exposure. We chose Computerworld, which gave us exactly that. Simply put, Computerworld delivers just what we're looking for: top-quality job applicants."

"We get about 20 responses per ad, and what really counts is that those responses yield at least two quality applicants per ad," Roger explains. "Overall, a higher percentage of quality people respond to our ads in Computerworld, as opposed to what other publications deliver. Computerworld works for us."

Plus, Roger has found added incentive to advertise in Computerworld: "The same ad that runs nationally in Computerworld costs twice as much to run in the Chicago Tribune, a local newspaper," he notes.

Since LAI began advertising in Computerworld, the company has gone from 50 to 130 full-time professionals. "We've been in Computerworld about every other week. And with the company's plans for growth for the next five years, we're going to continue advertising in Computerworld," says Roger.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Roger.

For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

SOUTHEAST: 375 Cobb Concourse, Atlanta, GA 30339
Telephone: (404) 917-0171, (678) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Pennatus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North,
Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1300

WASHINGTON, D.C.: 3110 Fairview Park Drive, Suite 1040,
Falls Church, VA 22042, (703) 876-5100

CHICAGO: 3600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 627-4433

LAS VEGAS: 1600 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 251-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100,
Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-5334

An IDG Communications Publication

NASA National Aeronautics and Space Administration
TELECOMMUNICATIONS APPLICATIONS ENGINEER

ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY SATELLITE (ACTS) PROJECT

Join our dynamic development team and participate in a highly visible experimental communications satellite system called ACTS which is the forerunner of the next generation of commercial communication satellites.

You will be responsible for planning and coordinating the voice, data and video application experiments using the ACTS system. Your duties will allow you to interact with a wide variety of government, industry and university experimenters.

Salary range is \$36,727 to \$60,348 depending on your education and experience.

Qualifications:

- BS or Advanced Degree in Engineering or Physics
- A minimum of 3 years related experience in Telecommunications
- U.S. Citizenship

To pursue this opportunity, send resume and salary history to:

Sandra App, MS 500-301
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration
 Lewis Research Center
 Cleveland, OH 44135

Resumes must be received by March 11, 1986.
NASA IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

SI EDP Auditor

First of America Bank Corporation, an SBA 8(a) certified small disadvantaged business, has an immediate opening for a Sr. EDP Auditor and Manager of Internal Audit Department. Our client's facilities feature the IBM 3088.

Requirements include a minimum of 2-3 years of experience in systems analysis and design, IBM experience using AS/400, COBOL and CILPNT, and a minimum of 10 years experience in internal audit. Experience in financial statement audit is required.

This high visibility position is provided with an excellent compensation package including benefits, profit sharing plan, relocation assistance, tuition reimbursement, etc. For prompt consideration, send resume to:

Personnel Services Manager
 First of America Bank Corporation
 108 East
 Main Street
 Kalamazoo, MI 49007
 (616) 386-7017
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V
FIRST OF AMERICA
 Bank Corporation, Inc.

Join us in Phoenix!

Computers can't do the whole job. At American Express we depend not only on the most sophisticated systems, but on the most talented individuals. We currently have the following opportunities available.

Sr. Software Specialist

Responsible for installation, evaluation, maintenance and support of IMS DB/DC System Software and applications. Will also interface with management, provide operational training in the use of IMS and be on-call 7 days a week. Five years data processing experience to include three years IMS DB/DC system programming, installation, operation, maintenance and tuning. The ability to work well under pressure and excellent oral and written communication skills are necessary.

Senior

Programmer/Analysts

Requires at least 1 year experience coding BAL in ACP or TPF environment and technical leadership with large systems in an on-line environment. Knowledge of IBM Assembly language, CMS and COBOL is desired.

Programmer Analysts

On-line Applications

Positions available at various levels. Requirements include 2-6 years experience in CICS, COBOL, TSO/SPP, JCL and OS/VS or similar, or additional experience in on-line DB/DC or DB2 systems analysis and design, and user interface.

We provide a comprehensive benefits program plus an excellent opportunity for growth. Send resume to P. Taylor, AMERICAN EXPRESS, P.O. Box 53781, Phoenix, Arizona 85072-53781.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

COMPUTERWORLD's COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will COMPUTERWORLD. And so does our readership. We will continue to offer the highest quality coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...In the form of wide exposure. We'll be talking to you about the topic to each week's Recruitment ads. This will enable us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read.

As a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 10 days prior to each issue date. You may wish to copy in to submit or can easily make up (verbally or in writing) a new ad. We provide account service and will take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls' reservations even after business hours on the east coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate where you want your advertisement and we will be immediately connected to the magazine. It's as easy as that!

Our mailing address is:

COMPUTERWORLD Classified Advertising

Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road

Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Or call for more information at

1-800-343-6474 OR,

In Massachusetts, (617) 879-0700

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINA AND SOUTHEAST

We have opportunities for on-line and database programmers, analysts and systems programmers for both software and consulting offices. No experience required. We offer competitive compensation and benefits. Recent graduate or experienced professional. Call collect or write: Robert R. Price, Inc., 300 Heritage Park, Suite 200, E.C. 29101-1229 (local to Charlotte, NC)

Interested in Reaching Mid West Professionals?

The computer professionals you're already looking for are the ones you need to reach - the ones who are successful in their jobs. You won't find them in the Sunday classifieds. You won't find them in the yellow pages. You won't find them in the telephone book. You won't find them in the professional journals, which 80% of our clients say they read regularly.

Computerworld's Midwest Regional edition reaches nearly 100,000 readers monthly. And it's the only publication that reaches every computer professional in the region.

For more information about our new regional issue and advertising rates, contact: Jim Kelleher, 300 Mid West Research Parkway, Suite 100, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 677-6474 or in Illinois call 617-677-6700.

Software Alternatives, Inc.
 1000 University Street
 Seattle, WA 98101
 (206) 467-1027

Software Alternatives, Inc.
 1000 University Street
 Seattle, WA 98101
 (206) 467-1027

Software Professionals

Everyone talks innovation. At GE we create it.

Small miracles on a grand scale...

GE Consulting Services is a recognized leader in software consulting, as a developer of technology, as a developer of solutions for complex business environments.

for the systems professional with growth on your mind...

We currently have career opportunities in Florida and North Carolina for qualified Analysts and Programmers who will be involved in the design, implementation and enhancement of systems for our clients. All positions require the ability to adapt to new environments and 2 years experience in one of the following areas:

- COBOL, SAS, DB2
- BASIC, FORTRAN
- UNIX, VMS, PC/AT
- MACINTOSH
- COBOL, CICS (COB2)
- FOCUS, RAINBOW

in an atmosphere of rewarding discovery.

At GE, the serious technical professional will discover an environment uniquely conducive to both personal and professional growth.

Respect for creative ideas, personalized recognition, and a sense of ownership of the company, superior salaries and compensation/benefits are among our many incentives. To explore your potential, please return with salary history to:

GE Consulting Services
 Executive Relations, Dept. 2005
 301 Technology Center, Suite 200
 McLean, VA 22102

An Equal Opportunity Employer

"GE" is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Advertise in the COMPUTER CAREERS Section and you'll get the responses you're looking for

"We filled 75% of the positions with responses from our first ad in Computerworld."



Bjorn Nordemo
Vice President/
Data Arts & Sciences, Inc.
Weston, MA

Bjorn Nordemo is Vice President of Data Arts & Sciences, Inc. (DASI), a contract software agency based in Weston, MA. Although they place people in permanent positions, DASI most often places "contract programming personnel" — consultants who fit special niches for short or long term commitments in corporations in the New England area.

"Our agency specializes in finding computer consultants — designers of systems, evaluation of hardware and software requirements, and computer programmers to mention a few. We recently were introduced to Computerworld as a potential source for finding these consultants," states Bjorn. "I liked the idea because I know Computerworld has a broad reach — from MIS/DP directors to computer programmers, in multiple industries and multiple markets — and that's what DASI needs."

"We had four specific positions for MIS/DP consultants that we needed to fill in northern New England. We used the local newspaper on a weekly basis, but people who are willing to move usually aren't reading the local Sunday paper. So, I felt this was a perfect opportunity to try Computerworld," says Bjorn.

According to Bjorn, he's quite satisfied with the results. "From Computerworld, we filled 75% (3 out of 4) of the positions with the responses from the first week, and the remaining position with the response from the following week. These results alone made my ads in Computerworld worthwhile."

And Bjorn also recognizes a second benefit to advertising in Computerworld. "The beauty of using Computerworld is that it's read by people in the computer industry who have a need for consultants, as well as being read by consultants who need to keep up to date on the marketplace," says Bjorn. "So we not only reach qualified candidates for all our current openings, but we are creating awareness of the services that DASI has to offer," says Bjorn.

"We have some great plans for expansion and as we do, Computerworld is going to play a strong hand in helping us accomplish our goals," concludes Bjorn.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bjorn. For all the facts, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD

Sales Offices

SONOMA: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Pennatus Plaza I, 140 Route 070 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-3350

CHICAGO: 2000 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 323-3314

APPLICATIONS

ROVER Technology Company: Immediate openings in Software Development.

We are a pioneer in distribution software, providing customized software systems for Fortune 500 clients. ROVER® products are sophisticated decision-support systems. These systems include graphics and data interfaces to our proprietary algorithms designed for logistics operations.

The ROVER Technology Company is staffed by a select group of highly qualified individuals with backgrounds in computer science, management science, and transportation operations. The atmosphere is dynamic and professional. We demand a great deal from each other, and enjoy a great deal of satisfaction in return. We also enjoy excellent compensation, benefits, and advancement potential.

Senior Software Developers

We seek Senior Software Developers who can assume leadership roles in engineering reusable software to meet development and product usability requirements. This is a fast-paced environment where your skills, creativity, and technical decisions will have a direct impact on the success of our clients. You must have significant software development experience in multiple hardware and software environments. We look for a strong professional history in distribution and logistics software and/or interactive graphics and user interfaces. You must have background in applied math, OR, or computer science.

Programmer/Analysts

We also seek ambitious Programmer/Analysts who will work with our clients' developers to build software tools and interactive application software based in our proprietary technology. You must be a self-starter with at least one year of commercial experience in FORTRAN using on-line development tools. A working knowledge of C is required. Experience with graphics (display lists, bit-maps, graphics, data entry, etc.) is a must. You must have a history as a software professional, preferably in software product development, and a background in applied math, OR, or computer science.

Senior Technical Project Managers

Additionally, we are seeking ambitious Senior Technical Project Managers with an interest in our own serving our clients. You will work with our clients in applying our proprietary technology to solve their distribution problems. You should have 7-10 years' experience designing and developing software applications. We look for a strong professional history and academic background in a technical field.

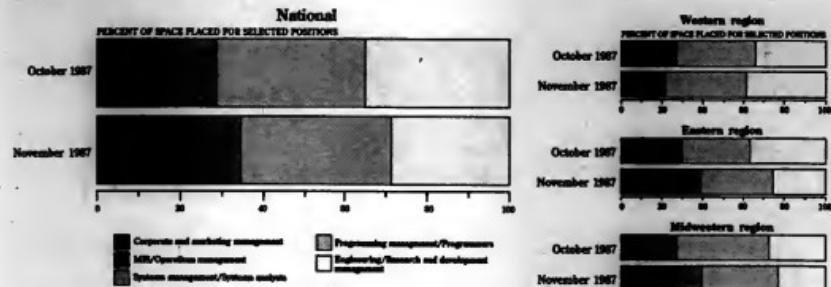
Qualified individuals are invited to reply to:

The ROVER Technology Company
DEVELOPMENT GROUP
One State Plaza, Suite 511
State Cyreny, Pa. 19004
(Philadelphia, PA area)



CAREER INDEX

Computer recruitment advertising activity*



*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in Computerworld and selected major U.S. newspapers

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CW PUBLISHING INC'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATA BASE
CW-C1027

Information Systems Auditors

Levi Strauss & Co., the privately held leader in apparel manufacturing, is currently seeking two key individuals to join our EDI department. Both positions will focus on systems development and acquisitions. You will also be responsible for production applications and computer facilities review, including audit planning, execution, reporting, evaluation and consultation. Travel of up to 20% is required.

Supervising Auditor This opportunity calls for a degree in Computer Science or Business Administration (CISA preferred) and 5+ years' information systems audit experience including at least 2 years in supervision. Preferred applicants will have extensive knowledge and command of computer assisted audit techniques, data base technologies, structured analysis and mainframe environments.

Senior Auditor Requirements include 3+ years information systems auditing experience and 3+ years' experience as an analyst programmer working with IBM mainframes and/or microcomputers. Familiarity with data bases, data modeling, structured analyses, MVS, VM, CICS, ACF II and TSO is desired.

Our employees enjoy a beautiful, relaxed work environment, an outstanding benefit package including profit sharing, and considerable responsiveness and independence. All inquiries and resumes recommended exclusively to Levi Strauss & Co., Employment Dept. JW-02, P.O. Box 7215, San Francisco, CA 94120-7215. We are proud to be an Equal Opportunity Employer.



QUALITY NEVER GOES OUT OF STYLE.

Software Engineers

ComputerPeople Consulting Services is expanding its professional staff in our Columbus, Ohio office. We are seeking software engineers with strong skills in software development, telecommunications technology, telephony, and real-time.

We require a BS degree in computer science or electrical engineering and a minimum of one year of professional experience. Strictly required: An MS in software plus. Experience is ODBC in a state-of-the-art system.

Applicable skills include:

- Real-time experience
- C and UNIX
- Networking software
- Telephony software design
- Service driver experience
- Experience in whole software project life cycle
- Threaded emulation software
- API's
- Shared program systems and communications networks
- Hardware background with data communication experience
- Database

For immediate consideration please send your resume with information as to GPN, Visa status and/or citizenship to Mr. Jeff Miller, ComputerPeople Consulting Services, 50 Northwood Blvd., Worthington, Ohio 43085. An equal opportunity employer.

ComputerPeople

• Committed to the Highest Level of Client Satisfaction •

Data Processing

Opportunities in 1988

Move up to increased pay & promotional opportunities across the nation.

Data Managers, consultant professionals in Data Processing management for 17 years, a national firm, can offer you the best skills available to assist you in your career advancement.

You are a Data Processing professional with 2+ years experience and have opportunities of 1988 to send resume

Lorne Shulman

DATA PROCESSING

Corporate Opportunities

P.O. Box 10400,
Dept. CTRM
7075 N.W. 10th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304

Call Collect

Telephone: 305-467-1491

Telex: 873-267-3676

FAX: PAD

ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT UNIVERSITY SYSTEMS

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

The Ohio State University Office of University Systems is seeking an individual to manage the Office of Computing Services. The individual will direct and implement policies regarding administration and use of computing resources and services, and will serve as a liaison between the Office of Computing Services and other units of the university. Duties will include: developing and maintaining computing facilities and services; coordinating and supervising the operation of computing facilities; and developing and maintaining policies and procedures for the use of computing facilities.

Candidates must have a Master's degree in an expanded minor in computer systems or equivalent experience. Computer programming experience, particularly in COBOL, FORTRAN, and BASIC, and familiarity with a large number of computer models, is required. A minimum of 10 years of experience in a related field, including 5 years in a supervisory position, is required. Salary range \$25,000-\$30,000 per annum, serving a three-year term.

Send resume to: Search Committee, Office of University Systems, 191 South High Street, Columbus, OH 43210. An equal opportunity employer.

UNIX Systems, Networking, Database

LAJ now has positions available throughout the U.S. and Canada. LAJ, a 100% employee-owned Chicago area consulting and software development firm requiring computer professionals with one or more years' industry experience in:

UNIX operating systems: device drivers, internets, ports, X, user interface (SVR4, 4.3),

Networking: X.25, BSC, TCP/IP, Ethernet, DataLink, product development.

Database: Unix and In-

gres. Send a current resume to:

LAJ

1001 N. Dearborn Street, Suite 1900
Chicago, IL 60610
Attn: HRW/DRB

LAJ is an EOE
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES

Allen-Bradley is the leading developer-manufacturer of total factory automation systems. We are seeking talented engineers for the following positions:

Hardware/Firmware Sr. Design Engineers: Working in our I/O Product Design Group, your responsibilities will include the design and development and/or liaison of Single Point I/O products (including adapter products and analog sensing circuits), coordinating the technical activities of engineers, and interacting with other departments, outside design houses and vendors. You will design product hardware and firmware, write system level and be responsible for appropriate design specifications, and writing and maintaining procedures in its development stages. In addition, you will be responsible for project planning as well as time and cost estimates to meet the development specifications. You should have a BSEE or equivalent, outstanding communication skills and 3+ years hardware/firmware design engineering experience in an industrial setting.

Sr. Software Development Engineer: You will take a leading role in the conceptual design of the complete system, coordinating the technical activities of a small development group, interacting with other departments and vendor. Designing software for industrial automation equipment environment. This is a very opportunity to build on your BSEE, BSEEE degree or equivalent (MS preferred, PhD considered) and a minimum of 3-5 years of software engineering experience. Knowledge of "C" programming, DEC-VMS, MS-DOS, multitasking relative operating systems, and experience using current software development methodologies would be a plus.

Sr. Software Design Engineer: You will take a leading role in the development of software for realtime control applications using microprocessor. Activities will include conceptual design, development, complete test, and documentation of the assigned software. In addition, you may also be responsible for coordination of a small development group. You should have a knowledge of the "C" language, experience with realtime operating systems and a minimum of a BSCS, BSCS, BSCS, or equivalent. Knowledge of DEC-VMS, data communications and 65000 family microprocessors is desirable.

These positions carry a competitive salary and benefits program plus an excellent relocation package. Send your resume and current salary history to:

Mary Messerle, Human Resources



ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

747 Alpha Drive
Highland Heights, OH 44143
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H
Principals Only



LINK COMPUTER CORPORATION

It's an experienced high-reliability IBM Mainframe Processor!

Our business is:

• Data Processing Development and Management for Petroleum Refining

• The IBM 3080 product line

• Crisis industry and vertical market software development

The following career opportunities are available because of growth

grinding, high reliability, high performance, low cost, and high performance.

With over ten years experience, we are looking for 20 years old, college educated, the right people to join our team. The right attitude, the right education, and the right experience are what we are looking for. We are looking for people who are willing to learn, grow, and contribute to our success.

Please respond in confidence to:

Link Computer Corporation

317 E. Pleasant Valley Blvd.

Altoona, PA 16602

Or call Karen Moore at (814) 946-6205

Orlando Worldwide at (407) 262-6205

GREATER BOSTON AREA SENIOR P/A'S

SUBURBAN based nat'l, 18m sales 3 Sr. P/A's to add to staff for application teams. Prefer 3 yrs. exp. in P/A's CIO's, COO's, FOCUS, SAS or DB2 desirable, with two or more years MVS/TSO experience. Superior organizational, problem solving, project management and technical training abilities are necessary. BSCS or equivalent preferred.

Miller Brewing Company is a subsidiary of the Fortune 500 Miller Coors Company. We offer competitive salary, complete benefits, and relocation assistance to the attractive, comfortable Milwaukee area. Send resume of interest to: Compensation Manager, 3830 N. Highland Blvd., Milwaukee, WI 53201.

SENIOR INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST 4GL in VM Environment

If your specialty is developing Decision Support Systems in a VME environment with an emphasis on fourth generation languages, Miller Brewing Company can bring the best in you. Our large scale Information Center is a major strategic business unit in our manufacturing environment charged with supporting with our progressive brewer.

You will have project leadership responsibilities in planning and conducting feasibility studies, and in systems analysis, design and development. You will also have key user training and support responsibilities.

A minimum of 2-5 years decision support system development experience in a VM environment is required. Knowledge of COBOL, PL/I, C, C++, FOCUS, SAS or DB2 desirable, with two or more years MVS/TSO experience. Superior organizational, problem solving, project management and technical training abilities are necessary. BSCS or equivalent preferred.

Miller Brewing Company is a subsidiary of the Fortune 500 Miller Coors Company. We offer competitive salary, complete benefits, and relocation assistance to the attractive, comfortable Milwaukee area. Send resume of interest to: Compensation Manager, 3830 N. Highland Blvd., Milwaukee, WI 53201.

Employing and Promoting
Equity Today and
Tomorrow

**MILLER
BREWING
COMPANY**

ACP/TPF TANDEM



INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

SALT LAKE CITY

Our client, Information Systems Management Consultants, Inc., has been an industry leader for consulting individuals with a broad range of skills in management, implementation and education. Positions available include:

- 25+ years, Manager preferred
- 24+ years of management experience with increasing responsibility for major projects.
- Strong written and oral communication skills.
- Experience with COBOL, PL/I, C, FORTRAN, and other languages.
- Experience with DB2, RDB, SQL, LANs, and a plus.
- Strong understanding of business computing.
- Certification in COBOL, PL/I, C, DB2, LANs, and a plus.
- Good Resource for business systems conversion.

PRICE WATERHOUSE
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
175 East 400 South, Suite 700
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111

SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Prestonite Gas Company is seeking a highly experienced individual in a management position to lead our new MIS department. This position will be responsible for all systems development, implementation and maintenance. Salary level of \$35,000-\$40,000. Excellent benefits package.

Applicants must be proficient in the following computer programming:

- Fortran, System Generation for VMS and VMS.
- COBOL, PL/I, C, and Pascal.
- Good working knowledge of APL.

The following experience will be considered a plus:

- 15 years experience in 3 or 2.5 conversion.
- VTAM.
- COBOL, PL/I.
- CPM.
- DB2.

This is a new position in our Janus Task Support Group. Prestoite Gas Company offers excellent compensation and salary requirements to justify a relocation.

Justin A. Gaskill
Prestonite Gas Co.
P.O. Box 1000
Provo, UT 84601

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS/ SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Per Los Angeles, CA Area

Strong SAL and MVS, MBI, CICS, DB2 or VTAM INTERNALS experience desired.

Paid relocation. Salary based on experience up to \$16,000.

Send resume to:

A W DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL
P.O. Box #175
Ventura, CA 93004
Or call Ann at
(805) 647-0225

DIVISION CHAIR COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES DIVISION

Experience in management of college-level credit programs and ability to teach courses in computer architecture, microprocessor operation and good communication skills required. Minimum 3 years in Computer Science or related field. Job responsibilities include teaching courses in data processing and management prepared. Every level in salary range \$27,260. to \$43,275. depending on departmental needs. Send resume and salary history to: Dr. James L. Arnett, MD 21612, by February 28, 1986.

AA/EOE

MANAGER, INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Sunny Atlanta Island, Florida is the setting for an outstanding opportunity with the division of a Fortune 100 corporation. We seek a creative, energetic, and experienced manager to oversee the implementation of long-range Business and Process Information Systems. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science and Management, plus 5 years of experience in Data Processing, MIS, and Project Management. Experience in COBOL and PC hardware, MVS II and BASIC. Minimum 5 years in Data Processing, MIS, and Project Management. The successful candidate must be able to demonstrate the ability to manage the total charge attitude required to meet the timelines challenges offered in this position.

Reply to: CPO-8000
Computer Services
P.O. Box 1000
Washington, DC 20546-1001

Saudi Arabia

The Elia Patel Specialized Hospital and Research Center in Ryad, Saudi Arabia offers exceptional opportunities for advancement and qualifies for permanent residence. This Hospital, a 500-bed specialty referral complex with a large outpatient clinic, is the largest medical facility in the Kingdom dedicated to providing high quality care to the citizens of Saudi Arabia.

Positions are available now for:

Data Base Analyst—U.S. degree in Computer Science or equivalent. Five years DP experience with 2 years in data base design, control and management.

Programmer Analyst—3-4 years of college level course work in Computer Science. 12 months experience utilizing COBOL or COBOL.

All applicants must be thoroughly familiar with COBOL, DL1, dBASE, CICS & COBOL, DB2/VS, Hospital DP experience highly desirable.

Commitments are for 24 months. Salaries are attractive and the company provides a minimum 30 day annual paid vacation, free transportation, furnished lodging, house price and house rent. The selected candidates will be employed by and work directly for the Government of Saudi Arabia.

For further information and/or to apply, please call our toll-free number 011-340-2000 or send your resume to: Mr. S. A. Patel, Executive Search International Company, P.O. Box 3800, Dept. E, 1000 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, GA 30309. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

**HCA
International Company**

SYSTEMS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

We are interested in an individual with a very strong technical background in one or more of the following areas: COBOL, assembly language, VMS, VAX, CICS, DB2, and PC hardware. The individual will be operating in a team environment, therefore, team spirit and a desire to work in a team environment is absolutely essential. For our unique distribution system, we have developed our own hardware and software. We are currently involved in the design and implementation of large scale business applications, particularly in distribution, fulfillment or direct response applications.

We are an industry leader in our field and are presently going through a period of phenomenal growth. We expect this growth to continue for the next several years. We are looking for individuals who can help us. The individuals we are seeking will be capable of directing and coordinating a large scale conversion and have extensive experience in this area.

The first step is to identify and set up a remote site in our network. Our Los Angeles office is the communications experience will be a definite asset.

With an attractive Midwestern location, we offer a competitive compensation package and excellent benefits. We are currently accepting resumes from qualified individuals for immediate consideration. If you meet our requirements and are looking for a challenging opportunity to work in a fast paced environment, send current resume with salary history and expectations to:

**General Manager
DDS
P.O. Box 36963
Strongsville, OH 44136**

University of Notre Dame ASSISTANT PROFESSOR UNIVERSITY COMPUTING

The University of Notre Dame applies and approves for the position of Assistant Professor for University Computing. The Assistant Professor will be responsible for teaching courses in computer architecture and microprocessor operation and good communication skills required. Minimum 3 years in Computer Science or related field. Job responsibilities include teaching courses in data processing and management prepared. Every level in salary range \$27,260. to \$43,275. depending on departmental needs. Send resume and salary history to: Dr. James L. Arnett, MD 21612, by February 28, 1986.

The University of Notre Dame is an affirmative action/equal opportunity employer.

Reply to: CPO-8000
Computer Services
P.O. Box 1000
Washington, DC 20546-1001

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Mobile Communications, a telephone, mobile-based mobile communications system, is seeking qualified professionals, BS or BA in Computer Science, Computational Math, Business or a related field is preferred.

SENIOR DATA BASE ANALYST

Requires 3 or more years experience in data base administration working in an IBM environment. High level data modeling experience desirable. We seek an experienced data base administrator with good communication skills to do corporate data modeling, data base analysis and design, data consulting for project developers, data base product support and new product research.

PROGRAMMERS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Requires 3-4 years experience in programming utilizing COBOL, PL/I, C, CICS, MVS, DB2, IMS & Data Dictionary, TSO/BSP, PANAVLET, MBI, Assembly, and structured design preferred. Identify needs, recommend software/hardware solutions, design programs and systems, oversee all phases of system development and implementation.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST— EDUCATION SPECIALIST

Minimum of 4 years experience in analysis and programming required. Experience in an education function supporting activities related to information systems beneficial. Recommended and required skills include: data base management, problem solving, systems analysis, design, program and systems, oversee all phases of system development and implementation.

COORDINATOR NETWORK OPERATIONS

Requires 3-4 years experience in administration of an IBM 370 network. Direct the activities of Network Analyst/Operators and clerical personnel in support of users of an approx. 1000 terminal local area network consisting of various equipment vendors and leases, assist in planning for the implementation of new requirements to meet anticipated growth.

CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Requires 4-5 years experience in CICS programming environment, SAL and COBOL, both Macro and Command programming, CICS internets, CICS exits, Debugging and performance tuning. Knowledge in DMS, ACRVYH, IMPS/D or TSO/BSP desired.

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

At least 4-5 years experience in IBM MVS system programming environment, VMS4, VMS, COBOL, SYSPLEX and DB2 required. Knowledge in JES2 and MVS internets, hardware and software problem determination, and MVS performance analysis desired. Knowledge in CICS, EBCDIC, FDR, SYNC-SORT, SORT, LSCL, TSO/BSP, PANAVLET needed.

ENVIRONMENT—

A challenging role of systems support for business and engineering departments across the country. Some 80 on-line systems as well as nuclear systems are part of the technical challenge present.

Our state-of-the-art environment features two large mainframes (COBOL, VMS, VAX), 200, 300, 400, 500, 700, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, 2200, 2400, 2600, 2800, 3000, 3200, 3400, 3600, 3800, 4000, 4200, 4400, 4600, 4800, 5000, 5200, 5400, 5600, 5800, 6000, 6200, 6400, 6600, 6800, 7000, 7200, 7400, 7600, 7800, 8000, 8200, 8400, 8600, 8800, 9000, 9200, 9400, 9600, 9800, 10000, 10200, 10400, 10600, 10800, 11000, 11200, 11400, 11600, 11800, 12000, 12200, 12400, 12600, 12800, 13000, 13200, 13400, 13600, 13800, 14000, 14200, 14400, 14600, 14800, 15000, 15200, 15400, 15600, 15800, 16000, 16200, 16400, 16600, 16800, 17000, 17200, 17400, 17600, 17800, 18000, 18200, 18400, 18600, 18800, 19000, 19200, 19400, 19600, 19800, 20000, 20200, 20400, 20600, 20800, 21000, 21200, 21400, 21600, 21800, 22000, 22200, 22400, 22600, 22800, 23000, 23200, 23400, 23600, 23800, 24000, 24200, 24400, 24600, 24800, 25000, 25200, 25400, 25600, 25800, 26000, 26200, 26400, 26600, 26800, 27000, 27200, 27400, 27600, 27800, 28000, 28200, 28400, 28600, 28800, 29000, 29200, 29400, 29600, 29800, 30000, 30200, 30400, 30600, 30800, 31000, 31200, 31400, 31600, 31800, 32000, 32200, 32400, 32600, 32800, 33000, 33200, 33400, 33600, 33800, 34000, 34200, 34400, 34600, 34800, 35000, 35200, 35400, 35600, 35800, 36000, 36200, 36400, 36600, 36800, 37000, 37200, 37400, 37600, 37800, 38000, 38200, 38400, 38600, 38800, 39000, 39200, 39400, 39600, 39800, 40000, 40200, 40400, 40600, 40800, 41000, 41200, 41400, 41600, 41800, 42000, 42200, 42400, 42600, 42800, 43000, 43200, 43400, 43600, 43800, 44000, 44200, 44400, 44600, 44800, 45000, 45200, 45400, 45600, 45800, 46000, 46200, 46400, 46600, 46800, 47000, 47200, 47400, 47600, 47800, 48000, 48200, 48400, 48600, 48800, 49000, 49200, 49400, 49600, 49800, 50000, 50200, 50400, 50600, 50800, 51000, 51200, 51400, 51600, 51800, 52000, 52200, 52400, 52600, 52800, 53000, 53200, 53400, 53600, 53800, 54000, 54200, 54400, 54600, 54800, 55000, 55200, 55400, 55600, 55800, 56000, 56200, 56400, 56600, 56800, 57000, 57200, 57400, 57600, 57800, 58000, 58200, 58400, 58600, 58800, 59000, 59200, 59400, 59600, 59800, 60000, 60200, 60400, 60600, 60800, 61000, 61200, 61400, 61600, 61800, 62000, 62200, 62400, 62600, 62800, 63000, 63200, 63400, 63600, 63800, 64000, 64200, 64400, 64600, 64800, 65000, 65200, 65400, 65600, 65800, 66000, 66200, 66400, 66600, 66800, 67000, 67200, 67400, 67600, 67800, 68000, 68200, 68400, 68600, 68800, 69000, 69200, 69400, 69600, 69800, 70000, 70200, 70400, 70600, 70800, 71000, 71200, 71400, 71600, 71800, 72000, 72200, 72400, 72600, 72800, 73000, 73200, 73400, 73600, 73800, 74000, 74200, 74400, 74600, 74800, 75000, 75200, 75400, 75600, 75800, 76000, 76200, 76400, 76600, 76800, 77000, 77200, 77400, 77600, 77800, 78000, 78200, 78400, 78600, 78800, 79000, 79200, 79400, 79600, 79800, 80000, 80200, 80400, 80600, 80800, 81000, 81200, 81400, 81600, 81800, 82000, 82200, 82400, 82600, 82800, 83000, 83200, 83400, 83600, 83800, 84000, 84200, 84400, 84600, 84800, 85000, 85200, 85400, 85600, 85800, 86000, 86200, 86400, 86600, 86800, 87000, 87200, 87400, 87600, 87800, 88000, 88200, 88400, 88600, 88800, 89000, 89200, 89400, 89600, 89800, 90000, 90200, 90400, 90600, 90800, 91000, 91200, 91400, 91600, 91800, 92000, 92200, 92400, 92600, 92800, 93000, 93200, 93400, 93600, 93800, 94000, 94200, 94400, 94600, 94800, 95000, 95200, 95400, 95600, 95800, 96000, 96200, 96400, 96600, 96800, 97000, 97200, 97400, 97600, 97800, 98000, 98200, 98400, 98600, 98800, 99000, 99200, 99400, 99600, 99800, 100000, 100200, 100400, 100600, 100800, 101000, 101200, 101400, 101600, 101800, 102000, 102200, 102400, 102600, 102800, 103000, 103200, 103400, 103600, 103800, 104000, 104200, 104400, 104600, 104800, 105000, 105200, 105400, 105600, 105800, 106000, 106200, 106400, 106600, 106800, 107000, 107200, 107400, 107600, 107800, 108000, 108200, 108400, 108600, 108800, 109000, 109200, 109400, 109600, 109800, 110000, 110200, 110400, 110600, 110800, 111000, 111200, 111400, 111600, 111800, 112000, 112200, 112400, 112600, 112800, 113000, 113200, 113400, 113600, 113800, 114000, 114200, 114400, 114600, 114800, 115000, 115200, 115400, 115600, 115800, 116000, 116200, 116400, 116600, 116800, 117000, 117200, 117400, 117600, 117800, 118000, 118200, 118400, 118600, 118800, 119000, 119200, 119400, 119600, 119800, 120000, 120200, 120400, 120600, 120800, 121000, 121200, 121400, 121600, 121800, 122000, 122200, 122400, 122600, 122800, 123000, 123200, 123400, 123600, 123800, 124000, 124200, 124400, 124600, 124800, 125000, 125200, 125400, 125600, 125800, 126000, 126200, 126400, 126600, 126800, 127000, 127200, 127400, 127600, 127800, 128000, 128200, 128400, 128600, 128800, 129000, 129200, 129400, 129600, 129800, 130000, 130200, 130400, 130600, 130800, 131000, 131200, 131400, 131600, 131800, 132000, 132200, 132400, 132600, 132800, 133000, 133200, 133400, 133600, 133800, 134000, 134200, 134400, 134600, 134800, 135000, 135200, 135400, 135600, 135800, 136000, 136200, 136400, 136600, 136800, 137000, 137200, 137400, 137600, 137800, 138000, 138200, 138400, 138600, 138800, 139000, 139200, 139400, 139600, 139800, 140000, 140200, 140400, 140600, 140800, 141000, 141200, 141400, 141600, 141800, 142000, 142200, 142400, 142600, 142800, 143000, 143200, 143400, 143600, 143800, 144000, 144200, 144400, 144600, 144800, 145000, 145200, 145400, 145600, 145800, 146000, 146200, 146400, 146600, 146800, 147000, 147200, 147400, 147600, 147800, 148000, 148200, 148400, 148600, 148800, 149000, 149200, 149400, 149600, 149800, 150000, 150200, 150400, 150600, 150800, 151000, 151200, 151400, 151600, 151800, 152000, 152200, 152400, 152600, 152800, 153000, 153200, 153400, 153600, 153800, 154000, 154200, 154400, 154600, 154800, 155000, 155200, 155400, 155600, 155800, 156000, 156200, 156400, 156600, 156800, 157000, 157200, 157400, 157600, 157800, 158000, 158200, 158400, 158600, 158800, 159000, 159200, 159400, 159600, 159800, 160000, 160200, 160400, 160600, 160800, 161000, 161200, 161400, 161600, 161800, 162000, 162200, 162400, 162600, 162800, 163000, 163200, 163400, 163600, 163800, 164000, 164200, 164400, 164600, 164800, 165000, 165200, 165400, 165600, 165800, 166000, 166200, 166400, 166600, 166800, 167000, 167200, 167400, 167600, 167800, 168000, 168200, 168400, 168600, 168800, 169000, 169200, 169400, 169600, 169800, 170000, 170200, 170400, 170600, 170800, 171000, 171200, 171400, 171600, 171800, 172000, 172200, 172400, 172600, 172800, 173000, 173200, 173400, 173600, 173800, 174000, 174200, 174400, 174600, 174800, 175000, 175200, 175400, 175600, 175800, 176000, 176200, 176400, 176600, 176800, 177000, 177200, 177400, 177600, 177800, 178000, 178200, 178400, 178600, 178800, 179000, 179200, 179400, 179600, 179800, 180000, 180200, 180400, 180600, 180800, 181000, 181200, 181400, 181600, 181800, 182000, 182200, 182400, 182600, 182800, 183000, 183200, 183400, 183600, 183800, 184000, 184200, 184400, 184600, 184800, 185000, 185200, 185400, 185600, 185800, 186000, 186200, 186400, 186600, 186800, 187000, 187200, 187400, 187600, 187800, 188000, 188200, 188400, 188600, 188800, 189000, 189200, 189400, 189600, 189800, 190000, 190200, 190400, 190600, 190800, 191000, 191200, 191400, 191600, 191800, 192000, 192200, 192400, 192600, 192800, 193000, 193200, 193400, 193600, 193800, 194000, 194200, 194400, 194600, 194800, 195000, 195200, 195400, 195600, 195800, 196000, 196200, 196400, 196600, 196800, 197000, 197200, 197400, 197600, 197800, 198000, 198200, 198400, 198600, 198800, 199000, 199200, 199400, 199600, 199800, 200000, 200200, 200400, 200600, 200800, 201000, 201200, 201400, 201600, 201800, 202000, 202200, 202400, 202600, 202800, 203000, 203200, 203400, 203600, 203800, 204000, 204200, 204400, 204600, 204800, 205000, 205200, 205400, 205600, 205800, 206000, 206200, 206400, 206600, 206800, 207000, 207200, 207400, 207600, 207800, 208000, 208200, 208400, 208600, 208800, 209000, 209200, 209400, 209600, 209800, 210000, 210200, 210400, 210600, 210800, 211

**"The bottom line is results.
What I'm seeing, thanks to Computerworld,
is beyond our expectations."**



— Max Steiner
Director of Marketing
Kendig Systems, Inc.

Max Steinier remembers his days as a salesman, when he would make calls and, invariably, see a copy of Computerworld on the desks of his clients. That alone made an impression on Max.

Today, he is Director of Marketing for Kenda Systems, a software services firm with offices in New England, New York and Washington, DC, and specializing in placing contract engineers within the high-tech industry. Having grown by 400 percent annually for the last three years — and having placed several hundred professionals in less than three years, Kenda Systems is an acknowledged leader in the industry.

The impression that Computerworld has made on Max early on has been a lasting one. He directs Kendra's advertising. And he directs it to *Computerworld*.

"We are looking for national exposure. First, we want to make people aware of Kenda Systems and then increase the number of resumes sent to us. I believe that greater recognition will lead to greater interest — and understanding of what we can do for people.

"It only follows that we can best accomplish our goals by advertising with the industry leader — it answers all our needs. Computerworld reaches the qualified software professionals we're looking for.

"And we have the proof. We've seen as much as a 30 percent increase in resumes coming into our offices. Plus we're getting everything we hoped for: national recognition and responses from top people from all over the country. Clearly, we're quite pleased with the results.

"We're hearing from software engineers who are impressed with the fact that Kenda's in Computerworld. The bottom line is results. What I'm seeing, thanks to Computerworld, is beyond our expectations."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Max Steiner. For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales representative today.

A thumbnail image of a Computerworld magazine cover from January 1985. The cover features a large headline 'COMPUTER CAMPERS' and a sub-headline 'Planning your way to the top'. Below the main title is a box containing the text 'COMPUTERWORLD' and 'January 1985'. The rest of the cover is filled with various news articles and columns.

Weekly. Regional. National.
And it works.

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Exeter, New Hampshire 03822-9171 (603) 869-0200

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North
Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 947-1350

**WASHINGTON D.C.: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210,
Fairfax, VA 22031 /703) 573-4115**

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Rd.

Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park C

Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Pa

Irvine, CA 92714 (415) 522-3314

An IDG Communications Publication

Used Equipment

We've
Got You Covered

Small To Mid-Size Systems

- S/36, S/38, 9370, SILVERBLAKE
- All Upgrades & Peripherals
- Customized Leasing Packages
- Lease, Buy, Or Sell
- Immediate Delivery
- Buy-Back Program
- Equipment Refreshed & Maintenance Guaranteed
- Technical Systems Support
- Distributor For Memco, Locom, & EMC[®]



MARSHALL, LEWIS DIVISION

For Small To Mid-Size Systems Call
1-800-526-8733 (714) 645-9466 (in CA)

IBM, Memco, Locom, & EMC[®] are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Memco Corporation, Locom Corporation and EMC[®] Corporation respectively.

Large Systems

- 4381, 308X, 3090
- Non-IBM (Amdahl, NAS & More)
- Peripherals & Communication Equipment
- Customized Leasing Packages
- Mid-Lease CPU & DASD Upgrades
- Lease, Buy, Or Sell
- Immediate Delivery
- Equipment Refreshed & Maintenance Guaranteed



For Large Systems Call (305) 356-9282

IBM and Other Computer Equipment...
For Lease, Buy or Sell.

BUY/SUBLEASE

3090-ALL MODELS

3084/3081's

4381-ALL MODELS

3380/3880-3

SELL/LEASE

3090-200/300E/400

3084-Q-96

4381-P2

3880-3 (HSN)

3380-E/D's

3274-ALL MODELS

**THE
MERIDIAN
HARD-
WARE
CENTER**

**THE
MERIDIAN
GROUP**

Suite 300
570 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015
1 312-940-1200

IBM
Buy-Sell
Lease-Buy
800-526-1381

TERMINALS
Centronics Parallel
2170's Router/Local
2180's Model 110
New
New

DISKES
Rack Substrates
2000 AIA, 804
2000 AIA, 884
1/10
2570's All model/used to new

CPT
Rack Substrates
4881 P1
4881 R14
Memory 1, 2 MB cards available

marketex
First in the 4381 Market

**SUBLEASE
FROM ICC**

(For end users only)

3380 - A04	(1)
3380 - B04	(2)
FOR SALE (by user)	
IBM	
3170 - C20	(1)
3191 - A10	(2)
3174 - D1R	(2)
3274 - C81	(1)
3274 - C82	(1)
3280 - 2	(2)
3287 - 2	(2)

(901) 653-3540
or
(313) 653-6749

IBM
3725 - 3726

HP
**3,000 - 48
and up**

Avaliable Now
3720-1
3174 - 51R
NEW
GRLA

Distinctive Data Processing
Computer, Inc.
(214) 860-2214
IBM - HP - Digital

For Sale or Lease

IBM

4381-Q14
3380-A44
3380-B04

New York
Systems Exchange
(518) 673-3630

4341 - 4381

Buy-Sell-Lease
Technology

**BUY OR SELL
NEW OR USED**

IBM PC * XT * AT * PS/2
COMPAQ * HP * AT&T * WANG
MACINTOSH * APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399

**Boston
Computer
Exchange
Corporation**
MA 617-542-4414
FAX 617-542-8849



Used Equipment

IBM

BUY · SELL · LEASE

36

SERIES
1

38

4300

TELENET

INSTEAD

We Buy & Sell

DEC

Systems Components

Digital computer resale

call 713
445-0082ext 2000, 201, 202
Houston, TX 77020

BUY · SELL · SAVE \$

IBM DISPLAYWRITERS

February 1 COMPUTERWORLD
Training Section

In-house vs. consultant or contract training. Which is more effective for what types of training?

Turn to the Training section of COMPUTERWORLD's February 1 issue for an interesting editorial feature addressing this and other questions.

Call for more information.

(617) 620-7794

Time & Services

How to increase
your power
without paying
the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for innovative, state-of-the-art timesharing and information center services.

Secure environment

- Software includes MVS/SP, VME/VX/VME, TSO, GDML, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment.

- Processing done on IBM 3084, 3033 and IBM 386 systems.

- Accessible via many telecommunications methods.

- Volume discounts.

For more information write:
Jeff Dunn
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 1000
Cartersville, New Jersey 07012
Or call (201) 886-2000

TM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE
CICS TSO CMS
DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

MULTIPLE CPUs -
50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET
IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS
AVAILABLE

GIS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
815 COMMERCE DRIVE
OAK BROOK, IL 60521

312-574-3636

TIMESHARE

- Lowest Prices
- Round the Clock
- Laser Printing
- Data Entry
- Terminals & Desk Space
- All Communications
- Tymnet

212-285-2500
Downtown Manhattan

Established 1986

ON-LINE WITH
COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- MVS, VM, DOS
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Decision support software including SAS
- Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- Laser printing
- Disaster recovery services

COMPUSOURCE
(519) 469-3323

COMPUTER
TIMESHARING

**MVS/XA **CICS
**TSO/E **IMS
**SPF/PDF DB2/QMF
**CASE TOOLS
**C COMPILER
**DCF

LASER PRINTING

VOLUME DISCOUNTS

For Information Call:
Rand Information Systems, Inc.
Brenda Nielsen
(415) 769-5948



Innovative Computer Technologies

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3084

- Batch Processing & Public Network Access
- Timesharing
- Laser Printing

Route 202, Rutherford, NJ 07070
201-626-3400

Contact: Joyce Segreto

COMPUTER
TIMESHARING

- Jobs Processed on IBM 3101/M2
- MVS/SP Processing Environment
- Dedicated System Available
- High Speed Peripherals
- Operations Support
- Flexibility

Contact:
Craig Silverstein
(212) 208-9730

SHOP IN...

Computerworld's

MARKETPLACE

Call for details:
(617) 620-7795
(617) 620-7796
(617) 620-7797
(617) 620-7798

COMPUTER
TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- We find your lowest price.
- One-stop service since 1966.
- All mainframes.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Our Bulletin at
Computer Resources, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

Supplies

C MAGNETIC TAPE

Name Brand - New Tape
2400' w/Seal 1600/16250 BPI

20-490	Reels	500+
\$9.45		\$8.95

3480 1/2" TAPE

Name Brand

From
\$5.95 Each
Order 1000

THOMAS COMPUTER CORP
6033 W. Howard Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-947-0800

Rental & Leasing

Computer Systems of America

Other configurations can be arranged

IBM 3090-200

(64 x 128 x 48)
35 month lease: \$90,552
per month

IBM 3090-180

(64 x 16 with power)
48 month lease: \$60,028
per month
200E Upgrade is available
end of February

Please call James Gregory for other options or lease terms
at 800-336-0005 or in Massachusetts 617-482-4671.

CSA
Computer Systems of America

Financial Corporation
2 Oliver Street, Boston, MA 02109

BURROUGHS**UNISYS**

820 - 87000

A Series - V Series

All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates**Depot Maintenance****COMPUTER PROVISIONS CORPORATION**

800-832-4684

VAX RENTALS**MICROVAX II
VAX 700 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals**

- Fast Turnaround
- Custom Products
- Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility
- Purchase Option Available

WILLIAM C. MCKEEAN - Manager
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
dbz Digital Dealer's Association

708-392-9878

We Rent & Lease**DEC**

Systems
Components

call 713-448-0082

or write to CSU
1000 South Main, Suite 1700**Communications
Equipment****MULTILINE****BULLETIN BOARD**

199 INFORMATION HOST SYSTEM
A Revolutionary 24-hour-a-day, 7 days-a-week Information Host System now makes the setup of a truly On-Line Information & Communications Facility economically feasible.

This amazing system can be operated unattended 24 hours a day and can simultaneously support up to 16 terminals or 1000 users. It can also support up to 1000 hosts and 100000 users with a host running under nothing less than MS-DOS.

TOLL FREE 800-547-2200
IN MASSACHUSETTS 617-451-0000
FAX 617-451-0001

TELECOM PHONE (617) 451-0000

FAX (617) 451-0001

Desk Top Publishing**NOBODY CAN BEAT OUR PRICES FOR
OCR SCANNING SYSTEMS!**

Already, thousands of customers worldwide use our OPTICAL CHARACTER RECOGNITION products to scan typeset and typewritten text from magazines, books, report, letters and bubble forms into PC/XT/AT and PS/2.

SPOT - Trinetic OCR program for reading typeset documents.

READRIGHT - Prestressed OCR program for standard

typewritten material.

SCORE - Trinetic OCR program for processing bubble forms.

SCANNERS - Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic and Canon.

FREE



FLAGSTAFF
ENGINEERING
101 KIRKWOOD AVENUE • SUITE 140 • ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314
(703) 737-0481 • FAX (703) 737-0482

NEED MORE MIPS? Call 800-243-5307

JANUARY 1988

Copyright 1987 Randolph Computer Corporation

SYSTEM	MIPS	MEGABITES	SYSTEM	MIPS	MEGABITES
2000	1.0	128	2000	1.0	128
2000	1.0	256	2000	1.0	256
2000	1.0	512	2000	1.0	512
2000	1.0	1024	2000	1.0	1024
2000	1.0	2048	2000	1.0	2048
2000	1.0	4096	2000	1.0	4096
2000	1.0	8192	2000	1.0	8192
2000	1.0	16384	2000	1.0	16384
2000	1.0	32768	2000	1.0	32768
2000	1.0	65536	2000	1.0	65536
2000	1.0	131072	2000	1.0	131072
2000	1.0	262144	2000	1.0	262144
2000	1.0	524288	2000	1.0	524288
2000	1.0	1048576	2000	1.0	1048576
2000	1.0	2097152	2000	1.0	2097152
2000	1.0	4194304	2000	1.0	4194304
2000	1.0	8388608	2000	1.0	8388608
2000	1.0	16777216	2000	1.0	16777216
2000	1.0	33554432	2000	1.0	33554432
2000	1.0	67108864	2000	1.0	67108864
2000	1.0	134217728	2000	1.0	134217728
2000	1.0	268435456	2000	1.0	268435456
2000	1.0	536870912	2000	1.0	536870912
2000	1.0	1073741824	2000	1.0	1073741824
2000	1.0	2147483648	2000	1.0	2147483648
2000	1.0	4294967296	2000	1.0	4294967296
2000	1.0	8589934592	2000	1.0	8589934592
2000	1.0	17179869184	2000	1.0	17179869184
2000	1.0	34359738368	2000	1.0	34359738368
2000	1.0	68719476736	2000	1.0	68719476736
2000	1.0	137438953472	2000	1.0	137438953472
2000	1.0	274877856944	2000	1.0	274877856944
2000	1.0	549755713888	2000	1.0	549755713888
2000	1.0	1099511427776	2000	1.0	1099511427776
2000	1.0	2199022855552	2000	1.0	2199022855552
2000	1.0	4398045711104	2000	1.0	4398045711104
2000	1.0	8796091422208	2000	1.0	8796091422208
2000	1.0	17592182844416	2000	1.0	17592182844416
2000	1.0	35184365688832	2000	1.0	35184365688832
2000	1.0	70368731377664	2000	1.0	70368731377664
2000	1.0	140737462755328	2000	1.0	140737462755328
2000	1.0	281474925510656	2000	1.0	281474925510656
2000	1.0	562949851021312	2000	1.0	562949851021312
2000	1.0	112589970204264	2000	1.0	112589970204264
2000	1.0	225179940408528	2000	1.0	225179940408528
2000	1.0	450359880817056	2000	1.0	450359880817056
2000	1.0	900719761634112	2000	1.0	900719761634112
2000	1.0	180143952326824	2000	1.0	180143952326824
2000	1.0	360287904653648	2000	1.0	360287904653648
2000	1.0	720575809307296	2000	1.0	720575809307296
2000	1.0	1441151618614592	2000	1.0	1441151618614592
2000	1.0	2882303237229184	2000	1.0	2882303237229184
2000	1.0	5764606474458368	2000	1.0	5764606474458368
2000	1.0	11529212948916736	2000	1.0	11529212948916736
2000	1.0	23058425897833472	2000	1.0	23058425897833472
2000	1.0	46116851795666944	2000	1.0	46116851795666944
2000	1.0	92233703591333888	2000	1.0	92233703591333888
2000	1.0	184467407182667776	2000	1.0	184467407182667776
2000	1.0	368934814365335552	2000	1.0	368934814365335552
2000	1.0	737869628730671104	2000	1.0	737869628730671104
2000	1.0	1475739257461342208	2000	1.0	1475739257461342208
2000	1.0	2951478514922684416	2000	1.0	2951478514922684416
2000	1.0	5902957029845368832	2000	1.0	5902957029845368832
2000	1.0	11805914059690737664	2000	1.0	11805914059690737664
2000	1.0	23611828119381475328	2000	1.0	23611828119381475328
2000	1.0	47223656238762950656	2000	1.0	47223656238762950656
2000	1.0	94447312477525901312	2000	1.0	94447312477525901312
2000	1.0	188894624955051802624	2000	1.0	188894624955051802624
2000	1.0	377789249910103605248	2000	1.0	377789249910103605248
2000	1.0	755578499820207210496	2000	1.0	755578499820207210496
2000	1.0	151115699964041442096	2000	1.0	151115699964041442096
2000	1.0	302231399928082884192	2000	1.0	302231399928082884192
2000	1.0	604462799856165768384	2000	1.0	604462799856165768384
2000	1.0	1208925599712315536768	2000	1.0	1208925599712315536768
2000	1.0	2417851199424631073536	2000	1.0	2417851199424631073536
2000	1.0	4835702398849262147072	2000	1.0	4835702398849262147072
2000	1.0	9671404797698524294144	2000	1.0	9671404797698524294144
2000	1.0	19342809595397048588288	2000	1.0	19342809595397048588288
2000	1.0	38685619190794097176576	2000	1.0	38685619190794097176576
2000	1.0	77371238381588194353152	2000	1.0	77371238381588194353152
2000	1.0	154742476763176388706304	2000	1.0	154742476763176388706304
2000	1.0	309484953526352777412608	2000	1.0	309484953526352777412608
2000	1.0	618969907052705554825216	2000	1.0	618969907052705554825216
2000	1.0	123793981410541110965032	2000	1.0	123793981410541110965032
2000	1.0	247587962821082221930064	2000	1.0	247587962821082221930064
2000	1.0	495175925642164443860128	2000	1.0	495175925642164443860128
2000	1.0	990351851284328887720256	2000	1.0	990351851284328887720256
2000	1.0	1980703705688657775440512	2000	1.0	1980703705688657775440512
2000	1.0	3961407411377315550881024	2000	1.0	3961407411377315550881024
2000	1.0	7922814822754631101762048	2000	1.0	7922814822754631101762048
2000	1.0	1584562964550926220352096	2000	1.0	1584562964550926220352096
2000	1.0	3169125929101852440704192	2000	1.0	3169125929101852440704192
2000	1.0	6338251858203704881408384	2000	1.0	6338251858203704881408384
2000	1.0	1267650371640740976281672	2000	1.0	1267650371640740976281672
2000	1.0	2535300743281481952563344	2000	1.0	2535300743281481952563344
2000	1.0	5070601486562963905126688	2000	1.0	5070601486562963905126688
2000	1.0	10141202933125927810253376	2000	1.0	10141202933125927810253376
2000	1.0	20282405866251855620506752	2000	1.0	20282405866251855620506752
2000	1.0	40564811732503711241013504	2000	1.0	40564811732503711241013504
2000	1.0	81129623465007422482027008	2000	1.0	81129623465007422482027008
2000	1.0	162259246920014844964054016	2000	1.0	162259246920014844964054016
2000	1.0	324518493840029689928108032	2000	1.0	324518493840029689928108032
2000	1.0	649036987680059379856216064	2000	1.0	649036987680059379856216064
2000	1.0	1298073973360118759712432128	2000	1.0	1298073973360118759712432128
2000	1.0	2596147946720237519424864256	2000	1.0	2596147946720237519424864256
2000	1.0	5192295893440475038849728512	2000	1.0	5192295893440475038849728512
2000	1.0	10384591786880950077699457264	2000	1.0	10384591786880950077699457264
2000	1.0	20769183573761900155398914528	2000	1.0	20769183573761900155398914528
2000	1.0	41538367147523800310797829056	2000	1.0	41538367147523800310797829056
2000	1.0	83076734295047600621595658112	2000	1.0	83076734295047600621595658112
2000	1.0	16615346859009520124319131624	2000	1.0	16615346859009520124319131624
2000	1.0	33230693718018540248638263248	2000	1.0	33230693718018540248638263248
2000	1.0	66461387436037080497276526496	2000	1.0	66461387436037080497276526496
2000	1.0	13292277473207416099455155392	2000	1.0	13292277473207416099455155392
2000	1.0	2658455494641483219			

Every month more than 125,000 information systems professionals FOCUS on the issues that make a difference.

When information systems professionals want to know more about the most important and pivotal issues facing them in 1988, they choose *Computerworld Focus* for the most in-depth and complete coverage available.

Every month *Focus* goes beyond the headlines and examines one current topic with an eye for its effect on information systems today, tomorrow and beyond.

Topics like connectivity, operating systems and languages, productivity software, departmental computing, security and many more are studied and analyzed from a total systems perspective. Critical issues involving PCs, communications and software will be covered several times during 1988. All get precise, cover-to-cover treatment in *Computerworld Focus*.

And *Focus* gets cover-to-cover treatment from its readers. More than 125,000 *Computerworld* subscribers — serious information systems professionals — turn to *Focus* every month for the bigger picture of product and service information that affects their specification, purchase or implementation decisions.

Take a look at what *Focus* has planned for 1988.

Computerworld Focus 1988 Schedule

Issue Date	Closing Date	Topic	Show Distribution
Jan. 6*	Dec. 4	Communications/ Connectivity	Communication Networks
Feb. 3	Dec. 31	Software Operating Systems & Languages	Uniform
Mar. 2*	Jan. 29	Departmental Computing	NCGA/Interface/ WCC
Apr. 6	Mar. 4	Data Security	
May 4	Apr. 1	Communications/ Connectivity	Comdex Spring/ ICA
June 1*	Apr. 29	PC End User Productivity	PC Expo
July 6	June 3	Software	
Aug. 3	July 1	Departmental Computing	
Sept. 7	Aug. 5	Communications	TCA
Oct. 5	Sept. 2	Software Productivity	Unix Expo/Info '88/ Dexpo West
Nov. 2	Sept. 30	PC/Connectivity	Comdex Fall
Dec. 7	Nov. 4	Departmental Computing	

*Search Ad Ready Issue

Computerworld Focus. For the more than 125,000 information systems professionals who need to know not just *what's happening* — but also *why* and *what it will mean*. For information on advertising, contact your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD



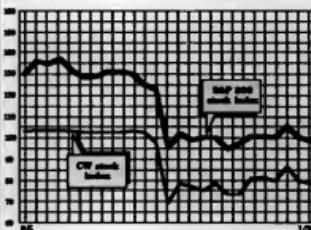
An IDG Communications Publication

COMPUTERWORLD

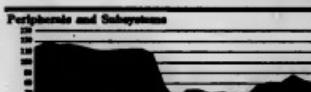
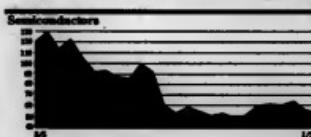
FOCUS

Micro strategies unfold

STOCK TRADING INDEX



<i>Index</i>	<i>Last Week</i>	<i>This Week</i>
Communications	85.0	84.2
Computer Systems	89.1	87.9
Software & DP Services	93.0	91.6
Semiconductors	57.1	54.3
Peripherals & Subsystems	82.2	80.8
Leasing Companies	101.1	100.8
Composite Index	80.2	78.5
S&P 500 Index	100.2	98.9



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES THIS MORNING, JANUARY 26, 19

	PRICE		
10-WEEK RANGE	CLOSE	WEEK CHG.	WEEK PERC.
ALL	\$10.00	-\$0.00	-0.0%

Communications and Network Services

Computer Systems

Semiconductors

NEW MICRO DEVICES INC.	25	8	8.8	-3.3	-3.3
ANALOGIC DEVICES INC.	24	9	11.0	0.0	0.0
ANALOGIC CORP.	19	11	6.3	0.0	10.0
INTEL CORP.	42	14	32.5	-3.3	-3.3
LSI LOGIC CORP.	17	7	8.8	-3.3	-3.3
NEC CORP.	20	10	4.0	-0.5	-0.5
NXL SEMICONDUCTOR	22	10	10.0	-0.5	-0.5
TIKOS INSTRUMENTS INC.	82	36	44.4	-6.4	-15.5

Printworks

Leasing Companies

2	CAPITAL ASSOCIATES-INTER-						
	NATIONAL INC.	11	4	60	23	42	
	CONTINCO INC.	29	22	176	69	65	
	CONTINCO INFO SYS	14	1	21	1	1	
	CONTINCO HOLDINGS	1	1	1	1	1	

DOD: B - NEW YORK; A - AMERICAN; C - NATIONAL;
C - OVER THE COUNTER; S - SPLIT

**THE PRICES ARE IN DOLLARS OF U.S.A. OR CANADA
TO NEAREST DOLLAR**

Fault line

Crack in IBM revenue growth sends tremors through tech

Aftershocks from the Oct. 19 crash appeared to shake the stock market last week, and computer stocks bore the brunt of the reaction. Despite strong fourth-quarter earnings performances from most major vendors, the market concluded that slow revenue growth by IBM was the sign of an impending computer slump and drove down share prices across the high-tech board.

The massive sell-off moderated late in the week, but few vendors were able to recover. IBM, which plunged 5 points Tuesday after announcing fourth-quarter results, was trading late Friday at 109%, down .94 points for the week. Digital Equipment Corp. was up .51 of a point for the week to 113%. Unisys Corp. was off .21% to 323%, and Hewlett-Packard Co. was down 3% points to 534%. Apple Computer, Inc. was down 4% points to 381%; Compaq Computer Corp. lost .64 points to 527%. On the American Stock Exchange, Sterling Software, Inc. jumped 21% points Thursday to 84% after it revealed a possible leveraged buy-out for \$9 to \$10 per share, while Computer Consoles, Inc. lost up 11% points to 86. The same day in action was one of its first nonfloatable user-share issues—\$100 million of 10-year notes.

（三）
（四）

Speculation puts Comdisco into red ink

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Leasing giant Comdisco, Inc.'s misadventure in stock speculation caused the \$1.2 billion company last week to post a \$100 million pretax loss.

At the firm's annual meeting last week, Comdisco executives said the decision to withdraw from the business of arbitrage — the practice of speculating on stocks of companies to be taken over — resulted in an after-tax loss of \$40 million for the first quarter ended Dec. 31, 1987. That wiped out the company's record profits of \$24 million from other operations and resulted in a net

loss of \$53 million.

The Oct. 19 stock market crash wiped out much of the value of the stocks acquired by Comdisco's arbitrage unit; the company said it has sold 85% of those stocks and expects to sell the remainder by the end of March.

Unanticipated loss

The red ink on the bottom line belied a fundamentally strong core business of computer leasing and disaster recovery services. Total revenue jumped 22% to \$327 million for the quarter.

"We did not anticipate such dramatic volatility in the market," Comdisco Chairman and President Ken Pontikes ex-

plained in answer to a stockholder's question about the risk arbitrage loss. "It was very traumatic, but we have shown that the company is very sound, our finances are very sound, and we think the future looks very bright."

Comdisco still holds \$45 million in securities, which it is trying to sell at favorable prices, Pontikes said. "We wanted to make an orderly retreat," he said, "and there's a chance we will get some recovery from it."

Shareholders questioned later that day that Comdisco and others' Comdisco executives had made a compelling argument that the firm would quickly recover from the loss — which

amounted to \$1.34 per share, compared with 57 cents a share derived from the core business.

The company plans to boost earnings by remarketing used computers as they come off lease, generating \$580 million in revenue in the next five years.

"We've created a how wave that pushes a substantial part of our earnings out into the IBM portfolio," said John Vosicky, Comdisco's chief financial officer.

Comdisco also plans to accelerate its leasing of non-IBM equipment. "This year, we are shooting for \$1 billion in our non-IBM portfolio," said Bob Radley, executive vice-president of marketing. "We haven't left the IBM area, but its growth will stay relatively constant, and we're looking to new equipment for growth."

The diversification includes

the acquisition of computers from Tandem Computers, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp., AT&T and NCR Corp. Bardy said the non-IBM business was highly profitable, "since we are doing the financing as soon as we take the computer out of the box." Comdisco moves many IBM mainframes for which it did not provide original financing.

A second growth area is hot-site recovery services provided by the firm's Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. subsidiary. The service already has 800 customers, each paying a minimum of \$5,000 a month.

Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services maintains 14 hot sites in North America. But this year, operations are expected to go overseas, with the addition of centers in Europe.

Stratus ups entry-level power with pair of systems

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Adding entry-level models to its year-old XA2000 line, Stratus Computer, Inc. last week announced a pair of systems, each priced near \$100,000.

The processors, the Models 50 and 70, offer twice the performance of Stratus' previous entry-level system, the FT-250, at a 35% lower price, the vendor claimed.

The Model 50 can perform 10 transactions per second, accord-

ing to the ET-1 benchmark, and the Model 70 is capable of up to 12 transactions per second, according to the same yardstick.

The products are compatible with existing XA2000 models and run software written for those systems without changes, the vendor said.

Stratus President William Foster said he expects sales of the systems to be made in large quantities to major corporations rather than in single units to small businesses.

Dave Moschella, an analyst with International Data Corp., s-

aided research firm in Framingham, Mass., concurred with that assessment. "It's a real positive announcement. There will be a lot of orders for five to 50 processors," he said.

Subsystem for IOPs

Stratus also announced IOP, an I/O subsystem that can house a variety of communications adapters. The subsystem is included as standard equipment with the new models and is an option for other XA2000 models. Stratus announced an Ethernet communications adapter for use with IOP.

To support IOP, Stratus also announced Version 8.0 of its Virtual Operating System. In addition, the company announced disk drives in 152M- and 320M-

byte capacities.

The Model 50, with a price tag of \$79,000, comes with a 14-in. cartridge tape drive, dualplex 8M bytes of memory, the IOB subsystem, dualplex 152M-byte disk drives, an operating system and transaction processing software.

The Model 70 is priced at \$110,000 in a similar configuration. A third model, the Model 50T, priced at \$84,000, is a upgrade to the Model 50. All the processors are slated to be available in the second quarter of this year; volume deliveries are slated to begin in the third quarter.

Foster said he does not fear Digital Equipment Corp.'s anticipated foray into on-line transaction processing.

Server

FROM PAGE 1

While analysts last week questioned whether the deal threatens Ashton-Tate's market dominance, users praised the technology.

"The sharing of information across the network is important," said Jeff Knepper, director of advanced technology tax at Touche Ross in Washington, D.C. "But the real value is insuring the information," as the SQL Server does.

No names mentioned

It is unclear just what contribution Ashton-Tate made to SQL Server. An Ashton-Tate spokeswoman and the company is providing "the necessary technology and expertise to enable existing DBase applications and future DBase applications to transparently use the server." Microsoft's SQL Server product manager Dave Kaplan said, "We're not going into the details of who wrote what lines of code. There is clearly a mutual benefit for both of these companies."

Mutual benefit or not, Ashton-Tate has spent much of the last week defending its decision to join forces with Microsoft, denying that the partnership is a sign of its own weakness or a concession to poor proprietary technology.

Charles Hanes, manager of

DBASE III has taken it in the chops... But I think [SQL Server] is going to give them a leg up."

ALAN LOEBEL,
HARRIS CORP.

technical consulting at the Lanquest Group in Santa Clara, said the alliance with Microsoft may signal that Ashton-Tate is working with others to avoid falling further behind technologically.

Wayne Ratliff, who was chief developer of the original Dbase, said, "It's evident that Ashton-Tate is having more and more

trouble with its in-house technology." Ratliff is now president of Ratliff Software Products.

"Those kinds of claims are absolute trash," said Roy Folk, Ashton-Tate's vice-president of software development. "Sybase had something we could get our hands on immediately, and with the positioning from Microsoft, it allows us to get to market fast."

Ashton-Tate has sold its own networked DBMS, Dbase III Plus LAN Pack, for 15 months. In light of the announcement two weeks ago, that product's future is uncertain. Folk said SQL Server does not supplant it and that a similar file server product will be offered with later releases of Dbase.

Users said the alliance of Ashton-Tate and Microsoft helps position Ashton-Tate more strongly in the local bus market for the long term. "Dbase III has taken it in the chops recently, particularly when compared with products like R-Base, which are more user-friendly in the network environment," said Alan Loebel, a staff consultant with Harris Corp. in Melbourne, Fla. "But I

think [SQL Server] is going to give them a leg up."

While the product will cost less than a minicomputer DBMS, it will be more expensive than stand-alone PC software. Users will have to shell out \$1,500 to \$3,000 for SQL Server but will also face other expenses, such as a network server with sufficient memory to run OS/2, OS/2-front-end software, operating systems for all of the nodes on the network, applications for those nodes and an administrator for the data base system.

Robert Therrien, an analyst with Paine Webber, Inc., said he supports the move for an industry standard that allows users to focus on front-end data base applications and pay less attention to the SQL engine.

While many observers have raised only negative questions for Ashton-Tate from the three-way deal, Therrien said the arrangement gives an endorsement to Ashton-Tate's technological smarts. "It shows that Microsoft has at least positively seen Ashton-Tate's internal SQL and that they like it," he said.

Computervision board's fate up to court

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Prime Computer, Inc. and Computervision Corp. continued their legal fencing last week in the takeover battle Prime launched late last year.

A hearing was held in the Delaware Court of Chancery in Wilmington, Del., Thursday to resolve the dispute surrounding Prime's attempt to gather voting rights from Computervision

IF PRIME achieves a majority of voting rights, it could remove the board of directors.

Stockholders.

A decision was expected either late Friday or today. If Prime is able to achieve a majority of voting rights, it could remove the current Computervision board of directors.

Prime also backed off slightly from its challenge of Computervision's severance agreements. The minicomputer company said it will no longer challenge all severance agreements but only those that apply to the top 17 executives of Computervision.

Meanwhile, Computervision claimed last week that Prime did not disclose information relating to a public offering of debentures to its stockholders.

A Prime spokesman said that challenge was reviewed with others that have been made this month and "nothing they've done has made us change our minds."

Rapidfile updated for productivity

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. last week upgraded its Rapidfile personal productivity data base program and cut the price by \$100, saying the move will plant the product more firmly in the smaller business marketplace where it has gained acceptance.

Enhancements included in Version 1.2, which is available immediately, include an 80,000-word spelling checker and a Merriam-Webster, Inc. thesaurus, two features users have said they want, according to Michael Arrigo, product manager for Rap-

idfile. Arrigo said Version 1.2's lower pricing would help differentiate it from DBase III Plus. "Our initial intent was to position Rap-

idfile as a superior product among personal productivity data bases," he said. "But we pushed the envelope on what the break point was between what people want to pay for a relational data base and a file-management data base."

According to Ashton-Tate re-

search, 90% of the Rapidfile

sales are to organizations with

less than 500 people, Arrigo said.

The product manager de-

cided comment on when an OS/2-specific version of Rap-

idfile would be available, but said Version 1.2 will run in the compatibility box of OS/2. It does not, however, support the ex-

panded memory features in OS/2 protected mode. OS/2 is the pro-

prietary operating system that

was developed by Microsoft Corp. and IBM.

Registered users can upgrade to the \$295 Version 1.2 for \$35, the company said. The software is available on either 5 1/4- or 3 1/2-in. media. For those who have purchased the product since Nov. 15, the upgrade is free.

IDMS/R tool hooks into DB2

Well-heeled start-up company devises reverse-engineering system

BY CHARLES BABCOCK
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A well-heeled start-up is offering a development system that can put together IDMS/R applications and also reverse-engineer existing IDMS/R applications into DB2 applications.

If Bachman Information Systems, Inc. is able to fulfill its research and development plans, it will also offer next year a system that takes widely used IMS applications and reengineers them into IDMS/R or DB2 systems.

The latter goal is a more ambitious one, the Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based market research firm, has pointed out, because IMS has no underlying data dictionary or catalog, as IDMS/R and DB2 do. But whatever the obstacles, Bachman has set the goal for itself, in the words of one observer, of not only turning a pig into sausage, but giving sausage new life by reconstituting it as a pig.

A Gartner Group report on the 5-year-old firm described its officers as "a venture capitalist's

dream team." It is headed by company President Charles W. Bachman, originator of the Bachman Diagramming Technique, and Arnold A. Kraft, executive vice-president and former project leader of the Digital Equipment Corp.'s order-configuration system expert system, Xcon.

The business

Additionally, the firm employs Sheldon A. Borkin, former researcher at the IBM Cambridge Scientific Center, as chief scientist, and Steven D. Lipsey, who formed the software products subsidiary at Bok Beraneck and Newman, Inc. as vice-president of sales. The firm has 65 employees and \$12 million in venture capital financing, according to the Gartner Group.

The \$25,000 Bachman Reengineering Product Set is written in Common LISP and is designed to run on an Intel Corp. 80386-based Compaq Computer Corp. 386, IBM Personal System/2 Model 80 or AT&T 386, under Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 or higher with 10M bytes of hard disk storage.

The product net runs above

the 640K memory limit of MS-DOS via a Bachman Workstation Manager operating environment that is included in the set. It uses a mouse and pull-down menus. Complex data base diagrams can be enlarged on the screen for detail work, a demonstration revealed.

The Data Base Administrator component captures data descriptions and data manipulation language in an existing IDMS/R application and stores it in a design data base. The information can be automatically translated into Bachman diagrams.

A data base designer can then modify the design at the logical level of the diagrams, with any additions to the application automatically transferred back into data description language. The design data base also captures the source code of the application. Through rule-based artificial intelligence techniques, the application can be reassembled with procedures, data description and data manipulation language and transferred to a mainframe for recompilation, company officials said.

In reengineering a system,

the rules-based assistance highlights inconsistencies and duplicate data structures. "It makes the user into a person dealing with the exceptions, an editor rather than an author," Bachman said.

No established diagramming technique exists for DB2 data bases, so Chris Loosely — a Bachman employee with 16 years' experience at the IBM Santa Teresa laboratory — invented a diagramming method to be used with the product, Bachman said.

Mobility

The IDMS/R and DB2 components are slated for delivery in the second quarter.

"The ability to take an IDMS/R data base, move it to the logical level and then forward to DB2 is quite interesting to us," said J. Michael Barefield, manager of data administration at McDermott, Inc. McDermott is a beta-test site for the set.

As a beta-test user, Barefield found a bug in a sidebar on a screen that would not permit the user to scroll through it. He said the initial version of the software was shipped to him with a free 2M-byte memory board because the system's needs exceeded the projected 10M-byte limitation of his Compaq 386.

Vendors call AT&T on Sun deal

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

MORRISTOWN, N.J. — AT&T last week agreed to meet with a group of computer suppliers that have protested the company's move to acquire 20% of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The protesters include Digital Equipment Corp., Apollo Computer, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and other vendors that sell Unix systems. Earlier this month, the group claimed that AT&T's alliance with Sun could hurt them competitively if the two companies were to develop a new Unix without including them.

The meeting is scheduled for sometime this week, an AT&T spokesman said.

spokeswoman said.

"We have received correspondence from some very important customers, and because they are our customers, of course we will meet with them," said Vittorio Cassoni, president of AT&T's Data Systems Group.

Cassoni was responding to a letter sent by a dozen companies Jan. 15.

"I think they have legitimate concerns," said Kate Conisney, head of the Unix research group at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

Sun and AT&T have been working on a Unix implementation that would include the features of both the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.2 and AT&T's Unix System V.

Concurrent extends line

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

TINTON FALLS, N.J. — Concurrent Computer Corp. last week extended its 3280 family of superminicomputers downward with a uniprocessor model offering performance the company rated at approximately 6.4 million instruction per second (MIPS).

Called the 3280SP, the uniprocessor carries an entry-level price of \$200,000. It is aimed at users in the financial, government and technical markets who have time-critical applications but cannot afford current high-performance minicomputers, Concurrent said. In addition, the uniprocessor should appeal to customers who have space limitations, since it comes in a single 71-in.-high cabinet.

"We see this system opening new doors for us, particularly with customers who couldn't afford our 3280MIPS multiprocessors," noted Rusty DeSantis, Concurrent's product manager of high-performance systems.

"It's also attractive for customers whose buildings were not built for large-scale computers, since it does not need raised floors or continuous air condi-

tions," he added.

Concurrent said the 3280SP costs \$31,172 per MIPS, compared with competing systems that range from \$40,000 to \$80,000 per MIPS.

The 3280SP is initially being offered in three basic configurations — 4M-, 8M- and 16M-byte versions — with prices ranging from \$19,500 to \$224,500. The system supports up to 72 users and is available 90 days after receipt of order, DeSantis said.

Fully-fortified

The 3280SP features a 32-bit pipelined processor with 16K bytes of cache memory, a 64-bit integrated floating-point processor and 8K- by 80-bit writable control store to accelerate time-critical functions, the company said. It can address up to 32M bytes of memory and features memory interleaving for concurrent access.

All components in the system attach to a 64M-byte/sec. memory bus, the firm said. The system offers a 10M byte/sec. direct memory interface expandable to two connections with an aggregate of 16G bytes/sec.

The base system comes with a single 36GB-hard disk, although slots for three additional drives can be filled, providing for an aggregate capacity of 1G byte. Additional cabinets can be added for a maximum of 60G bytes of on-line storage, the company said.

Second-class postage paid at Princeton, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Princeton, N.J. (January 15), Somerville (February 15), Worcester (February 15), Boston (February 15), Providence (February 15), Hartford (February 15), Albany (February 15), New Haven (February 15), Newark (February 15), Philadelphia (February 15), Pittsburgh (February 15), Cincinnati (February 15), St. Louis (February 15), Denver (February 15), Salt Lake City (February 15), Seattle (February 15), Portland (February 15), Anchorage (February 15), Juneau (February 15), Honolulu (February 15), Sacramento (February 15), San Francisco (February 15), Los Angeles (February 15), Phoenix (February 15), Tucson (February 15), El Paso (February 15), and San Antonio (February 15). Second-class postage paid at Princeton, N.J. (January 15), Somerville (February 15), Worcester (February 15), Boston (February 15), Providence (February 15), Hartford (February 15), Albany (February 15), New Haven (February 15), Newark (February 15), Philadelphia (February 15), Pittsburgh (February 15), Cincinnati (February 15), St. Louis (February 15), Denver (February 15), Salt Lake City (February 15), Seattle (February 15), Portland (February 15), Anchorage (February 15), Juneau (February 15), Honolulu (February 15), Sacramento (February 15), San Francisco (February 15), Los Angeles (February 15), Phoenix (February 15), Tucson (February 15), El Paso (February 15), and San Antonio (February 15). Special requests for reprints and permission to quote material should be addressed to Harry M. Shaeffer, CW Publishing, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey (201) 646-2100.

Subscription rates: U.S. — \$100 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — \$115 a year; Europe — \$195 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

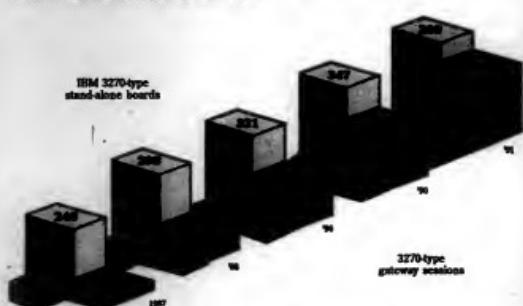
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

TRENDS

Terminal emulation

More firms look to net gateways for 3270 emulation

U.S. SHIPMENTS FORECAST FOR STAND-ALONE BOARD AND GATEWAY SESSION PRODUCTS (THOUSANDS OF UNITS)



Local-area network gateway unit shipments accounted for only 7% of the 1986 IBM 3270 terminal emulation market, but shipments should grow by 62% each year to account for approximately 45% of the market by 1991, according to a report from Framingham, Mass., research firm International Data Corp. (IDC). Stand-alone 3270 terminal emulation boards should only have a compound annual growth rate of 9%.

After strong stand-alone 3270 board shipments during the last few years, the gateway market is taking off because "people have installed their LANs, and the next thing they want to do is get LAN users access to the mainframe," said Leslie Lord, DCA's Les.

Users have also waited for effective tools to monitor, troubleshoot and ease gateway installation, she said.

IBM's announcement of OS/2 Extended Edition for its Personal System/2 will pose both a threat and a great opportunity for gateway vendors, Lord said. "People like Digital Communications Associates, Inc. [DCA] and Novell, Inc. could come out with their own value-added version of Communications Manager," an OS/2 Extended command that incorporates both LU6.2 and 3270 compatibility, she said.

DCA held more than 50% of the stand-alone terminal emulation market in 1986, but IBM will chip away at DCA's dominance in the next few years, IDC predicted. The report was based on 1986 figures.

ELIZABETH HORWITT

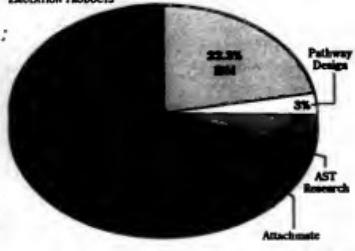
Same trend holds true in IBM minis

U.S. SHIPMENTS FORECAST FOR IBM SYSTEM/24, 36, 38 BOARDS (THOUSANDS OF UNITS)



Dominating 3270 emulation

1986 VENDOR MARKET SHARE OF IBM 3270 STAND-ALONE TERMINAL EMULATION PRODUCTS



INSIDE LINES

Reserve's Johnny, again. John Collante has ended one of the shorter retirements in corporate history. He's back on the board of directors of Collant Software. "He only missed one board meeting cycle," a company spokesman said. In October, Collante retired and handed over the chairman's title to David L. Chapman. According to sources inside the company, when the founder resurrected himself from consultant status last month, he was welcomed back with open arms. Outside observers were less kind: "If he had been happy with what he was at Collant from the outside, he wouldn't be back on the inside," one source said.

Break the bank. Systems West continues to mount at Rockwood. Last week, the company reported that it has set aside another \$35 million for its Masternet trust reporting system. That fourth-quarter reserve is piled on top of \$25 million previously held in reserve for a system that was originally projected to cost \$20 million to build. A spokesman said the company is reevaluating its interest in the trust reporting business.

Hope you weren't holding your breath. After more than a year of delays and unfinished promises, Ashton-Tate will provide a sneak preview of its new Disease to a select group of users and analysts this week, sources close to the company say.

The demonstrations could signal that Ashton-Tate is close to announcing a release date for the souped-up product, known by many as Disease IV. That would be in line with Ashton-Tate Chairman Ed Baker's recent hints that an announcement is imminent, but with 350,000 lines of new source code to pull together for Disease IV, observers are skeptical that the product will ship before summer.

Can the board be bought? Joseph Clark, the embattled Paterson, N.J., high school principal facing dismissal by the local board of education for indefinitely suspending problem students, was recently defended — and even offered a job — by President Reagan. Now Jack Berdy, founder and chairman of On-Line Software in nearby Fort Lee, N.J., wants to reward Clark for his tough stance. Berdy is ready to establish a \$100,000 annual college tuition scholarship over the next 10 years for students at Clark's Eastside High School who wish to study computer science. There is one condition: Clark must remain as principal of the school.

Close-to-Missed vice. Analysts are receiving invitations from IBM to attend a briefing in Boca Raton, Fla., Feb. 11-12. Is this the precursor to another announcement? Some sources expect new IBM products next month covering the low end and the mid-range. Others report possible PS/2 price cuts, especially on the Model 50, which is slated to get a new disk drive.

In their domain. Apollo plans to introduce a new version of its Unix-based operating system Feb. 2. Domain/X will be the first step in Apollo's rollout of a new generation of workstations. A high-end system based on a reduced instruction set computing processor that includes a new I/O bus structure is another step that reportedly will be taken shortly.

Over the threshold. Memorex International finalized its acquisition of Telex last week after completing the necessary financing. Telex Chairman George Bragg was named president and chief operating officer of newly formed Memorex Telex North America. Sergio Miana, who has headed Memorex's U.S. business, will lead a new division, Memorex Computer Supplies, in Milpitas, Calif.

Wait for the next FCC filing. What happened? Northwest Airlines' reservation system took an unscheduled mid-day rest Jan. 13, leaving passengers at about one flight — from Orlando, Fla., to Memphis — to board without assigned seats. A Northwest ticket agent in Orlando said the whole system was down. A spokesman at the company's Minneapolis headquarters confirmed the system was down for an hour but would not report reasons or the extent of the outage. Northwest plans to merge the system with TWA's PARS system in March.

NEC INTRODUCES DESKTOP POWER TO GO.



Introducing the PowerMate™ Portable. It's a whole new way to take work home. Or to a client. Or to a conference room. Or just about anywhere.

The 286-based PowerMate Portable gives you all the functions (and all the power) of a full-size desktop computer—in a compact, transportable package. With internal, AT-compatible expansion slots. An optional internal modem. Processing speeds of 8/10 MHz. A 20 MB or 40 MB hard disk (40 ms). EGA resolution on a backlit LCD display. And a whole lot more.

All of which means you get portability—so you can work where you want, when you want—without sacrificing features or power.

The PowerMate Portable. It's the quick pick-me-up for productivity. To learn more, call 1-800-343-4419.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

For more information, and the name of the authorized NECIS dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419 (in MA, 617-264-8635). In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

CAC Computers and Communications

THEIR PAYROLL SYSTEM RUNS ON SCHEDULE, TOO.



With 25,000 employees and ten different payrolls, Amtrak had a difficult task making sure everyone's paycheck arrived on time. And since they were required to pay union employees by a specified time every week, Amtrak needed software that would keep their payroll right on schedule. So they chose the Payroll/Personnel System from Management Science America, Inc.

"MSA is the undisputed leader of the software industry in the human resource arena," says Norm Overton, Amtrak's assistant vice president for Resource Management. "It evokes a tremendous confidence factor."

The MSA Payroll/Personnel System enabled Amtrak to eliminate multiple batch systems and replace them with one integrated, online, real-time system. Amtrak can now respond quickly and accurately to the more than 100 requests per week for ad hoc reports. And overtime in the human resource area has decreased considerably. According to Overton, "The accuracy and faster response time have been tremendous for the field, and we're confident that the MSA Payroll/Personnel System will meet our future needs."

For more information, call Robert Carpenter at (404) 939-9000. No matter what kind of industry you're in, we have a payroll system that can keep you rolling along smoothly.

MSA The Software Company